

O R E G O N

State System of  
Higher Education

B U L L E T I N



University of Oregon  
Catalog Issue  
1943-44

Eugene, Oregon

# University of Oregon CATALOG

1943-44



Eugene, Oregon

Oregon State System  
of Higher Education

B U L L E T I N

Issued Monthly

Number	Issued	May
131	Monthly	1943

Entered as second-class matter December 24, 1932, at the postoffice at Eugene, Oregon, under Act of August 24, 1912, with points of additional entry at Ashland, Corvallis, La Grande, and Monmouth.

Published by Oregon  
State Board of Higher Education

The University Catalog sells for 25 cents a copy. Free distribution is restricted to entering students and to educational institutions with which the University exchanges publications.

# Table of Contents

	Page
STATE BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION .....	5
OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION, OREGON STATE SYSTEM OF HIGHER EDUCATION .....	6
OREGON STATE SYSTEM OF HIGHER EDUCATION.....	8
THE UNIVERSITY AND THE WAR.....	9
CALENDAR .....	10
MAP OF THE UNIVERSITY CAMPUS .....	12
PART I. UNIVERSITY STAFF	
OFFICERS OF ADMINISTRATION, UNIVERSITY OF OREGON.....	15
UNIVERSITY FACULTY .....	18
PART II. GENERAL INFORMATION	
ORGANIZATION AND FACILITIES.....	39
History .....	39
Income .....	40
Campus .....	40
Libraries .....	41
Museums and Collections .....	44
Official Publications .....	46
ACADEMIC REGULATIONS .....	48
Admission .....	48
Placement Examinations .....	50
Degrees and Certificates .....	50
Academic Procedure .....	54
Fees and Deposits .....	56
STUDENT LIFE AND WELFARE .....	60
Student Personnel Program .....	60
Freshman Week .....	61
Student Living .....	61
Student Health Service .....	65
Student Loan Funds .....	66
Scholarships and Fellowships .....	68
Prizes and Awards .....	70
Extracurricular Activities .....	73
Alumni Association .....	76
PART III. RESIDENT INSTRUCTION	
<i>Liberal Arts and Sciences</i>	
LOWER DIVISION .....	79
Certificates .....	80
Group Courses .....	80
Lower-Division Curriculum .....	82
COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS .....	83
Special Curricula .....	84
Interdepartmental Courses .....	88
Anthropology .....	90
Biology .....	91

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS ( <i>continued</i> ) .....	83
Chemistry .....	94
Classics .....	96
Economics .....	98
English .....	102
Geology and Geography .....	112
Germanic Languages and Literatures .....	115
History .....	117
Home Economics .....	121
Mathematics .....	123
Nursing Education .....	126
Philosophy .....	127
Physics .....	128
Political Science .....	130
Psychology .....	133
Religion .....	136
Romance Languages .....	137
Sociology .....	140

### *Professional Schools*

SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE AND ALLIED ARTS.....	144
SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION .....	161
SCHOOL OF EDUCATION .....	174
SCHOOL OF JOURNALISM .....	189
SCHOOL OF LAW .....	194
MEDICAL SCHOOL .....	201
SCHOOL OF MUSIC .....	202
SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION .....	212

### *Nonmajor Departments*

MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS .....	220
CIVIL AERONAUTICS .....	221

### *Graduate Division*

GRADUATE DIVISION .....	222
Graduate Councils .....	222
Graduate Study .....	222
Organization of Graduate Division .....	223
Institutional Allocation of Graduate Work .....	223
General Regulations .....	224
Assistantships, Scholarships, and Fellowships .....	229
Graduate Work at the University .....	229
Graduate Work at the State College .....	230
Graduate Work at the Medical School .....	231
Graduate Work at the Portland Center .....	231
Master of Arts (General Studies) .....	231

## PART IV. RESEARCH, EXTENSION, ETC.

RESEARCH .....	235
General Research Council .....	235
University Research Agencies .....	236
EXTENSION .....	238
ENROLLMENT AND DEGREES .....	241
INDEX OF NAMES .....	243
SUBJECT INDEX .....	246

## State Board of Higher Education

	Term Expires
E. C. SAMMONS, Portland.....	1944
ROBERT W. RUHL, Medford.....	1945
EDGAR W. SMITH, Portland.....	1946
WILLARD L. MARKS, Albany.....	1947
R. C. GROESBECK, Klamath Falls.....	1948
MAC HOKE, Pendleton.....	1949
R. E. KLEINSORGE, Silverton.....	1950
BEATRICE WALTON SACKETT, Marshfield.....	1951
LEIF S. FINSETH, Dallas.....	1952

### OFFICERS

WILLARD L. MARKS.....President  
 BEATRICE WALTON SACKETT.....Vice-President

### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

WILLARD L. MARKS BEATRICE WALTON SACKETT  
 E. C. SAMMONS

---

FREDERICK M. HUNTER, Chancellor  
 CHARLES D. BYRNE, Secretary

---

Office of the State Board of Higher Education  
 Eugene, Oregon

# Oregon State System of Higher Education

## Executive Officers

FREDERICK MAURICE HUNTER, Ed.D., LL.D., Chancellor  
 WILLIAM JASPER KERR, D.Sc., LL.D., Chancellor Emeritus

DONALD MILTON ERB, Ph.D. President, University of Oregon	AUGUST LEROY STRAND, Ph.D. President, Oregon State College
DAVID W. E. BAIRD, M.D. Dean, University of Oregon Medical School	CHARLES ABNER HOWARD, M.A., LL.D. President, Oregon College of Education
WALTER REDFORD, Ph.D. President, Southern Oregon College of Education	ROSEN JOHN MAASKE, Ph.D. President, Eastern Oregon College of Education

## Deans and Directors\*

ERIC WILLIAM ALLEN, A.B.....Dean and Director of Journalism

DAVID W. E. BAIRD, M.D.....Dean and Director of Medicine;  
 Director of Health Services

HERBERT ARNOLD BORK, M.S., C.P.A.....Acting Budget Officer and Comptroller

CHARLES DAVID BYRNE, Ed.D.....Director of Information

VERNE VINCENT CALDWELL, Ph.D.....Dean and Director of General Extension

RICHARD HAROLD DEARBORN, A.B., E.E.....Dean and Director of  
 Engineering and Industrial Arts

PAUL MILLARD DUNN, M.S.F.....Dean and Director of Forestry

JAMES HENRY GILBERT, Ph.D.....Dean of the College of Liberal Arts;  
 Director of Arts and Letters and Social Science

FRANCOIS ARCHIBALD GILFILLAN, Ph.D.....Dean of the School of Science;  
 Director of Science

CHARLES ABNER HOWARD, M.A., LL.D.....Director of Elementary Teacher Training

JAMES RALPH JEWELL, Ph.D., LL.D.....Dean of Education; Director of High  
 School Teacher Training

THEODORE KRATT, Mus.M., Mus.D.....Dean and Director of Music

OLOF LARSELL, Ph.D., Sc.D.....Dean and Director of Graduate Division

ELLIS FULLER LAWRENCE, M.S., F.A.I.A.....Dean and Director of Architecture  
 and Allied Arts

RALPH WALDO LEIGHTON, Ph.D.....Dean and Director of Physical Education

LUCY MAY LEWIS, A.B., B.L.S.....Director of Libraries

AVA BERTHA MILAM, M.A.....Dean and Director of Home Economics

VICTOR PIERPONT MORRIS, Ph.D.....Dean and Director of Business Administration

WAYNE LYMAN MORSE, LL.B., J.D.....Dean and Director of Law

EARL LEROY PACKARD, Ph.D.....Dean and Director of General Research

ALFRED POWERS, A.B.....Dean and Director of Creative Writing and Publishing

WILLIAM ALFRED SCHOENFELD, M.B.A.....Dean and Director of Agriculture

MAHLON ELLWOOD SMITH, Ph.D.....Dean and Director of Lower Division

GENEVIEVE GRIFFITH TURNIPSEED, M.A.....Director of Dormitories

ADOLPH ZIEFLE, M.S., Phar.D.....Dean and Director of Pharmacy

\* Each dean and director in this list is interinstitutional in function, and the Chancellor's principal adviser in his field. Academic deans and directors are responsible, jointly with the presidents of institutions where nonmajor work is offered, for keeping nonmajor course offerings in proper relation to the work of the major schools.

## Service Division Officers

### OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR

CHARLES DAVID BYRNE, Ed.D.....Assistant to the Chancellor ;  
Secretary, State Board of Higher Education  
HERBERT ARNOLD BORK, M.S., C.P.A.....Acting Statistician and Budget Officer  
\*RICHARD LYLE COLLINS, M.A., C.P.A.....Statistician and Budget Officer  
IRENE RUBY DAVIS, B.S.....Secretary and Filing Clerk  
LOIS BRYANT NEWMAN, B.A.....Secretary to the Chancellor

### BUSINESS OFFICES

HERBERT ARNOLD BORK, M.S., C.P.A.....Comptroller  
THEODORE PUTMAN CRAMER, B.S.....Assistant Comptroller and Disbursing Officer  
PAUL AUGUST WALGREN, B.B.A.....Assistant Comptroller in Charge of Accounts  
ARTHUR ALONZO BROOKS.....Chief Requisition Clerk  
RAY ELMER HERMAN.....Auditor  
SEUELL HUBBARD RONDEAU.....Auditor Emeritus  
WILLARD MAXON CRAIG, M.B.A., LL.B.....Assistant Accountant and  
Property Custodian

### DORMITORIES

GENEVIEVE GRIFFITH TURNIPSEED, M.A.....Director of Dormitories

### HEALTH SERVICE

DAVID W. E. BAIRD, M.D.....Director of Health Service  
D. C. REYNOLDS, M.D.....Assistant Director of Health Service

### DIVISION OF INFORMATION

CHARLES DAVID BYRNE, Ed.D.....Director of Information  
GEORGE N. BELKNAP, M.A.....Supervisor, Mailing Department  
GERALDINE M. OLIVA, B.S.....Secretary and Editorial Assistant

### LIBRARIES

LUCY MAY LEWIS, A.B., B.L.S.....Director of Libraries  
ELZIE VANCE HERBERT.....Head of Orders Department  
MARIE HULL JACKSON, B.A., B.S. in L.S.....Cataloger for Union Catalog  
MYRTLE ANN BOSWORTH.....Bookkeeper and Accountant

### HIGH-SCHOOL RELATIONS

DANIEL VANDERSALL POLING, M.S., LL.D.....High-School Visitor

\* On leave for military service.

## Oregon State System of Higher Education

**T**HE Oregon State System of Higher Education, as organized in 1932 by the State Board of Higher Education following a Federal survey of higher education in Oregon, includes all the state-supported institutions of higher learning. The several institutions are now elements in an articulated system, parts of an integrated whole. The educational program is so organized as to distribute as widely as possible throughout the state the opportunities for general education and to center on a particular campus specialized, technical, and professional curricula closely related to one another.

The institutions of the State System of Higher Education are the University of Oregon at Eugene, Oregon State College at Corvallis, the Oregon College of Education at Monmouth, the Southern Oregon College of Education at Ashland, and the Eastern Oregon College of Education at La Grande. The University of Oregon Medical School, located on a separate campus in Portland, is administratively autonomous but traditionally and academically an integral part of the University of Oregon.

Each of the five institutions provides the general studies fundamental to a well-rounded education. At the three colleges of education general and professional studies are combined in the teacher-training curriculum. At the Southern Oregon College of Education and the Eastern Oregon College of Education students who do not plan to become elementary-school teachers may devote their time exclusively to lower-division studies in the liberal arts and sciences.

At the University and the State College two years of unspecialized work in liberal arts and sciences are provided on a parallel basis in the Lower Division. Major curricula, both liberal and professional, are grouped on either campus in accordance with the distinctive functions of the respective institutions in the unified State System of Higher Education.

The educational program thus developed, as shown in the following insert, includes: (1) Liberal Arts and Sciences, (2) Professional and Technical Curricula, (3) Graduate Study and Research.



University of Oregon, Eugene  
 University of Oregon Medical School, Portland  
 Eastern Oregon College of Education, La Grande

# THE OREGON STATE SYSTEM OF HIGHER EDUCATION

Oregon State College, Corvallis  
 Oregon College of Education, Monmouth  
 Southern Oregon College of Education, Ashland



## LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES

**UNIVERSITY OF OREGON**

**Lower Division (Junior Certificate)**  
 Freshman and sophomore work in Liberal Arts and Sciences (Language and Literature, Science, and Social Science) is offered on essentially the same basis at both the University and the State College.

**College of Liberal Arts (B.A., B.S., M.A., M.S., Ph.D.)**  
 Major curricula in General Arts and Letters, General Social Science, General Science, and in Anthropology, Biology, Chemistry, Classics, Economics, English (including options in Speech and Dramatic Arts and in Preliminary Training), Geology and Geography, Germanic Languages, History, Mathematics, Philosophy, Physics, Political Science, Psychology, Romance Languages, and Sociology. Premedical and Preparatory Nursing curricula.

**OREGON STATE COLLEGE**

**Lower Division (Junior Certificate)**  
 Freshman and sophomore work in Liberal Arts and Sciences (Language and Literature, Science, and Social Science) is offered on essentially the same basis at both the State College and the University.

**School of Science (B.A., B.S., M.A., M.S., Ph.D.)**  
 Major curricula in General Science, and in Bacteriology, Botany, Chemistry, Entomology, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, and Zoology. Premedical and Preparatory Nursing curricula.

**OREGON COLLEGES OF EDUCATION**

**Lower Division (Junior Certificate)**  
 At SOUTHERN OREGON COLLEGE OF EDUCATION, Ashland, and EASTERN OREGON COLLEGE OF EDUCATION, La Grande, freshman and sophomore work in Liberal Arts and Sciences (Language and Literature, Science, and Social Science) is offered within the limits of the college-of-education curriculum.

## EXTENSION

### General Extension Division

The General Extension Division of the State System extends the services and instruction of the System to the people of the state through the following departments:

- Correspondence Study
- Portland Extension Center
- Radio Station KOAC
- State-Wide Extension Classes
- Visual Instruction

In certain fields graduate work may be taken at the Portland Extension Center, leading to degrees from the University or the State College, according to the major subject.

### Federal Cooperative Extension

The Federal Cooperative Extension Service in agriculture and home economics of the State College is closely coordinated with the work of the General Extension Division.

## PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL CURRICULA

**School of Architecture and Allied Arts (B.A., B.S., B.Arch., B.L.A., M.A., M.S., M.Arch., M.F.A., M.L.A.)**  
 Architectural Design, Interior Design, Landscape Architecture (with one year at State College), Drawing and Painting, Sculpture, Art Education, and General Art; Structural Design in Architecture, a joint curriculum with Engineering.

**School of Business Administration (B.A., B.S., B.B.A., M.A., M.S., M.B.A.)**  
 Accounting, Advertising and Selling, Finance, Foreign Trade, General Business, Industrial Management, Marketing and Merchandising; combined curriculum in Business Administration and Law.

**School of Education (B.A., B.S., B.Ed., M.A., M.S., M.Ed., D.Ed., Ph.D.)**  
 General Education Courses and preparation for Educational Administration. Major curricula preparing for teaching of Literature, Languages, Art, Music, Physical Education, Biological and Physical Sciences, Mathematics, Social Sciences, Business Administration, and approved combinations of subjects. Training for teachers of atypical children. The School of Education operates jointly at the University and the State College.

**School of Journalism (B.A., B.S., B.J., M.A., M.S.)**  
 Reporting, Editing, Advertising, Publishing, Typography and Fine Printing.

**School of Law (B.A., B.S., LL.B., J.D.)**  
 A professional curriculum of three years above lower division (five years in all), leading to LL.B. degree; a professional curriculum of three years following a three-year general curriculum (six years in all), leading to baccalaureate and law degrees.

**Medical School (Portland) (B.A., B.S., M.A., M.S., Ph.D., M.D.)**  
 Four-year professional curriculum in Medicine (following three-year premedical curriculum offered at both the University and the State College); graduate study in the Medical Sciences. Four-year degree curriculum in Nursing Education, including preparatory work at the University or the State College; graduate curricula leading to certificates in nursing specialties.

**School of Music (B.A., B.S., B.M., M.A., M.S., M.M.)**  
 Music History and Appreciation, Theory and Composition, Applied Music, Public-School Music.

**School of Physical Education (B.A., B.S., B.P.E., M.A., M.S.)**  
 Professional curriculum combining work in physical education, health education, and recreation. Preparation for coaching and for teaching of physical education and health education.

In addition to the major professional curricula listed above, the University offers lower-division and service courses in Home Economics, and service courses in Secretarial Science.

**School of Agriculture (B.S., B.Agr., M.S., Ph.D.)**  
 Animal Industries (Animal, Dairy, and Poultry Husbandry, Dairy Manufacturing, Fish and Game Management, Fisheries); Agricultural Economics including Farm Management; Plant Industries (Farm Crops, Soils, Horticulture, Landscape Construction and Maintenance, Food Industries); Agricultural Education; Agricultural Engineering; Agricultural Technology.

**Division of Business and Industry (B.A., B.S., B.S.S.)**  
 Business and Industry with major emphasis on General Business and Industry, Industrial Organization and Operation, Industrial Finance, Industrial Accounting and Cost Control, Industrial Marketing and Selling, Industrial Relations and Personnel Management; Secretarial Science including Stenography, Typewriting, Office Methods.

**School of Education (B.A., B.S., Ed.B., M.A., M.S., Ed.M., Ed.D.)**  
 Major curricula preparing for teaching of Biological and Physical Sciences, Mathematics, Agriculture, Home Economics, Industrial Arts, Commercial Education, and approved combinations of subjects. Training for educational and vocational guidance. Preparation for part-time physical-education teaching and coaching. The School of Education operates jointly at the University and the State College.

**School of Engineering and Industrial Arts (B.A., B.S., B.I.A., M.A., M.S., Ch.E., C.E., E.E., M.E., Min.E.)**  
 Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering (General curriculum, Business and Highway options), Electrical Engineering (Power and Communications options), Industrial Engineering, Mechanical Engineering (General curriculum, Aeronautical option), Mining Engineering, Industrial Arts Education, Industrial Administration; Structural Design in Architecture, a joint curriculum with Architecture and Allied Arts.

**School of Forestry (B.S., B.F., M.S., M.F., F.E.)**  
 Logging Engineering, Technical Forestry (Forest Recreation option), Wood Products (Light Building Construction option).

**School of Home Economics (B.A., B.S., M.A., M.S.)**  
 Clothing, Textiles, and Related Arts; Foods and Nutrition; Household Administration; Institution Economics; Home Economics Education.

**School of Pharmacy (B.A., B.S., M.A., M.S.)**  
 Pharmacy, including Pharmaceutical Analysis, Pharmacology, and Pharmacognosy; preparation for certification as registered pharmacist.

In addition to the major professional curricula listed above, the State College offers lower-division and service courses in Architecture and Allied Arts, Journalism, Music and Physical Education.

**Elementary Teacher Training (B.S. in Elementary Education)**  
 At OREGON COLLEGE OF EDUCATION, Monmouth, EASTERN OREGON COLLEGE OF EDUCATION, La Grande, and SOUTHERN OREGON COLLEGE OF EDUCATION, Ashland, three- and four-year curricula prepare students for teaching in the elementary schools. The three-year curriculum leads to a diploma, the four-year curriculum to a bachelor's degree. Both curricula qualify the student for the State Teacher's Certificate.

The work includes: (1) Training in the subjects to be taught, and in the effective teaching of those subjects. (2) Broad general education for the prospective teacher as an individual and citizen.

**Secretarial Science**  
 A two-year curriculum in Secretarial Science is offered at SOUTHERN OREGON COLLEGE OF EDUCATION and EASTERN OREGON COLLEGE OF EDUCATION.

## GRADUATE STUDY AND RESEARCH

**Graduate Division**  
 All graduate instruction is administered by the interinstitutional Graduate Division.

**General Research Council**  
 Research is assisted through the interinstitutional General Research Council, and through institutional agencies.

**Graduate Division**  
 Graduate study leading to advanced degrees has been allocated to the University in the following fields:  
 Liberal Arts and Sciences, Architecture and Allied Arts, Business Administration, Education, Journalism, Law, Medical Sciences, Music, and Physical Education.

Advanced degrees granted are listed above, following the name of each major college or school.

**Graduate Division**  
 Graduate study leading to advanced degrees has been allocated to the State College in the following fields:  
 Biological Sciences, Physical Sciences (including Mathematics), Agriculture, Education, Engineering, Forestry, Home Economics, and Pharmacy.

Advanced degrees granted are listed above, following the name of each major school.

## The University and the War

THE impact of the war has brought about striking changes in life and work at the University of Oregon. The most visible change is the presence on the campus of large numbers of uniformed soldiers, who have been sent to the University by the Army to receive intensive specialized training under University instructors. These men, carefully chosen for ability and superior educational background, began to arrive late in the spring of 1943; by the opening of the fall term, 1943-44, more than 1,000 men will probably be enrolled in various Army programs. To house them, University halls of residence have been transformed into Army barracks.

With nearly all men of college age in military service, a decline in enrollment of civilian students is anticipated for the coming year. There will also be a smaller faculty; many faculty members have entered military service, and others are on leave for civilian war work. However, the University will continue to offer its regular program of liberal and professional studies for those students who are able to continue their education. The University has not been "taken over" by the Army; the military program here and at other institutions has been carefully planned by Army officials to insure the continuation of work for civilian students.

Because there will be fewer students and fewer instructors, some curtailment of offerings at the upper-division and graduate level will be necessary—for the most part through an extension of the plan of "alternating" courses already traditional in many departments. The University's program for lower-division students, however, will be maintained substantially as announced in this Catalog.

Although the halls of residence will be occupied by soldier students, excellent dormitory accommodations for civilian students (both men and women) at regular dormitory rates will be available in houses near the campus which are occupied in peacetime by men's living organizations. The houses will be operated under University supervision.

1943

June 1943

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.....	.....	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	.....	.....	.....

July 1943

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.....	.....	.....	.....	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

August 1943

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	.....	.....	.....	.....

September 1943

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.....	.....	.....	.....	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	.....

October 1943

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

November 1943

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.....	.....	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	.....	.....	.....

December 1943

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.....	.....	.....	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	.....

ACADEMIC CALENDAR

1943 Summer Quarter

June 12, *Saturday*.....First session begins

July 20, *Tuesday*.....First sessions ends

July 21, *Wednesday*.....Second session begins

August 27, *Friday*.....Second session ends

Fall Term, 1943-44

September 27-October 2, *Monday to Saturday* .....Freshman Week

October 1-2, inc., *Friday and Saturday*.....Registration

October 4, *Monday*.....Classes begin

October 16, *Saturday*.....Last day for addition of new courses or new registrations

November 25, *Thursday*....Thanksgiving Day, holiday

December 10, *Friday*.....Classes end

December 13-16, inc., *Monday to Thursday*....Final examinations

**UNIVERSITY OF OREGON**

1944

**Winter Term, 1943-44**

- December 28, *Tuesday*.....Registration
- December 29, *Wednesday*.....Classes begin
- January 8, *Saturday*.....Last day for addition  
of new courses or new registrations
- March 3, *Friday*.....Classes end
- March 4-8, inc., *Saturday* to  
*Wednesday*.....Final examinations

**Spring Term, 1943-44**

- March 14, *Tuesday*.....Registration
- March 15, *Wednesday*.....Classes begin
- March 25, *Saturday*.....Last day for addition  
of new courses or new registrations
- May 19, *Friday*.....Classes end
- May 22-26, inc., *Monday* to  
*Friday*.....Final examinations
- May 27, *Saturday*.....Alumni Day
- May 28, *Sunday*.....Baccalaureate and  
Commencement Day

**1944 Summer Quarter**

- June 10, *Saturday*.....First session begins
- July 19, *Wednesday*.....Second session begins

**January**

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

**February**

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.....	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

**March**

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.....	.....	1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31	.....	.....

**April**

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.....	.....	.....	.....	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	.....

**May**

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.....	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	.....	.....	.....

**June**

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.....	.....	.....	.....	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	.....

**July**

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....



**Part I**  
**University Staff**



# University of Oregon

## Officers of Administration

FREDERICK MAURICE HUNTER, Ed.D., LL.D.....Chancellor  
DONALD MILTON ERB, Ph.D.....President  
BURT BROWN BARKER, A.B., LL.D.....Vice-President  
EARL MANLEY PALLETT, Ph.D.....Executive Secretary

ERIC WILLIAM ALLEN, A.B.....Dean of Journalism  
DAVID W. E. BAIRD, M.D.....Dean of Medicine  
DAN ELBERT CLARK, Ph.D.....Director of Summer Session  
VIRGIL DELMAN EARL, M.A.....Dean of Men  
JAMES HENRY GILBERT, Ph.D.....Dean of Liberal Arts  
JAMES RALPH JEWELL, Ph.D., LL.D.....Dean of Education  
THEODORE KRATT, Mus.M., Mus.D.....Dean of Music  
OLOF LARSELL, Ph.D.....Dean of Graduate Division  
ELLIS FULLER LAWRENCE, M.S., F.A.I.A.....Dean of Architecture and Allied Arts  
RALPH WALDO LEIGHTON, Ph.D.....Dean of Physical Education  
VICTOR PIERPONT MORRIS, Ph.D.....Dean of Business Administration  
WAYNE LYMAN MORSE, LL.B., J.D.....Dean of Law  
KARL WILLIAM ONTHANK, M.A.....Dean of Personnel Administration  
EARL MANLEY PALLETT, Ph.D.....Registrar  
HAZEL PRUTSMAN SCHWERING, M.A.....Dean of Women  
MAHLON ELLWOOD SMITH, Ph.D.....Dean of Lower Division  
HOWARD RICE TAYLOR, Ph.D.....Associate Dean of Graduate Division  
WILLIS C. WARREN, M.A.....Acting Librarian

## Service Divisions

### OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

EARL MANLEY PALLETT, Ph.D.....Executive Secretary  
GLADYS KERLEE.....Secretary to the President  
LUCILE C. THOMPSON, B.A.....Secretary

### BUSINESS OFFICE

JOHN ORVILLE LINDSTROM, B.S.....Business Manager  
LOUIS HOWE JOHNSON.....Comptroller Emeritus  
CLIFFORD K. STALSBERG, B.B.A.....Cashier  
MARIE WEATHERLY SELDER, B.A.....Assistant Cashier  
NELL C. MOSHOFSKY.....Secretary to Business Manager  
EILEEN M. JUHL.....Requisition Clerk  
MARGARET HURLEY HUTCHISON, B.A.....Payroll Clerk  
CLORA MAE TERWILLIGER.....Student Loan Clerk

## DORMITORIES

GENEVIEVE GRIFFITH TURNIPSEED, M.A. .... Director of Dormitories

## HEALTH SERVICE

FRED N. MILLER, M.D. .... Director of Health Service  
 MARIAN H. MILLER, M.D. .... Assistant University Physician  
 \*N. PAUL E. ANDERSON, M.D. .... Assistant University Physician  
 HENRIETTA HOLCOMB, R.N. .... Supervisor, Hospital  
 LOU VOGEL, R.N. .... Supervisor, Dispensary  
 HANNA McCLAIN FOOTE, R.N. .... X-ray and Laboratory Technician  
 GLADYS SAMEL, R.N. .... Assistant X-ray and Laboratory Technician  
 \*LEOTA BRADLEY, R.N. .... Nurse  
 MARGARET ITSCHNER, R.N. .... Nurse  
 MARGARET TROOST, R.N. .... Nurse  
 IONE WASEM, R.N. .... Nurse

## DIVISION OF INFORMATION

GEORGE N. BELKNAP, M.A. .... Editor  
 \*GEORGE HOWARD GODFREY, B.S. .... Associate in News Bureau  
 GEORGE STANLEY TURNBULL, M.A. .... Acting Director of News Bureau  
 JOHN EDWIN BAILEY, B.A. .... Assistant Editor

## LIBRARY

WILLIS C. WARREN, M.A. .... Acting Librarian  
 MATTHEW HALE DOUGLASS, M.A. .... Librarian Emeritus  
 BERNICE MARGUERITE RISE, A.B., B.S. in L.S. .... Circulation Librarian  
 MARIAN PEARL WATTS, A.B., B.S. in L.S. .... Reference Librarian  
 CLARICE KRIEG, M.A. .... Catalog Librarian  
 BEATRICE JANE BARKER, Ph.B. .... Catalog Librarian Emeritus  
 LOIS INMAN BAKER, M.A. .... Law Librarian  
 ELLA S. CARRICK, B.A. .... Senior Catalog Assistant  
 ELIZABETH FINDLEY, A.B., B.S. in L.S. .... Senior Reference Assistant  
 \*JOHN ABE MARCH, M.S. .... Senior Reference Assistant  
 MARJORIE REYNOLDS. .... Museum Librarian; Supervisor of Reserves  
 MARTHA FOSTER, B.A., B.S. in L.S. .... Senior Catalog Assistant  
 ADELINE A. ADAMS, B.A., B.S. in L.S. .... Circulation Assistant  
 MYRNA BARRETT, M.A. .... Circulation and Reference Assistant  
 IONE EATON BROOKE. .... Circulation Assistant  
 MARGUERITE CARPENTER, B.A., B.S. in L.S. .... Junior Catalog Assistant  
 \*BEVERLEY CAVERHILL, M.A. .... Junior Reference Assistant  
 ELLENORE CAVERHILL, B.A. .... Junior Reference Assistant  
 MADGE CHILCOTE, B.A., B.A. in L.S. .... Junior Reference Assistant  
 ALICE GARDINER, B.A. .... Order Assistant  
 ELAINE HOLMES MILLER. .... Secretary to Librarian  
 MABEL AUSTIN HOUCK. .... Librarian, School of Architecture  
 TRUE MORRIS, M.A. .... Circulation Assistant  
 CORWIN V. SEITZ, B.A. .... Order Clerk  
 BETTY MAE STAMM, B.A. .... Order Assistant  
 PAULINE ELLEN WALTON, M.A. .... Librarian of Special Collections and Indexer

\* On leave for military service.

## PHYSICAL PLANT

DONALD LYMAN LEWIS.....Superintendent of Physical Plant  
 ARTHUR HENRY FOOTE.....Supervisor of Buildings  
 SAM MIKKELSON.....Supervisor of Campus

## UNIVERSITY PRESS

ROBERT CARR HALL.....Superintendent, University Press  
 JEAN WELCH.....Secretary, University Press  
 EVELYN J. J. MURPHY.....Secretary, Multigraph and Office Supply Stores

## REGISTRAR'S OFFICE

EARL MANLEY PALLET, Ph.D.....Registrar  
 CLIFFORD LLEWELLYN CONSTANCE, M.A.....Assistant Registrar  
 VIOLET RUNTE, B.B.A.....Recorder  
 HELEN L. BIGGERSTAFF.....Assistant Recorder  
 SHIRLEY J. SANBORN, B.A.....Examiner  
 LUCILE C. THOMPSON, B.A.....Secretary; Nonresident Clerk  
 ELAINE N. GILMORE.....Information Clerk

## STUDENT WELFARE, PERSONNEL, AND PLACEMENT

KARL WILLIAM ONTHANK, M.A.....Dean of Personnel Administration  
 VIRGIL DELMAN EARL, M.A.....Dean of Men  
 HAZEL PRUTSMAN SCHWERING, M.A.....Dean of Women  
 ALICE BAKER MACDUFF, B.A.....Assistant Dean of Women  
 L. KENNETH SHUMAKER, M.A.....Director, Lower Division Advisory Group  
 HOWARD RICE TAYLOR, Ph.D.....Director, Bureau of Personnel Research  
 LEONA E. TYLER, Ph.D.....Supervisor of Testing  
 \*RICHARD C. WILLIAMS, B.S.....Acting Educational Activities Manager  
 ANSON B. CORNELL, B.A.....Athletic Manager  
 JANET M. SMITH, M.A.....Employment Secretary  
 IDA M. POPE, A.B.....Placement Secretary  
 ELIZABETH FOX DECOU, B.A.....Secretary, Y.W.C.A.  
 A. F. HOLMER.....Secretary, Y.M.C.A.  
 EVANGELINE M. MORRIS.....Housing Secretary

## ALUMNI SECRETARY

\*ELMER C. FANSETT, M.B.A.....General Secretary, Alumni Association  
 DORIS HACK, B.A.....Acting Secretary, Alumni Association  
 LAUREL GILBERTSON.....Alumni Records Clerk  
 MARCIE ROBINSON.....Editor, Old Oregon

\* On leave for military service.

# University Faculty<sup>†</sup>

**FREDERICK MAURICE HUNTER, Ed.D., LL.D.,** Chancellor, Oregon State System of Higher Education; Professor of Education.  
A.B. (1905), Nebraska; A.M. (1919), Columbia; Ed.D. (1925), California; LL.D. (1930), Colorado College; LL.D. (1932), University of Colorado; LL.D. (1939), Nebraska. Chancellor, State System, since 1935.

**DONALD MILTON ERB, Ph.D.,** President; Professor of Economics.  
B.S. (1922), M.S. (1924), Illinois; M.A. (1926), Ph.D. (1930), Harvard. At Oregon 1927-33 and since 1938.

**PERCY PAGET ADAMS, A.B., B.S.,** Assistant Dean of the School of Architecture and Allied Arts; Professor of Graphics.  
A.B. (1901), B.S. (1902), Oregon. At Oregon since 1901.

**HOWARD JOHN AKERS, M.A.,** Instructor in Education; Supervisor of Social Studies, University High School.  
B.A. (1931), M.A. (1934), Colorado State College of Education. At Oregon since 1942.

\***ARMEN ALBERT ALCHIAN, A.B.,** Instructor in Economics.  
A.B. (1936), Stanford. At Oregon since 1942.

**FLORENCE DELIA ALDEN, M.A.,** Professor of Physical Education.  
A.B. (1904), Smith; M.A. (1928), Columbia. At Oregon since 1921.

**ERIC WILLIAM ALLEN, A.B.,** Dean of the School of Journalism; Professor of Journalism; Manager of University Press.  
A.B. (1901), Wisconsin. At Oregon since 1912.

**WILLIAM FITCH ALLEN, Ph.D.,** Professor of Anatomy, Medical School; Head of Department.  
A.B. (1900), A.M. (1902), Stanford; Ph.D. (1915), Minnesota. At Oregon since 1916.

\***N. PAUL E. ANDERSON, M.D.,** Associate Professor of Physical Education; Assistant University Physician.  
B.A. (1929), Nebraska Wesleyan; M.D. (1935), Nebraska. At Oregon since 1940.

**VALBORG VICTORIA ANDERSON, M.A.,** Instructor in English.  
B.A. (1935), M.A. (1938), Oregon. At Oregon since 1938.

**ROY CHESTER ANDREWS, M.A.,** Instructor in Chemistry.  
B.A. (1915), M.A. (1926), Oregon. At Oregon since 1935.

**LOUIS ARTAU, B.A.,** Assistant Professor of Music.  
B.A. (1939), Oregon. At Oregon since 1924.

**VICTORIA AVAKIAN, M.F.A.,** Associate Professor of Applied Design.  
B.A. (1927) Oregon; M.F.A. (1939), Southern California. At Oregon since 1920.

**WILLIAM S. AVERILL, B.S.,** Major, Infantry; Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics.  
B.S. (1917), Oregon State. At Oregon since 1942.

<sup>†</sup> This list includes the principal administrative officials and the heads of departments and divisions of the University of Oregon Medical School. For a complete list of the members of the Medical School faculty, see the Medical School Catalog.

An index of names of members of the University staff, and of interinstitutional officers of administration, research, and extension of the Oregon State System of Higher Education, is printed in the back of this Catalog.

\* On leave for military or civilian war service.

- DAVID W. E. BAIRD, M.D., Dean of the Medical School; Professor of Medicine.  
M.D. (1926), Oregon. At Oregon since 1927.
- LEE CLEVELAND BALL, M.B.A., Associate Professor of Business Administration.  
M.Accts. (1909), Marion Normal (Indiana); B.S. (1922), Oregon State; M.B.A. (1930), Washington. At Oregon since 1932.
- WESLEY CHARLES BALLAINE, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Business Administration.  
A.B. (1927), M.B.A. (1931), Washington; Ph.D. (1940), Chicago. At Oregon since 1941.
- BEATRICE JANE BARKER, Ph.B., Cataloging Librarian Emeritus.  
Ph.B. (1895), Brown; Certificate (1904), Albany Library School. At Oregon since 1909.
- BURT BROWN BARKER, A.B., LL.D., Vice-President.  
A.B. (1897), Chicago; LL.B. (1901), Harvard; LL.D. (1935), Linfield. At Oregon since 1928.
- HOMER GARNER BARNETT, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Anthropology; Assistant Curator of Anthropology.  
A.B. (1927), Stanford; Ph.D. (1938), California. At Oregon since 1939.
- JAMES DUFF BARNETT, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus of Political Science.  
B.A. (1890), College of Emporia; Ph.D. (1905), Wisconsin. At Oregon since 1908.
- OLIVER LAURENCE BARRETT, Associate Professor of Sculpture.  
At Oregon since 1927.
- EILEEN BARRY, Ph.D., Instructor in Latin and Greek.  
A.B. (1937), A.M. (1938), Manitoba; Ph.D. (1942), Chicago. At Oregon since 1942.
- CHANDLER BAKER BEALL, Ph.D., Professor of Romance Languages.  
Diplôme (1921), Sorbonne; A.B. (1922), Ph.D. (1930), Johns Hopkins. At Oregon since 1929.
- \*LESTER F. BECK, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Psychology.  
B.A. (1930), M.A. (1931), Oregon; Ph.D. (1933), Brown. At Oregon since 1934.
- LAWRENCE STEPHEN BEE, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Sociology.  
B.A. (1936), Brigham Young; M.S. (1937), Iowa State; Ph.D. (1939), Cornell. At Oregon since 1939.
- GEORGE N. BELKNAP, M.A., University Editor.  
B.A. (1926), M.A. (1934), Oregon. At Oregon since 1934.
- \*HAROLD WRIGHT BERNARD, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Education.  
A.B. (1930), Spokane; M.A. (1933), Stanford; Ph.D. (1938), Northwestern. At Oregon since 1938.
- ELMER BERRY, Ed.D., Assistant Professor of Physical Education.  
B.S. (1901), Nebraska; M.P.E. (1908), International Y.M.C.A. College; M.E. (1924), Ed.D. (1925), Harvard. At Oregon since 1942.
- JOSEPH BROWN BILDERBACK, M.D., Professor of Pediatrics, Medical School; Head of Department.  
M.D. (1905), Oregon. At Oregon since 1911.
- FRANK GERS BLACK, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of English.  
A.B. (1921), Dickinson; A.M. (1923), Ph.D. (1936), Harvard. At Oregon since 1936.
- HARVEY BLYTHE, Major, Infantry; Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics.  
At Oregon since 1932.
- JESSE HICKMAN BOND, Ph.D., Professor of Business Administration.  
B.A. (1909), M.A. (1913), Oregon; Ph.D. (1915), Wisconsin. At Oregon since 1928.

\* On leave for military or civilian war service.

- \*EARL EUGENE BOUSHEY, M.S.**, Assistant Professor of Physical Education.  
Ed.B. (1930), California at Los Angeles; M.S. (1933), Oregon. At Oregon since 1930.
- RAY PRESTON BOWEN, Ph.D.**, Professor of Romance Languages; Head of Department.  
A.B. (1905), Harvard; A.M. (1915), Ph.D. (1916), Cornell. At Oregon since 1925.
- CLARENCE VALENTINE BOYER, Ph.D.**, Professor of English; Head of Department.  
B.S. (1902), M.A. (1909), Ph.D. (1911), Princeton. At Oregon since 1926.
- QUIRINUS BREEN, Ph.D.**, Assistant Professor of History and Social Science; Chairman, Social-Science Group.  
A.B. (1920), Calvin; Ph.D. (1931), Chicago. At Oregon since 1938.
- EYLER BROWN, M.Arch.**, Associate Professor of Architecture.  
B.A. (1916), B.S. in Arch. (1917), Oregon; M.Arch. (1922), Massachusetts Institute of Technology. At Oregon since 1922.
- RAY WOODMAN BRYAN, M.D.**, Professor of Military Science and Tactics, Medical School.  
M.D. (1897), University of Louisville. At Oregon since 1940.
- CHARLES R. BUBB, JR., M.A.**, Instructor in Mathematics.  
A.B. (1934), M.A. (1936), Stanford. At Oregon since 1942.
- RALPH C. BURKE, Sergeant, D.E.M.L.**; Instructor in Military Science and Tactics.  
At Oregon since 1941.
- ORIN KAY BURRELL, M.A., C.P.A.**, Professor of Business Administration.  
B.S. (1921), M.A. (1927), Iowa; C.P.A. (1928), State of Oregon. At Oregon since 1927.
- \*FRED V. CAHILL, JR., Ph.D.**, Instructor in Political Science.  
B.A. (1937), M.A. (1938), Nebraska; Ph.D. (1941), Yale. At Oregon since 1941.
- DORIS HELEN CALKINS, B.M.**, Instructor in Harp.  
B.M. (1931), Oregon. At Oregon since 1931.
- \*ALBERT EDWARD CASWELL, Ph.D.**, Professor of Physics; Head of Department.  
A.B. (1908), Ph.D. (1911), Stanford. At Oregon 1913-32 and since 1934.
- ELLENORE J. CAVERHILL, B.A.**, Instructor in Library Training; Junior Reference Assistant, Library.  
B.A. (1939), Oregon; Certificate in Librarianship (1942), California. At Oregon since 1939.
- ARTHUR WILLIAM CHANCE, D.D.S., M.D.**, Associate Clinical Professor of Dental Medicine, Medical School; Head of Division.  
D.D.S. (1896), Temple; M.D. (1901), Oregon. At Oregon since 1924.
- †**MARJORIE FRANCES CHESTER, B.A.**, Instructor in Library Training.  
B.A. (1930), Oregon. At Oregon since 1941.
- \*CLARENCE WILLIAM CLANCY, Ph.D.**, Instructor in Zoology.  
B.S. (1930), M.S. (1932), Illinois; Ph.D. (1940), Stanford. At Oregon since 1940.
- DAN ELBERT CLARK, Ph.D.**, Professor of History; Head of Department; Director of Summer Sessions.  
B.A. (1907), Ph.D. (1910), Iowa. At Oregon since 1921.
- ERNEST HOBART COLLINS, Ph.D.**, Assistant Professor of Physics.  
A.B. (1919), William Jewell; M.S. (1923), Ph.D. (1928), Iowa. At Oregon since 1941.
- †**FREDERICK MALCOLM COMBELLACK, Ph.D.**, Assistant Professor of Latin and Greek.  
B.A. (1928), Stanford; Ph.D. (1936), California. At Oregon since 1937.

\* On leave for military or civilian war service.

† On leave of absence 1942-43.

- NEWEL HOWLAND COMISH, Ph.D., Professor of Business Administration.  
B.S. (1911), Utah State; M.S. (1915), Ph.D. (1929), Wisconsin. At Oregon since 1932.
- PAULINE KRIEGER CONRADT, M.F.A., Instructor in Art Education.  
B.A. (1935), M.F.A. (1938), Oregon. At Oregon since 1942.
- CLIFFORD LLEWELLYN CONSTANCE, M.A., Assistant Registrar.  
B.A. (1925), M.A. (1929), Oregon. At Oregon since 1931.
- \*VAUGHN CORLEY, M.A., Instructor in Physical Education; Assistant Athletic Coach.  
B.S. (1929), Texas Technological College; M.A. (1938), New Mexico College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts. At Oregon since 1939.
- ANSON BERT CORNELL, B.A., Instructor in Physical Education; Athletic Manager.  
B.A. (1916), Oregon. At Oregon since 1936.
- RALF COUCH, B.A., Secretary and Business Manager of the Medical School; Administrator of Hospitals.  
B.A. (1923), Oregon. At Oregon since 1925.
- CRISTINA ADELLA CRANE, Ph.D., Instructor in Romance Languages.  
A.B. (1926), Colorado College; M.A. (1931), Ph.D. (1939), Oregon. At Oregon since 1926.
- LUTHER SHEELEIGH CRESSMAN, Ph.D., Professor of Anthropology; Head of Department; Curator of Anthropology; Director, Museum of Natural History.  
A.B. (1918), Pennsylvania State; S.T.B. (1923), General Theological Seminary; M.A. (1923), Ph.D. (1925), Columbia. At Oregon since 1929.
- HAROLD RANDOLPH CROSLAND, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Psychology.  
A.B. (1913), South Carolina; M.A. (1914), Ph.D. (1916), Clark. At Oregon since 1920.
- CALVIN CRUMBAKER, Ph.D., Professor of Economics.  
B.S. (1911), Whitman; M.A. (1927), Washington; Ph.D. (1930), Wisconsin. At Oregon since 1930.
- \*FREDERICK ALEXANDER CUTBERT, M.L.D., Associate Professor of Landscape Architecture.  
A.B. (1926), M.L.D. (1928), Michigan. At Oregon since 1932.
- WALFRED ANDREW DAHLBERG, M.A., Associate Professor of Speech and Dramatic Arts; Director of Division.  
A.B. (1925), Michigan; M.A. (1930), Northwestern. At Oregon since 1932.
- EDWARD G. DANIEL, Ph.D., Miner Professor of Business Administration; Professor of Economics.  
B.A. (1929), M.A. (1930), Oregon; Ph.D. (1943), Harvard. At Oregon since 1941.
- NORMAN AUSTIN DAVID, M.D., Professor of Pharmacology, Clinical Instructor in Medicine, Medical School; Head of Department of Pharmacology.  
A.B. (1925), M.D. (1931), California. At Oregon since 1937.
- ROBERT G. DAVIS, B.B.A., First Lieutenant, Infantry; Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics.  
B.B.A. (1932), Washington. At Oregon since 1942.
- EDGAR EZEKIEL DECOU, M.S., Professor Emeritus of Mathematics.  
B.S. (1894), Wisconsin; M.S. (1897), Chicago. At Oregon since 1902.
- DALLAS SMYTH DEDRICK, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Chemistry.  
B.A. (1927), Oklahoma City; M.S. (1929), Ph.D. (1931), Iowa. At Oregon since 1941.

\* On leave for military or civilian war service.

- LEROY ELLSWORTH DETLING, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Botany; Curator of Herbarium.  
A.B. (Romance Languages) (1921), Oregon; A.M. (French) (1923), A.M. (Botany) (1933), Ph.D. (Biological Sciences) (1936), Stanford. At Oregon 1927-30 and since 1936.
- RICHARD BENJAMIN DILLEHUNT, M.D., Dean Emeritus of the Medical School.  
M.D. (1910), Chicago. At Oregon since 1912.
- HENRY HADLEY DIXON, M.D., Clinical Professor of Pathology and Psychiatry, Medical School; Head of Division of Psychiatry.  
M.D. (1928), Washington University. At Oregon since 1932.
- MATTHEW HALE DOUGLASS, M.A., Librarian Emeritus.  
B.A. (1895), M.A. (1898), Grinnell. At Oregon since 1908.
- VIRGIL DELMAN EARL, M.A., Dean of Men.  
B.A. (1906), M.A. (1932), Oregon. At Oregon since 1923.
- ARNOLD ELSTON, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Music.  
B.A. (1930), College of the City of New York; M.A. (1932), Columbia; Ph.D. (1939), Harvard. At Oregon since 1941.
- HOWARD R. ENNOR, M.A., Acting Director, Bureau of Municipal Research and Service.  
B.A. (1935), Willamette; M.A. (1937), Chicago. At Oregon since 1942.
- ALICE HENSON ERNST, M.A., Associate Professor of English.  
B.A. (1912), M.A. (1913), Washington. At Oregon since 1924.
- RUDOLF HERBERT ERNST, Ph.D., Professor of English.  
B.A. (1904), Northwestern College; M.A. (1912), Ph.D. (1918), Harvard. At Oregon since 1923.
- JOHN STARK EVANS, A.B., Professor of Organ and Theory of Music.  
A.B. (1913), Grinnell. At Oregon 1917-18 and since 1920.
- †MARY BERTRAM FARR, M.S., Instructor in Home Economics.  
B.S. (1933), M.S. (1936), Oregon State. At Oregon since 1936.
- \*LLOYD M. FAUST, B.S., Assistant Professor of Business Administration; Research Associate in Business Administration.  
B.S. (1935), Oregon. At Oregon since 1941.
- RALPH ALBERT FENTON, M.D., D.Sc., Clinical Professor of Otolaryngology, Medical School; Head of Division of Otolaryngology, Rhinology, and Laryngology.  
B.A. (1903), D.Sc. (1943), Oregon; M.D. (1906), Northwestern. At Oregon since 1910.
- ELIZABETH FINDLY, A.B., B.S. in L.S., Instructor in Library Training; Senior Reference Assistant, Library.  
A.B. (1929), Drake; B.S. in L.S. (1934), Illinois. At Oregon since 1934.
- MARGARET E. FIRTH, M.A., Instructor in Education; Supervisor of Social Living, University High School.  
B.A. (1924), Grand Island; M.A. (1928), Iowa. At Oregon since 1943.
- ANDREW FISH, Ph.D., Professor of History.  
A.B. (1920), M.A. (1921), Oregon; Ph.D. (1923), Clark. At Oregon since 1920.
- HOYT CATLIN FRANCHÈRE, M.A., Instructor in English.  
A.B. (1928), M.A. (1931), Iowa. At Oregon since 1940.
- BROWNELL FRASIER, B.A., Associate Professor of Interior Design.  
B.A. (1922), Oregon. At Oregon since 1931.
- \*DELBERT RANSOM FRENCH, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Economics.  
B.A. (1915), Reed; M.A. (1920), Wisconsin; Ph.D. (1930), Stanford. At Oregon since 1933.

\* On leave for military or civilian war service.

† On leave of absence 1942-43.

- \*DANIEL DUDLEY GAGE, JR., Ph.D., Associate Professor of Business Administration.  
A.B. (1924), Stanford; M.B.A. (1926), Harvard; Ph.D. (1936), Michigan. At Oregon since 1929.
- JOHN TILSON GANOE, Ph.D., Associate Professor of History.  
B.S. (1923), M.A. (1924), Oregon; Ph.D. (1929), Wisconsin. At Oregon since 1930.
- MAUDE GARNETT, A.M., Associate Professor of Public-School Music.  
B.S. (1931), Idaho; M.A. (1934), New York University. At Oregon since 1940.
- \*KENNETH SMITH GHENT, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Mathematics.  
B.A. (1932), McMaster; S.M. (1933), Ph.D. (1935), Chicago. At Oregon since 1935.
- JAMES HENRY GILBERT, Ph.D., Dean of the College of Liberal Arts; Professor of Economics; Head of Department.  
A.B. (1903), Oregon; Ph.D. (1907), Columbia. At Oregon since 1907.
- \*GEORGE H. GODFREY, B.S., Associate in News Bureau.  
B.S. (1929), Oregon. At Oregon since 1927.
- FLORENCE GOULD, M.A., Instructor in English.  
B.A. (1928), M.A. (1930), Oregon. At Oregon 1933-38 and since 1940.
- ROBERT CARR HALL, Associate Professor of Journalism; Superintendent of University Press.  
At Oregon since 1917.
- BERTHA BRANDON HALLAM, B.A., Librarian of the Medical School.  
B.A. (1931), Oregon. At Oregon since 1919.
- JOHN R. HAND, M.D., Assistant Clinical Professor of Urology, Medical School; Acting Head of Division.  
B.S. (1921), B.M. (1923), M.S. (1936), M.D. (1924), Minnesota. At Oregon since 1932.
- HANCE FRANCIS HANEY, Ph.D., M.D., Professor of Physiology, Clinical Instructor in Medicine, Medical School; Head of Department of Physiology.  
B.A. (1926), M.A. (1928), Ph.D. (1934), Wisconsin; M.D. (1934), Chicago. At Oregon since 1936.
- \*LAWRENCE EDWARD HARTWIG, B.A., J.D., Assistant Professor of Law.  
B.A. (1931), J.D. (1934), Michigan. At Oregon since 1938.
- WALLACE STANFORD HAYDEN, B.Arch., Assistant Professor of Architecture.  
B.Arch. (1928), Oregon. At Oregon since 1930.
- WILLIAM LOUIS HAYWARD, Professor Emeritus of Physical Education; Coach of Track Athletics.  
At Oregon since 1903.
- \*RAYMOND C. HENDRICKSON, B.S., Instructor in Education; Supervisor of Physical Education for Boys, University High School.  
B.S. (1935), Oregon. At Oregon since 1935.
- HOWARD ANDREW HOBSON, M.A., Assistant Professor of Physical Education; Head Coach of Basketball and Baseball.  
B.S. (1926), Oregon; M.A. (1929), Columbia. At Oregon since 1935.
- \*JOSEPH HOLADAY, B.S., Instructor in Education; Supervisor of Social Sciences, University High School.  
B.S. (1929), Oregon. At Oregon since 1932.
- ORLANDO JOHN HOLLIS, B.S., J.D., Acting Dean of the School of Law; Professor of Law.  
B.S. (1926), J.D. (1928), Oregon. At Oregon since 1928.

\* On leave for military or civilian war service.

- GEORGE HOPKINS, B.A.**, Professor of Piano.  
Teachers Certificate (1918), Peabody Conservatory; B.A. (1921), Oregon. At Oregon since 1919.
- ROBERT DEWEY HORN, Ph.D.**, Associate Professor of English.  
B.A. (1922), M.A. (1924), Ph.D. (1930), Michigan. At Oregon since 1925.
- CHARLES GERARD HOWARD, A.B., J.D.**, Professor of Law.  
A.B. (1920), J.D. (1922), Illinois. At Oregon since 1928.
- HOWARD STANLEY HOYMAN, M.A.**, Associate Professor of Physical Education.  
B.S. (1931), Ohio State; M.A. (1932), Columbia. At Oregon since 1932.
- \***ROBERT BRUCE HUBER, Ph.D.**, Assistant Professor of Speech and Dramatic Arts.  
A.B. (1930), Manchester College; M.A. (1934), Michigan; Ph.D. (1942), Wisconsin. At Oregon since 1942.
- \***HARLOW E. HUDSON**, Instructor in Architecture.  
At Oregon since 1938.
- RALPH RUSKIN HUESTIS, Ph.D.**, Professor of Zoology; Curator of Vertebrate Collections.  
B.S.A. (1914), McGill; M.S. (1920), Ph.D. (1924), California. At Oregon since 1924.
- CARL LEO HUFFAKER, Ph.D.**, Professor of Education.  
B.S. (1915), Chicago; M.A. (1922), Ph.D. (1923), Iowa. At Oregon since 1927.
- \***CHARLES M. HULTEN, M.A.**, Associate Professor of Journalism.  
B.A. (1929), M.A. (1931), Wisconsin. At Oregon since 1934.
- MARY SHAFER HUSER, B.A.**, Instructor in Home Economics.  
B.A. (1936), Washington. At Oregon since 1939.
- JOHN HUNTINGTON HUTTON, M.D.**, Assistant Clinical Professor of Anaesthesiology, Medical School; Head of Division.  
B.A. (1924), M.D. (1927), Michigan. At Oregon since 1938.
- ANDREI L. ISOTOFF, M.S.**, Instructor in Geology.  
B.S. (1941), M.S. (1942), Oregon. At Oregon since 1942.
- SAMUEL HAIG JAMESON, Ph.D.**, Professor of Sociology.  
S.T.B. (1919), Yale; A.B. (1920), Amherst; M.A. (1921), Columbia; Ph.D. (1929), Southern California. At Oregon since 1930.
- BERTRAM EMIL JESSUP, Ph.D.**, Assistant Professor of English and Aesthetics.  
B.A. (1927), M.A. (1935), Oregon; Ph.D. (1938), California. At Oregon since 1936.
- GEORGE STANLEY JETTE, B.L.A.**, Instructor in Landscape Architecture.  
B.L.A. (1940), Oregon. At Oregon since 1941.
- JAMES RALPH JEWELL, Ph.D., LL.D.**, Dean of the School of Education; Professor of Education.  
A.B. (1903), Coe; M.A. (1904), Ph.D. (1906), Clark; LL.D. (1927), Arkansas. At Oregon since 1932.
- CARL LEONARD JOHNSON, Ph.D.**, Assistant Professor of Romance Languages.  
B.A. (1924), M.A. (1925), Iowa; Ph.D. (1933), Harvard. At Oregon since 1935.
- LOUIS HOWE JOHNSON**, Comptroller Emeritus.  
At Oregon since 1901.
- WILLIAM C. JONES, Ph.D.**, Professor of Political Science and Public Administration; Head of Department of Political Science.  
A.B. (1926), Whittier; M.B.A. (1929), Southern California; Ph.D. (1940), Minnesota. At Oregon since 1941.
- THOMAS MARTIN JOYCE, M.D.**, Kenneth A. J. Mackenzie Professor of Surgery, Medical School; Head of Department.  
M.D. (1910), Michigan. At Oregon since 1922.

---

\* On leave for military or civilian war service.

- TOIVO H. KANGAS**, Sergeant, D.E.M.L.; Instructor in Military Science and Tactics.  
At Oregon since 1941.
- \***HERMAN KEHRLI**, M.A., Director, Bureau of Municipal Research and Service; Associate Professor of Political Science.  
B.A. (1923), Reed; M.A. (1933), Minnesota. At Oregon since 1933.
- CARDINAL LYLE KELLY**, M.A., C.P.A., Professor of Business Administration.  
Ph.B. (1911), Chicago; M.A. (1923), Ohio State; C.P.A. (1922), State of Nebraska.  
At Oregon since 1922.
- LOIS FAE KENDALL**, M.A., Instructor in Education; Supervisor of English, University High School.  
B.A. (1929), Drake; M.A. (1932), Southern California. At Oregon since 1942.
- \***VERNON E. KERLEY**, M.S., Instructor in Education; Instructor in Mathematics, University High School.  
B.S. (1929), M.S. (1931), Oregon State. At Oregon since 1933.
- MAUDE IRVINE KERNS**, B.A., B.S., Associate Professor of Art Education.  
B.A. (1899), Oregon; B.S. with Diploma in Fine Arts (1906), Columbia. At Oregon since 1921.
- FREDERICK ANDREWS KIEHLE**, M.D., Clinical Professor of Ophthalmology, Medical School; Head of Division.  
B.A. (1894), M.D. (1901), Minnesota. At Oregon since 1912.
- PAT A. KILLGALLON**, D.Ed., Associate Professor of Education.  
A.B. (1926), M.Ed. (1932), D.Ed. (1942), Pennsylvania State. At Oregon since 1942.
- †**WILNA MANLY KINCAID**, B.A., Instructor in Education; Supervisor of Social Living, University High School.  
B.A. (1925), Oregon. At Oregon 1942-43.
- LYLE BOYLE KINGERY**, M.D., Clinical Professor of Dermatology and Syphilology, Medical School; Head of Division.  
B.S. (1912), M.D. (1916), Michigan. At Oregon since 1923.
- \***EDWARD DOMINICUS KITTOE**, M.A., Instructor in English.  
B.A. (1931), M.A. (1936), Oregon. At Oregon since 1936.
- CHARLES E. KNICKERBOCKER**, Major, Infantry; Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics.  
Graduate (1927) Infantry School. At Oregon since 1940.
- ERNESTO RAY KNOLLIN**, M.A., Professor of Physical Education.  
B.A. (1914), M.A. (1929), Stanford. At Oregon since 1929.
- MARTHA KOONS**, M.A., Instructor in Education; Supervisor of English, University High School.  
A.B. (1934), Emporia; M.A. (1939), Colorado. At Oregon since 1943.
- CARL FREDERICK KOSSACK**, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Mathematics.  
A.B. (1935), A.M. (1936), California at Los Angeles; Ph.D. (1939), Michigan. At Oregon since 1939.
- THEODORE KRATT**, Mus.M., Mus.D., Dean of the School of Music; Professor of Music.  
Mus.B. (1921), Mus.M. (1927), Mus.D. (1932), Chicago Musical College; Mus.D. (1938), Cincinnati Conservatory of Music. At Oregon since 1939.
- EDMUND PHILIPP KREMER**, J.U.D., Professor of Germanic Languages and Literatures.  
Dr. juris utriusque (1924), Frankfurt on Main. At Oregon since 1938.

\* On leave for military or civilian war service.

† Resigned January 16, 1943.

- \*MARVIN AARON KRENK, M.A.**, Instructor in Speech and Dramatic Arts.  
B.A. (1937), Nebraska State Teachers College; M.A. (1938), Northwestern. At Oregon since 1939.
- CLARICE KRIEG, A.M.**, Cataloging Librarian.  
B.A. (1932), Iowa; B.S. in L.S. (1933), A.M. (1935), Illinois. At Oregon since 1941.
- HENRY E. KUCHERA, M.S.**, Instructor in Education; Supervisor of Physical Education for Boys, University High School.  
B.S. (1932), North Dakota State Teachers College (Valley City); M.S. (1940), Oregon. At Oregon since 1941.
- ADOLF HENRY KUNZ, Ph.D.**, Associate Professor of Chemistry; Head of Department.  
A.B. (1923), William Jewell; M.S. (1926), Ph.D. (1928), Iowa. At Oregon 1930-32 and since 1936.
- EDNA LANDROS, Ph.D.**, Assistant Professor of Latin and Greek; Head of Department of Classics.  
A.B. (1913), Kansas; A.M. (1921), Arizona; Ph.D. (1935), Oregon. At Oregon since 1928.
- OLOF LARSELL, Ph.D., Sc.D.**, Dean of Graduate Division.  
B.S. (1910), Sc.D. (1937), Linfield; M.A. (1914), Ph.D. (1918), Northwestern. Dean, Graduate Division, State System, since 1938.
- ELLIS FULLER LAWRENCE, M.S., F.A.I.A.**, Dean of the School of Architecture and Allied Arts; Professor of Architecture.  
B.A. (1901), M.S. (1902), Massachusetts Institute of Technology. At Oregon since 1914.
- ROBERT WARD LEEPER, Ph.D.**, Associate Professor of Psychology.  
B.A. (1925), Allegheny; M.A. (1928), Ph.D. (1930), Clark. At Oregon since 1937.
- RALPH WALDO LEIGHTON, Ph.D., D.Sc.**, Dean of the School of Physical Education; Professor of Education.  
B.A. (1925), D.Sc. (1941), College of Idaho; Ph.D. (1931), Oregon. At Oregon since 1931.
- EDWARD CHRISTIAN ALAN LESCH, Ph.D.**, Professor of English.  
B.A. (1925), M.A. (1926), Illinois; Ph.D. (1928), Princeton. At Oregon since 1928.
- JOHN ORVILLE LINDSTROM, B.S.**, Business Manager.  
B.S. (1932), Oregon. At Oregon since 1929.
- ALFRED LEWIS LOMAX, M.A.**, Professor of Business Administration.  
B.B.A. (1923), Oregon; M.A. (1927), Pennsylvania. At Oregon since 1919.
- LEO SHERMAN LUCAS, M.D.**, Clinical Professor of Orthopaedic Surgery, Medical School; Head of Division.  
B.A. (1919), Pacific; M.D. (1923), Oregon. At Oregon since 1924.
- GEORGE FREDERIC LUSSKY, Ph.D.**, Professor of Germanic Languages and Literatures; Head of Department.  
A.B. (1907), Chicago; A.M. (1912), Ph.D. (1915), Wisconsin. At Oregon 1910-11 and since 1939.
- ALICE BAKER MACDUFF, B.A.**, Assistant Dean of Women.  
B.A. (1906), Michigan. At Oregon since 1930.
- \*FREEMAN GLENN MACOMBER, Ed.D.**, Professor of Education.  
A.B. (1926), Washington; M.A. (1930), Ed.D. (1936), Stanford. At Oregon since 1937.
- INGO MADDAUS, JR., Ph.D.**, Assistant Professor of Mathematics.  
B.A. (1931), M.A. (1932), Columbia; Ph.D. (1940), Michigan. At Oregon since 1942.
- \*WAYNE W. MASSEY, Ph.D.**, Assistant Professor of Physical Education.  
B.S. (1933), M.A. (1935), Ph.D. (1938), Iowa. At Oregon since 1940.

\* On leave for military or civilian war service.

- JOHN CLEMENT McCLOSKEY, Ph.D.**, Assistant Professor of English.  
B.A. (1926), Loras; M.A. (1928), Iowa; Ph.D. (1939), Stanford. At Oregon 1933-36 and since 1938.
- DAVID JOHN MCCOSH**, Assistant Professor of Drawing and Painting.  
Graduate (1927), Art Institute of Chicago. At Oregon since 1934.
- JOHN MERRITT MCGEE, Ph.D.**, Acting Associate Professor of Chemistry.  
B.A. (1909), M.A. (1911), Washington; M.A. (1914), Columbia; Ph.D. (1920), California. At Oregon since 1942.
- LOYE ALBERT MCGEE, M.A.**, Assistant Professor of Physical Education.  
B.S. (1929), Oregon; M.A. (1932), Columbia. At Oregon since 1942.
- ROSE ELIZABETH MCGREW**, Professor of Voice.  
At Oregon since 1920.
- \*MAX RUSSELL MCKINNEY, M.A.**, Instructor in Education; Supervisor of Social Living, University High School.  
B.A. (1934), M.A. (1939), Oregon; Diplôme (1938), Sorbonne. At Oregon since 1941.
- \*PAUL BANWELL MEANS, Ph.D.**, Professor of Religion.  
A.B. (1915), Yale; B.Litt. (1923), Oxford; Ph.D. (1934), Columbia. At Oregon since 1941.
- FRANK RAYMOND MENNE, M.D.**, Professor of Pathology, Medical School; Head of Department.  
B.S. (1913), Wisconsin; M.D. (1915), Rush Medical College. At Oregon since 1916.
- WILLIS BUNGAY MERRIAM, M.S.**, Assistant Professor of Geology and Geography.  
B.S. (1931), M.S. (1933), Washington. At Oregon since 1942.
- FRED NATHAN MILLER, M.D., F.A.C.P.**, Director of Health Service; Professor of Physical Education.  
B.A. (1914), M.A. (1916), Lafayette; M.D. (1924), Chicago. At Oregon since 1925.
- MARIAN HAYES MILLER, M.D.**, Assistant University Physician; Associate Professor of Physical Education.  
B.A. (1925), M.D. (1930), Oregon. At Oregon since 1931.
- RANDALL VAUSE MILLS, M.A.**, Instructor in English.  
B.A. (1929), California at Los Angeles; M.A. (1932), California. At Oregon since 1938.
- ERNEST GEORGE MOLL, A.M.**, Professor of English.  
A.B. (1922), Lawrence; A.M. (1923), Harvard. At Oregon since 1928.
- KIRT EARL MONTGOMERY, M.A.**, Instructor in Speech and Dramatic Arts.  
B.A. (1930), Carroll; M.A. (1939), Northwestern. At Oregon since 1941.
- ARTHUR RUSSELL MOORE, Ph.D.**, Research Professor of General Physiology.  
B.A. (1904), Nebraska; Ph.D. (1911), California. At Oregon 1926-32 and since 1934.
- DOROTHA E. MOORE, B.S.**, Instructor in Education; Supervisor of Physical Education for Girls, University High School.  
B.S. (1936), Colorado. At Oregon since 1941.
- ELON HOWARD MOORE, Ph.D.**, Professor of Sociology; Head of Department.  
A.B. (1919), Albion; Ph.D. (1927), Wisconsin. At Oregon since 1935.
- RALPH URBAN MOORE, M.A.**, Assistant Professor of Education; Principal, University High School.  
B.A. (1923), M.A. (1929), Oregon. At Oregon since 1925.
- VICTOR PIERPONT MORRIS, Ph.D.**, Dean of the School of Business Administration; Professor of Economics.  
B.A. (1915), M.A. (1920), Oregon; Ph.D. (1930), Columbia. At Oregon 1919-20 and since 1926.

\* On leave for military or civilian war service.

- \*WAYNE LYMAN MORSE, LL.B., J.D., Dean of the School of Law; Professor of Law.  
Ph.B. (1923), M.A. (1924), Wisconsin; LL.B. (1928), Minnesota; J.D. (1932), Columbia. At Oregon since 1929.
- ANDREW FLEMING MOURUND, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Mathematics; Head of Department.  
B.A. (1923), M.A. (1927), Texas; Ph.D. (1932), Brown. At Oregon since 1931.
- MALBURN D. MUDD, Sergeant, D.E.M.L.; Instructor in Military Science and Tactics.  
At Oregon since 1941.
- \*LEON CHARLES MULLING, M.A., Instructor in Education; Supervisor of English, University High School.  
B.A. (1936), M.A. (1940), Colorado State College of Education. At Oregon since 1941.
- THOMAS FRANCIS MUNDLE, M.A., Instructor in English.  
M.A. (1923), St. Andrews. At Oregon since 1940.
- JOHN HENRY NASH, Litt.D., LL.D., Lecturer Emeritus in Typography.  
M.A. (1923), Mills; Litt.D. (1925), Oregon; LL.D. (1931), San Francisco. At Oregon since 1926.
- DWIGHT H. NEAR, JR., B.S., Second Lieutenant, Infantry; Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics.  
B.S. (1940), Oregon; Graduate (1942), Infantry School. At Oregon since 1942.
- †LYLE M. NELSON, B.A., Acting Director of News Bureau; Instructor in Journalism.  
B.A. (1942), Oregon. At Oregon 1942-43.
- SIGURD NILSSEN, Professor of Voice.  
Graduate (1919), Whitman Conservatory of Music. At Oregon since 1940.
- \*HAROLD JOYCE NOBLE, Ph.D., Associate Professor of History.  
A.B. (1924), Ohio Wesleyan; M.A. (1925), Ohio State; Ph.D. (1931), California. At Oregon since 1931.
- WILL VICTOR NORRIS, Sc.D., Professor of Physics; Acting Head of Department.  
A.B. (1918), William Jewell; M.S. (1920), Texas Christian; E.M. (1921), Sc.D. (1922), Colorado School of Mines. At Oregon since 1930.
- KENNETH JOHN O'CONNELL, LL.B., S.J.D., Associate Professor of Law.  
LL.B. (1933), S.J.D. (1934), Wisconsin. At Oregon since 1934.
- \*GERALD A. OLIVER, B.A., Assistant Professor of Physical Education; Head Football Coach.  
B.A. (1930), Southern California. At Oregon since 1938.
- KARL WILLIAM ONTHANK, M.A., Dean of Personnel Administration.  
B.A. (1913), M.A. (1915), Oregon. At Oregon since 1916.
- EDWIN EUGENE OSGOOD, M.D., Associate Professor of Medicine, Medical School; Head of Division of Experimental Medicine.  
B.A. (1923), M.A. (1924), M.D. (1924), Oregon. At Oregon since 1921.
- EARL MANLEY PALLETT, Ph.D., Executive Secretary and Registrar.  
B.S. (1921), M.S. (1922), Wisconsin; Ph.D. (1931), Oregon. At Oregon since 1927.
- DORWIN LEWIS PALMER, M.D., Assistant Clinical Professor of Radiology, Medical School; Head of Division.  
M.D. (1915), Oregon. At Oregon since 1922.

\* On leave for military or civilian war service.

† Resigned March 15, 1943.

- †**PHILIP ARCHIBALD PARSONS, Ph.D., LL.D.**, Professor of Sociology; Head of Department.  
A.B. (1904), M.A. (1905), LL.D. (1927), Culver-Stockton; Ph.D. (1909), Columbia. At Oregon 1920-43.
- ARTHUR LEE PECK, B.S., B.A.**, Professor of Landscape Architecture.  
B.S. (1904), Massachusetts State; B.A. (1904), Boston. At Oregon since 1932.
- MARY HALLOWELL PERKINS, M.A.**, Professor of English.  
B.A. (1898), Bates; M.A. (1908), Radcliffe. At Oregon since 1908.
- EMMAJEAN PETERSON, B.S.**, Instructor in Home Economics.  
B.S. (1933), Oregon State. At Oregon 1934-35 and since 1942.
- ERIC L. PETERSON, Ph.D.**, Assistant Professor of Physics.  
B.S. (1928), M.S. (1931), Oregon; Ph.D. (1936), Purdue. At Oregon since 1942.
- \***THURMAN STEWART PETERSON, Ph.D.**, Assistant Professor of Mathematics.  
B.S. (1927), California Institute of Technology; M.S. (1928), Ph.D. (1930), Ohio State. At Oregon since 1938.
- HELEN M. PETROSKEY, M.A.**, Assistant Professor of Physical Education.  
B.Ed. (1923), California at Los Angeles; M.A. (1931), Ohio State. At Oregon since 1942.
- LUCY DAVIS PHILLIPS, Registrar of the Medical School.**  
At Oregon since 1918.
- WARREN C. PRICE, M.A.**, Associate Professor of Journalism.  
B.A. (1929), M.A. (1938), Wisconsin. At Oregon since 1942.
- GEORGE REBÉC, Ph.D.**, Counsellor of the Graduate Division; Prince Lucien Campbell Professor Emeritus of Philosophy.  
A.B. (1891), Ph.D. (1896), Michigan. At Oregon since 1912.
- MARJORIE REYNOLDS, Supervisor of Reserves, Library; Librarian, Museum of Art.**  
At Oregon 1928-31 and since 1933.
- WILBUR POWELSON RIDDLESBARGER, A.M., J.D.**, Associate Professor of Business Administration; Special Lecturer in Law.  
A.B. (1923), A.M. (1926), Nebraska; J.D. (1935), Oregon. At Oregon since 1932.
- \***ARTHUR RIEHL, M.A.**, Instructor in Architectural Design.  
B.A. (1932), B.Arch. (1934), Oregon; M.A. (1935), Massachusetts Institute of Technology. At Oregon since 1940.
- BERNICE MARGUERITE RISE, A.B., B.S. in L.S.**, Assistant Professor of Library Training; Circulation Librarian.  
B.A. (1923), Oregon; B.S. in L.S. (1928), Columbia. At Oregon since 1919.
- HORACE WILLIAM ROBINSON, M.A.**, Assistant Professor of Speech and Dramatic Arts.  
B.A. (1931), Oklahoma City; M.A. (1932), Iowa. At Oregon since 1933.
- CHARLES L. SAMPSON, Colonel, Infantry; Professor of Military Science and Tactics; Head of Department.**  
Graduate (1923), Command and General Staff School; Graduate (1928), Army War College; Graduate (1929), Naval War College. At Oregon since 1942.
- ‡**HARRY S. SCHENK, B.A.**, Assistant professor of Journalism.  
B.A. (1933), Oregon. At Oregon since 1939.
- FRIEDRICH GEORG GOTTLÖB SCHMIDT, Ph.D.**, Professor Emeritus of Germanic Languages and Literatures.  
Ph.D. (1896), Johns Hopkins. At Oregon since 1897.

\* On leave for military or civilian war service.

† Deceased March 13, 1943.

‡ On leave of absence, spring, 1942-43.

- †LOUISE BARROWS SCHROFF, Instructor in Decorative Design.  
Graduate (1904), Museum of Fine Arts, Boston; Diploma (1907), Harvard Summer Session. At Oregon since 1926.
- WALDO SCHUMACHER, Ph.D., Professor of Political Science.  
A.B. (1917), Bluffton; A.M. (1918), Ohio State; Ph.D. (1923), Wisconsin. At Oregon since 1928.
- HAZEL PRUTSMAN SCHWERING, M.A., Dean of Women.  
Ph.B. (1926), Chicago; M.A. (1935), Oregon. At Oregon since 1927.
- HARRY JOHNSON SEARS, Ph.D., Professor of Bacteriology, Medical School; Head of Department.  
A.B. (1911), A.M. (1912), Ph.D. (1916), Stanford. At Oregon since 1918.
- \*CHARLES HAROLD SECoy, Ph.D., Instructor in Chemistry.  
B.S. (1929), College of Idaho; M.S. (1930), Ph.D. (1940), Washington. At Oregon since 1940.
- LAURENCE SELLING, M.D., Clinical Professor of Medicine, Professor of Neurology, Medical School; Head of Department of Medicine; Head of Division of Neurology.  
B.A. (1904), Yale; M.D. (1908), Johns Hopkins. At Oregon since 1912.
- OTTILIE TURNBULL SEYBOLT, M.A., Associate Professor of Speech and Dramatic Arts.  
A.B. (1910), Mount Holyoke; M.A. (1915), Wisconsin. At Oregon since 1928.
- HUGH M. SHAFER, M.A., Assistant Professor of Education.  
B.S. in Ed. (1932), M.A. (1935), West Virginia. At Oregon since 1941.
- HENRY DAVIDSON SHELDON, Ph.D., Research Professor Emeritus of History and Education.  
A.B. (1896), A.M. (1897), Stanford; Ph.D. (1900), Clark. At Oregon 1900-11 and since 1914.
- DOROTHY MARIE SHERMAN, M.A., Instructor in Education; Supervisor of Social Studies, University High School.  
B.A. (1932), M.A. (1934), Oregon. At Oregon since 1939.
- FREDERICK LAFAYETTE SHINN, Ph.D., Professor Emeritus of Chemistry.  
A.B. (1901), A.M. (1902), Indiana; Ph.D. (1906), Wisconsin. At Oregon since 1907.
- FRANK SHORT, B.S., Instructor in Journalism and Business Administration.  
B.S. (1925), Oregon. At Oregon since 1937.
- LAWRENCE KENNETH SHUMAKER, M.A., Assistant Professor of Education; Director of Lower-Division Advisory Group.  
B.A. (1922), Iowa; M.A. (1932), Oregon. At Oregon since 1925.
- FRANK PERRY SIPE, M.S., Associate Professor of Botany.  
B.S. (Agr.) (1916), B.S. (Educ.) (1918), Missouri; M.S. (1923), Iowa State. At Oregon since 1932.
- JESSIE MAY SMITH, B.S.S., Instructor in Business Administration.  
B.S.S. (1934), Oregon State. At Oregon since 1941.
- MAHLON ELLWOOD SMITH, Ph.D., Dean of Lower Division.  
A.B. (1906), Syracuse; M.A. (1909), Ph.D. (1912), Harvard. Dean of Lower Division, State System, since 1932.
- †SAVERINA GRAZIANO SMITH, M.F.A., Instructor in Art Education.  
B.A. (1931), M.F.A. (1939), Oregon. At Oregon since 1939.

\* On leave for military or civilian war service.

† On leave of absence 1942-43.

- WARREN DUPRE SMITH, Ph.D.**, Professor of Geology and Geography; Head of Department; Curator, Condon Museum of Geology.  
B.S. (1902), Wisconsin; M.A. (1904), Stanford; Ph.D. (1908), Wisconsin. At Oregon 1914-20 and since 1922.
- ARNOLD LARSON SODERWALL, Ph.D.**, Instructor in Zoology.  
B.A. (1936), Linfield; M.A. (1937), Illinois; Ph.D. (1941), Brown. At Oregon since 1941.
- HELEN LLOYD SOEHEREN, M.A.**, Instructor in English.  
B.A. (1935), M.A. (1938), Oregon. At Oregon since 1942.
- FERDINAND SORENSON**, Instructor in Brass Instruments.  
At Oregon since 1940.
- \***CARLTON ERNEST SPENCER, A.B., J.D.**, Professor of Law.  
A.B. (1913), LL.B. (1915), J.D. (1925), Oregon. At Oregon 1915-17 and since 1919.
- \***LLOYD W. STAPLES, Ph.D.**, Assistant Professor of Geology.  
A.B. (1929), Columbia; M.S. (1930), Michigan; Ph.D. (1935), Stanford. At Oregon since 1939.
- \***MERLE ARTHUR STARR, Ph.D.**, Instructor in Physics.  
B.A. (1933), Reed; M.A. (1937), Ph.D. (1937), California. At Oregon since 1939.
- JOHN STEHN, M.S.**, Assistant Professor of Wind Instruments; Director of University Band.  
A.B. (1925), Grinnell; M.S. (1927), Iowa. At Oregon since 1929.
- FRED LEA STETSON, M.A.**, Professor of Education.  
A.B. (1911), M.A. (1913), Washington. At Oregon since 1913.
- ARTHUR BENJAMIN STILLMAN, M.B.A.**, Professor of Business Administration.  
B.A. (1928), Oregon; M.B.A. (1937), Washington. At Oregon since 1922.
- JAMES C. STOVALL, M.A.**, Assistant Professor of Geography; Coordinator of Civilian Pilot Training.  
B.S. (1927), M.A. (1929), Oregon. At Oregon since 1934.
- \***JOHN GUY STROHM, M.D.**, Clinical Professor of Urology, Medical School; Head of Division.  
M.D. (1910), Rush Medical School. At Oregon since 1918.
- CELESTINE JAMES SULLIVAN, JR., Ph.D.**, Assistant Professor of Philosophy.  
A.B. (1927), M.A. (1928), Ph.D. (1931), California. At Oregon since 1938.
- HOWARD RICE TAYLOR, Ph.D.**, Associate Dean of Graduate Division; Professor of Psychology; Head of Department.  
A.B. (1914), Pacific University; A.M. (1923), Ph.D. (1928), Stanford. At Oregon since 1925.
- JANE THACHER**, Professor of Piano.  
At Oregon since 1916.
- W. F. GOODWIN THACHER, M.A.**, Professor of English and Advertising.  
A.B. (1900), M.A. (1907), Princeton. At Oregon since 1914.
- ANNA MCFEELY THOMPSON, M.A.**, Assistant Professor of Romance Languages.  
A.B. (1900), M.A. (1901), Western Maryland. At Oregon since 1920.
- †**RUTH MAY THOMPSON, B.B.A.**, Instructor in Business Administration.  
B.B.A. (1937), Oregon. At Oregon since 1937.
- ELNORA ELVIRA THOMSON, R.N.**, Professor of Nursing Education; Director of Department.  
R.N. (1910), State of Illinois; R.N. (1920), State of Oregon. At Oregon since 1920.

\* On leave for military or civilian war service.

† Leave of absence, fall and winter, 1942-43.

- HARRIET WATERBURY THOMSON, A.B.**, Professor of Physical Education.  
A.B. (1904), Michigan. At Oregon since 1911.
- LILLIAN E. TINGLE**, Professor Emeritus of Home Economics.  
At Oregon since 1917.
- HARVEY GATES TOWNSEND, Ph.D.**, Professor of Philosophy; Head of Department.  
A.B. (1908), Nebraska Wesleyan; Ph.D. (1913), Cornell. At Oregon since 1926.
- FREDERICK HOYT TROWBRIDGE, Ph.D.**, Associate Professor of English.  
B.A. (1931), M.A. (1933), Ph.D. (1935), Wisconsin. At Oregon since 1940.
- \*EDWARD KEENE TRUE, S.B. in Arch. Eng.**, Instructor in Architectural Design and Construction.  
S.B. in Arch. Eng. (1939), Massachusetts Institute of Technology. At Oregon since 1940.
- GEORGE STANLEY TURNBULL, M.A.**, Professor of Journalism; Acting Director of News Bureau.  
A. B. (1915), M.A. (1932), Washington. At Oregon since 1917.
- LEONA E. TYLER, Ph.D.**, Assistant Professor of Psychology; Director of Bureau of Personnel Research; Supervisor of Testing Service.  
B.S. (1925), M.S. (1939), Ph.D. (1941), Minnesota. At Oregon since 1940.
- AURORA POTTER UNDERWOOD, B.M.**, Associate Professor of Piano.  
B.M. (1921), Oregon. At Oregon since 1922.
- REX UNDERWOOD**, Professor of Violin; Director of Orchestra.  
At Oregon since 1919.
- †WENDELL VAN LOAN, D.Ed.**, Instructor in Education; Principal, Roosevelt Junior High School.  
B.S. (1928), M.S. (1933), Oregon; D.Ed. (1942), Stanford. At Oregon 1930-43.
- PIERRE VAN RYSSELBERGHE, Ph.D.**, Associate Professor of Chemistry.  
Cand.-Ing. (1924), Eng. (1927), Brussels; M.A. (1928), Ph.D. (1929), Stanford. At Oregon since 1941.
- ANIBAL VARGAS-BARON, Ph.D.**, Instructor in Romance Languages.  
A.B. (1926), Asbury; M.A. (1929), Ph.D. (1943), Washington. At Oregon since 1940.
- ANDREW McDUFFIE VINCENT**, Professor of Drawing and Painting.  
Graduate (1927), Art Institute of Chicago. At Oregon since 1928.
- \*JOHN J. WAHL**, Instructor in Physical Education.  
At Oregon since 1942.
- \*FRANKLIN DICKERSON WALKER, Ph.D.**, Professor of English.  
B.A. (1924), Oxford; Ph.D. (1932), California. At Oregon since 1940.
- IMOGENE BISHOP WALKER, Ph.D.**, Instructor in English.  
B.A. (1928), California at Los Angeles; M.A. (1929), Ph.D. (1937), California. At Oregon since 1942.
- LORA TESHNER WARE**, Professor of Cello.  
Graduate (1929), Juilliard Musical Foundation Graduate School. At Oregon 1924-26 and since 1929.
- GERTRUDE BASS WARNER, M.A.**, Director, Museum of Art.  
M.A. (1929), Oregon. At Oregon since 1921.
- JOHN ALBERT WARREN, B.B.A.**, Instructor in Physical Education; Head Football Coach.  
B.B.A. (1928), Oregon. At Oregon since 1935.

\* On leave for military or civilian war service.

† Resigned January 23, 1943.

- WILLIS WARREN, M.A., Acting Librarian.**  
B.A. (1930), M.A. (1934), Oregon; Certificate in Librarianship (1935), California. At Oregon 1930-34 and since 1935.
- \*PAUL RUDOLPH WASEKE, A.M., Professor of Physical Education.**  
A.B. (1927), Western State Teachers (Michigan); A.M. (1929), Michigan. At Oregon since 1930.
- RAYMOND EDWARD WATKINS, M.D., Clinical Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology, Medical School; Head of Department.**  
M.D. (1909), Illinois. At Oregon since 1916.
- MARIAN PEARL WATTS, B.A., B.S. in L.S., Reference Librarian.**  
B.A. (1921), Oregon; B.S. in L.S. (1934), Illinois. At Oregon since 1923.
- ADOLPH WEINZIRL, M.D., Professor of Public Health and Preventive Medicine, Medical School.**  
B.S. (1922), M.D. (1925), Oregon; C.P.H. (1932), M.P.H. (1939), Johns Hopkins. At Oregon since 1938.
- EDWARD STAUNTON WEST, Ph.D., Professor of Biochemistry, Medical School; Head of Department.**  
A.B. (1917), Randolph-Macon; M.S. (1920), Kansas State; Ph.D. (1923), Chicago. At Oregon since 1934.
- RUTH VEE WHEELOCK, M.A., R.N., Associate Professor of Nursing Education; Assistant Director of Department.**  
B.A. (1911), M.A. (1915), Michigan; Diploma (1920), Bellevue Hospital School of Nursing; R.N. (1920), States of New York, Michigan, California, Oregon. At Oregon since 1933.
- JACK WILKINSON, Instructor in Drawing and Painting.**  
At Oregon since 1941.
- WALTER ROSS BAUMES WILLCOX, Professor Emeritus of Architecture.**  
At Oregon since 1922.
- ASTRID MÖRK WILLIAMS, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Germanic Languages and Literatures.**  
B.A. (1921), M.A. (1932), Oregon; Ph.D. (1934), Marburg. At Oregon since 1935.
- MILDRED HAYDEN WILLIAMS, M.A., Instructor in Education; Acting Principal, Roosevelt Junior High School.**  
B.A. (1925), M.A. (1930), Oregon. At Oregon since 1930.
- STANLEY E. WILLIAMSON, M.A., Instructor in Education; Instructor in Science, University High School.**  
B.A. (1931), Nebraska Wesleyan; M.A. (1936), Columbia. At Oregon since 1936.
- VEOLA PETERSON WILMOT, M.A., Instructor in Education; Supervisor of Social Science and Library, University High School.**  
B.A. (1927), M.A. (1929), Oregon. At Oregon since 1930.
- GEORGE MERRIL WILSON, M.A., Assistant Professor of Physical Education.**  
B.S. (1936), Northeast Missouri State Teachers; M.A. (1938), Northwestern. At Oregon since 1942.
- \*HUGH B. WOOD, Ed.D., Professor of Education.**  
B.S. (1931), Toledo; M.A. (1935), Colorado; Ed.D. (1937), Columbia. At Oregon since 1939.
- KENNETH SCOTT WOOD, M.A., Instructor in Speech and Dramatic Arts.**  
B.S. (1935), Oregon State; M.A. (1938), Michigan. At Oregon since 1942.
- LOUIS AUBREY WOOD, Ph.D., Professor of Economics.**  
B.A. (1905), Toronto; B.D. (1908), Montreal Presbyterian; Ph.D. (1911), Heidelberg. At Oregon since 1924.

\* On leave for military or civilian war service.

- MABEL ALTONA WOOD, M.S., Professor of Home Economics; Head of Department.  
B.S. (1925), Oregon State; M.S. (1930), Columbia. At Oregon since 1932.
- CLARENCE CALVIN WOODBURY, Major, Infantry; Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics.  
At Oregon since 1942.
- JANET GRANT WOODRUFF, M.A., Associate Professor of Physical Education.  
B.S. (1926), M.A. (1929), Columbia. At Oregon since 1929.
- GORDON WRIGHT, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of History.  
A.B. (1933), Whitman; M.A. (1935), Ph.D. (1939), Stanford. At Oregon since 1939.
- LEAVITT OLDS WRIGHT, Ph.D., Professor of Romance Languages.  
A.B. (1914), Harvard; B.D. (1917), Union Theological Seminary; M.A. (1925), Ph.D. (1928), California. At Oregon since 1926.
- \*HAROLD WYATT, B.A., Assistant Director, Bureau of Municipal Research and Service.  
B.A. (1938), Reed. At Oregon since 1940.
- HARRY BARCLAY YOCOM, Ph.D., Professor of Zoology; Head of Department of Biology; Curator, Invertebrate Collections; Associate Director, Institute of Marine Biology.  
A.B. (1912), Oberlin; M.A. (1916), Ph.D. (1918), California. At Oregon since 1920.
- NOWLAND BRITTIN ZANE, Associate Professor of Space Arts.  
At Oregon since 1921.
- LOIS IONE ZIMMERMAN, B.A., Instructor in Education; Supervisor of Commercial Studies, University High School.  
B.A. (1928), Oregon. At Oregon since 1942.

## Associates and Assistants

- ESTHER ALKIRE, B.S., Graduate Assistant in Mathematics.
- GEORGE ALKIRE, B.S., Graduate Assistant in Chemistry.
- ROBERT E. ANDERSON, M.S., Graduate Assistant in Education.
- †DAVID C. BACON, B.S., Graduate Assistant in Business Administration.
- ELSIE BAILEY, M.A., Assistant in English.
- ‡GORDON BAILEY, B.S., Graduate Assistant in Mathematics and Physics.
- †FRANCIS BECK, B.S., Graduate Assistant in Economics.
- DOWELL A. CALLIS, B.S., Graduate Assistant in Business Administration.
- HELEN WYLLIE CLAPP, M.A., Graduate Assistant in Psychology.
- HELEN JANE CLARK, B.S., Graduate Assistant in Psychology and Bureau of Personnel Research.
- GEORGE R. COSTELLO, B.S., Graduate Assistant in Mathematics.
- PHILIPPE R. DELAMARE, A.M., Assistant in Music.
- TRACEY C. DUDLEY, B.S., Graduate Assistant in English.
- ORVAL ETTER, B.S., J.D., Research Assistant, Bureau of Municipal Research and Service.
- §DAVID S. HALBAKKEN, B.A., Graduate Assistant in History.
- MARGARET HAMMERBACHER, B.S., Associate in Education.
- NANCY JANE HARVEY, B.A., Graduate Assistant in Physical Education.

\* On leave for military or civilian war service.

† Resigned December 12, 1942.

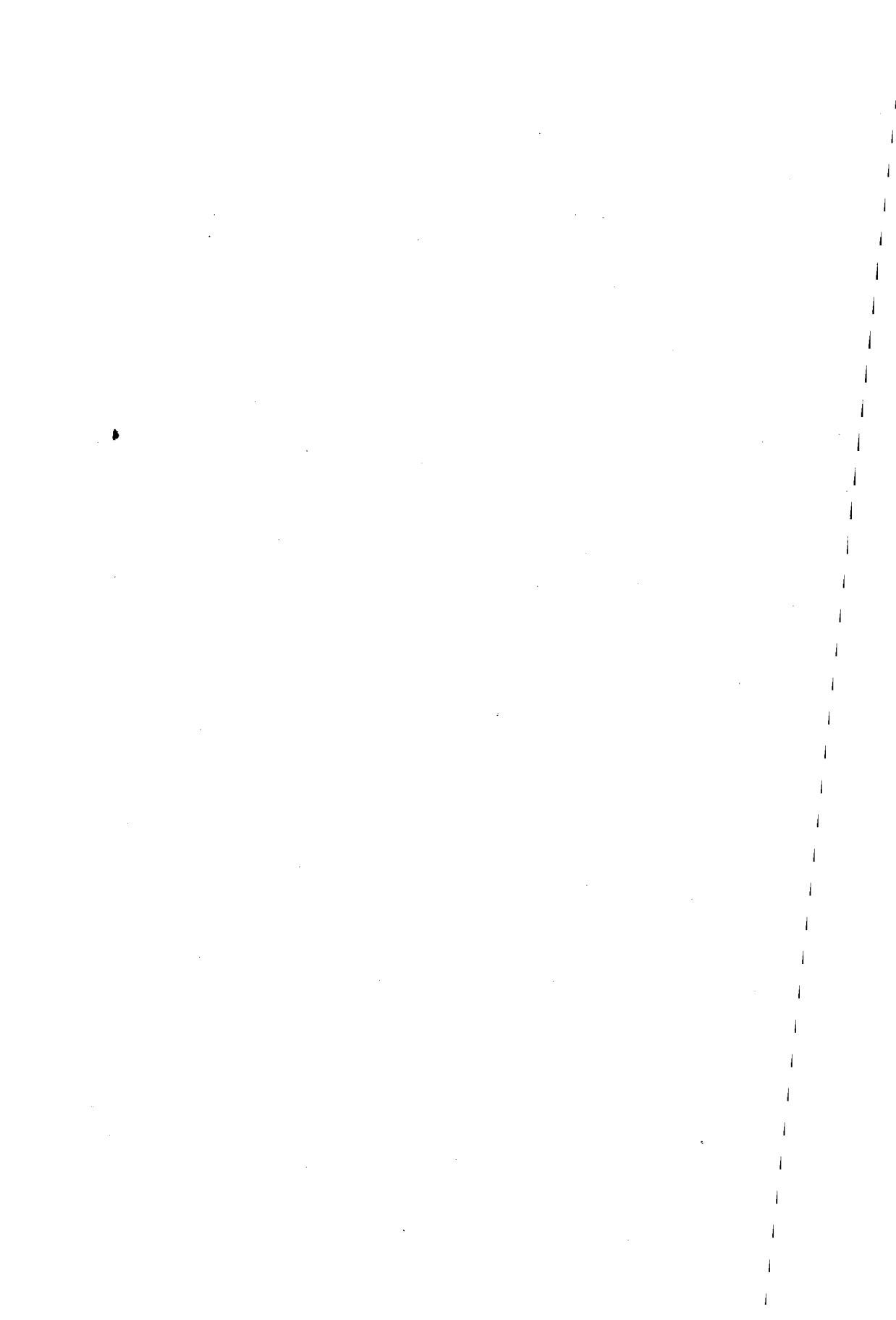
‡ Resigned January 15, 1943.

§ Resigned January 25, 1943.

HOPE HUGHES, B.A., Graduate Assistant in History.  
GILBERT JOHN HUNT, B.A., Graduate Assistant in Chemistry.  
†BESSIE KAMERAD, B.S., Graduate Assistant in Mathematics.  
ALICE TRULLINGER KELLY, B.S., Graduate Assistant in Mathematics.  
DONALD J. KIMELDORF, B.A., Graduate Assistant in Biology.  
AVIS M. KLEMME, B.A., Graduate Assistant in English.  
WALTER KRAUSE, B.A., Graduate Assistant in Economics.  
MARJORIE LANDRU, M.A., Associate in Education.  
HELEN LETTOW, B.A., Associate in Education.  
HOPE EVELYN LUNIN, B.A., Graduate Assistant in Social Science.  
MILDRED PEARSON MACKINNON, B.A., Graduate Assistant in English.  
VIRGINIA H. MACLEAN, B.A., Graduate Assistant in Social Science.  
JOAN LOUISE MARTIN, B.S., Graduate Assistant in Physical Education.  
MABEL McCLAIN, B.A., B.S., Research Associate in History.  
DONALD J. MCGEEN, B.A., Graduate Assistant in Biology.  
LOUISE NIMMO, B.S., Associate in Education.  
DOUGLAS ORME, M.S., Associate in Education.  
JEAN V. OSTBY, B.A., Graduate Assistant in English.  
MARY T. RAINEY, B.A., Graduate Assistant in Sociology.  
‡NICHOLAS RIASANOVSKY, B.A., Graduate Assistant in History.  
MILDRED RIECHERS, B.A., Graduate Assistant in Biology.  
EMMA M. RIGBY, B.A., Graduate Assistant in Biology.  
JOHN J. ROWLAND, B.A., Graduate Assistant in Mathematics.  
WHITNEY G. SCOBERT, B.A., Graduate Assistant in Mathematics.  
GERTRUDE SEARS, M.S., Associate in Education.  
†LAURETTA CROCKER SMITH, B.A., Graduate Assistant in English.  
MARY C. SORANSON, B.A., Research Assistant, Bureau of Municipal Research and Service.  
WILLIAM LEE SPITZER, B.S., Graduate Assistant in Psychology.  
JERRY J. THOMPSON, B.S., Graduate Assistant in Economics.  
DONALD WAYNE TREADGOLD, B.A., Graduate Assistant in History.  
WILLIAM E. VAN VACTOR, B.A., Graduate Assistant in English.  
JANE G. WARD, B.A., Graduate Assistant in English.  
†MARJORIE WATERS, B.A., Graduate Assistant in Speech and Dramatic Arts.  
LYMAN A. WEBB, B.A., Graduate Assistant in Physics.  
JOSEPHINE F. YANTIS, B.S., Graduate Assistant in Physical Education.

† Resigned December 12, 1942.

‡ Resigned March 15, 1943.



**Part II**  
**General Information**



# Organization and Facilities

## History

THE University of Oregon was established by an act of the Oregon Legislature in 1872, but did not open its doors to students until four years later, in 1876. The founding of the University grew out of a Federal grant, authorized in the Donation Act of September 27, 1850, of two townships of land "to aid in the establishment of a university in the territory of Oregon." The territory then comprised the entire Oregon Country, and it was specified that one of the two townships selected was to be located north of the Columbia. On July 17, 1854, the grant was modified by an act reserving two townships each for the newly created Washington and Oregon territories. This grant was confirmed on February 14, 1859, when the Act of Congress admitting Oregon into the Union provided for a grant of seventy-two sections of land for the establishment and support of a state university. The Legislature, by an act of June 3, 1859, committed the people of Oregon to the application of the proceeds from this grant "to the use and support of a state university."

The settlement of Oregon and the accumulation of funds from the sale of these University lands proceeded slowly. The population of Oregon in 1850 (including the entire Oregon Country) was only 13,294. In 1860 the population of the state was 52,465, and in 1870, 90,993. There were already five denominational colleges established in the state in 1860; the United States census of 1870 reports twenty as the number of "classical, professional and technical" institutions ("not public") in Oregon. The creation of a state university was deferred.

However, after a fund of \$31,635 had accumulated from the sale of University lands, the Legislature on October 19, 1872 passed an act "to create, organize and locate the University of the State of Oregon." Eugene was chosen as the site after the Lane County delegation at the Legislature had offered to provide a building and campus worth \$50,000. The Union University Association of Eugene, the organization promoting the institution, was given two years in which to construct this building.

Construction of the building, Deady Hall, began in May 1873. Unfortunately, however, the genesis of the University and the economic troubles of 1873 came at about the same time. After an intense struggle to keep the enterprise alive and a two-year extension of time for completion, the conditions specified in the act creating the University were declared fulfilled, and the site and building were accepted by the state on July 28, 1876. The University first opened its doors on October 16, 1876. The first class was graduated in June 1878.

Deady Hall was the nucleus around which other University buildings later arose; Villard Hall, the second campus structure, was built in 1885.

Since the founding of the institution, the following men have served the University as president: John Wesley Johnson, 1876-1893; Charles H. Chapman, 1893-1899; Frank Strong, 1899-1902; Prince Lucien Campbell, 1902-1925; Arnold Bennett Hall, 1926-1932; Clarence Valentine Boyer, 1934-1938; Donald Milton Erb, from 1938.

The first University courses were limited almost entirely to classical and literary subjects; the demand for a broader curriculum was, however, gradually

met by the addition of scientific and professional instruction. Around the original liberal-arts college were organized the professional schools, beginning with the School of Law, established as a night law school in Portland in 1884. (In 1915 the School of Law was moved to Eugene and reorganized as a regular division of the University.) The Medical School was established in Portland in 1887. The School of Music was established in 1902, the School of Education in 1910, the School of Architecture and Allied Arts and the School of Business Administration in 1914, the School of Journalism in 1916, and the School of Physical Education in 1920.

In 1932, when the Oregon State System of Higher Education was formed, departments of the old liberal-arts college were reorganized into a College of Arts and Letters and a College of Social Science. Under the 1932 allocation of functions, the University offered only lower-division and service work in the biological and physical sciences. In October 1941, the Board of Higher Education authorized the University to re-establish major undergraduate and graduate work in science, beginning with the academic year 1942-43. At its January 1942 meeting, the Board approved the merging of the College of Arts and Letters, the College of Social Science, and the science departments into a College of Liberal Arts.

Graduate work has been organized as a separate division of the University since 1900, extension since 1907. The first summer session was held in 1904.

## Income

**T**HE state law creating the Board of Higher Education specified that this body was to "have and exercise control of the use, distribution and disbursement of all funds, appropriations and taxes, now or hereafter in possession, levied and collected, received or appropriated for the use, benefit, support and maintenance of institutions of higher education." By virtue of this act, and beginning July 1, 1931, the Board has administered all funds for all state-supported higher educational activities, including the University of Oregon, on the basis of a unified budget.

Funds for the support of higher education in Oregon are derived primarily from the following sources: a millage appropriation equal to 2.04 mills on all taxable property; certain continuing appropriations from the state for definite purposes; specified sums from the national government assigned for definite purposes by Congressional acts; income from student tuition and fees; and other sources such as sales, service charges, gifts, etc.

## Campus

**T**HE University of Oregon is located at Eugene (population 20,838), 124 miles south of Portland, at the head of the Willamette Valley. Eugene is a progressive city with excellent schools, numerous churches, and strong civic and social organizations. The city has an abundant supply of pure, wholesome water, and modern sanitation. The climate is mild, with moderate winters and cool summers. The average annual rainfall is 38½ inches, with the heaviest rainfall in the winter months, November, December, and January.

The University campus occupies about 100 acres of land in the east part of Eugene on the Pacific Highway. On the north campus are located the older buildings: Deady, Villard, McClure, Friendly, Fenton, and a few of the newer build-

ings, including Oregon, Commerce, Journalism, Art and Architecture, and Student Health Service. On the south campus are newer buildings, including the Administration Building or Johnson Hall, Condon Hall, Chapman Hall, the education group, the Music Building, the women's quadrangle, the Museum of Art, and the new University Library. East of this section of the campus is the John Straub Memorial Building (a dormitory for men), the Physical Education Building, McArthur Court (student athletic center), and the R.O.T.C. Barracks. The University buildings are located on rising ground, and are attractively planted with trees and shrubs. (For a map of the campus see page 12.)

There are two notable bronze statues on the campus, "The Pioneer," given to the University in 1919 by Joseph N. Teal; and "The Pioneer Mother," given to the University in 1932 by Vice-President Burt Brown Barker, in memory of his mother. "The Pioneer" stands on the old campus, facing Johnson Hall. "The Pioneer Mother" is in the women's quadrangle. Both are the work of Alexander Phimister Proctor.

For a description of the campus of the University of Oregon Medical School in Portland, see the Medical School Catalog.

## Libraries

**T**HE University of Oregon Library, a \$500,000 building erected in 1937, stands at the head of the new quadrangle on the west side of the campus. On the main floor are the circulation lobby, the reference room, the catalog room, the Adelaide Church Memorial Reading Room, reserve reading rooms, and offices. On the second floor are the open-shelf reading room, the map room, and a room housing the John Henry Nash Collection. Studies for faculty members engaged in research, classrooms for library courses, and special-collection rooms are on the third floor. A large newspaper room, newspaper stacks, and special facilities for blind students are located in the basement. The reading rooms seat 800 readers and are carefully planned for reading comfort and efficiency. The modern fireproof stacks will shelve 400,000 books.

The University Library was founded in 1882 through a gift of \$1,000 worth of books selected and purchased by Henry Villard of New York City. Before 1882 the only library facilities available to students was a collection of several hundred volumes owned by the Laurean and Eutaxian student literary societies. This collection was made a part of the University Library in 1900. In 1881 Mr. Villard gave the University \$50,000 as a permanent endowment; a provision of the gift was that at least \$400 of the income should be used for the purchase of nontechnical books for the Library. At the present time, all the income from this endowment is used for the purchase of books.

The Library now contains 335,736 volumes. The facilities for the undergraduate work of the institution are excellent; and special collections for advanced study and research are being built in the various fields of liberal and professional scholarship. All the books (629,834 volumes on March 15, 1942) in the libraries of the several institutions of the Oregon State System of Higher Education are available to the students and faculty of the University.

Some of the Library's resources of particular value for advanced study are: a collection of source materials on English life and letters in the seventeenth century; a collection of books, reports, and periodicals on English opinion and politics in the nineteenth century, including considerable material on English

liberalism in its relation to public education; materials on the history of American education in the nineteenth century; a collection of pamphlets on the English corn laws; the Overmeyer Collection of published works on the Civil War; the Oregon Collection of 6,000 books and pamphlets on Northwest history (the Library has, in addition, 8,150 volumes of files of Oregon newspapers); a collection of League of Nations documents (1,000 volumes); a collection of Balzaciana; unusually extensive and complete files of psychological journals.

The Burgess Collection of Rare Books and Manuscripts contains 1,000 volumes. The collection is the gift of Miss Julia Burgess, late professor of English at the University, and of friends of the institution. It includes fifteen Latin manuscripts, a number of Near Eastern manuscripts, thirty-eight volumes of incunabula, and rare books of the seventeenth, eighteenth, and nineteenth centuries. The nineteenth-century material in the Burgess Collection was presented to the Library by Vice-President and Mrs. Burt Brown Barker.

John Henry Nash has placed his collection of 2,750 volumes illustrating the history of printing in the University Library as a semi-permanent loan. The Nash library is one of the world's best collections in this field.

The Philip Brooks Memorial Library, a reference collection of 2,000 volumes, principally standard sets of American and English authors, is housed in a special room on the third floor of the Library building. The Brooks Library was given to the University by Mrs. Lester Brooks, mother of the late Philip Brooks. Mrs. Brooks also provided funds for the construction of the room.

The Pauline Potter Homer Collection of Beautiful Books is a "browsing" collection of about 825 books. It includes fine editions, illustrated books, books with fine bindings, and examples of the work of famous presses. The collection is located in the Adelaide Church Memorial Reading Room.

The Library has a collection of about 800 books in Braille for the use of blind students.

The Municipal Reference Library, maintained by the Bureau of Municipal Research and Service in Fenton Hall, contains about 8,500 items, including pamphlets and other materials dealing with problems of local government.

The Law Library contains over 29,217 books. It includes gifts from the libraries of Lewis Russell, Judge Matthew P. Deady, Judge W. D. Fenton, Judge Robert Sharp Bean, and S. D. Allen. Judge Fenton's gift, the Kenneth Lucas Fenton Memorial Library, contains about 8,000 volumes. The Robert Sharp Bean Memorial Library contains about 1,000 volumes.

The University of Oregon Medical School Library, located in a new building erected in 1939 on the Medical School campus in Portland, contains 34,193 volumes and receives 418 current journals. The Medical School Library is independently administered, and its holdings are not included in the total for the holdings of the University Library, given above.

The Museum Library, about 5,500 books dealing with the history, literature, life, and particularly the art of Oriental countries, is the gift of Mrs. Gertrude Bass Warner, and is growing steadily through additional gifts from Mrs. Warner. The Museum Library, which occupies attractive quarters on the first floor of the Museum of Art, is open daily from 2:00 to 5:00 p.m., except Saturdays and Sundays.

The School of Architecture and Allied Arts has a reference collection in the Art and Architecture Building. The collection includes the architecture library of the late Ion Lewis, Portland architect, given in 1929 by Mr. Lewis, and the library of William Whidden, given by his heirs.

The University High School Library contains about 5,370 volumes.

**Service.** During the regular session the main Library is regularly open on Mondays, Tuesday, Wednesdays, and Thursdays from 7:45 a.m. to 10:00 p.m.; on Fridays from 7:45 a.m. to 9:00 p.m.; on Saturdays from 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.; and on Sundays from 2:00 to 9:00 p.m. During vacations, the Library is open from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Books other than reference books and those especially reserved for use in the Library may be drawn out for a period of one month, with the privilege of renewal if there is no other demand. All persons connected with the University have the privilege of drawing books. The use of the Library for reference purposes is extended to the general public.

**Library Fines and Charges.** The following regulations govern Library fines and charges:

(1) A fine of 5 cents per day is charged for all overdue books borrowed from the Circulation Department.

(2) Books needed for use in the Library are subject to recall at any time. A maximum fine of \$1.00 per day may be imposed for failure to return promptly.

(3) The following fines are charged for violation of the rules of the Reserve Department: (a) for overdue books, a regular fine of 25 cents for the first hour and 5 cents for each succeeding hour, or fraction thereof, until the book is returned or reported lost (a maximum charge of \$1.00 per hour may be made in cases of flagrant violation of the rules); (b) for failure to recheck books at stated times, a fine of 25 cents; (c) for failure to return books to proper department desk, a fine of 25 cents.

(4) A service charge of 10 cents is added to all accounts reported to the Business Office for collection.

(5) If a book, which has been reported lost and has been paid for, is returned within one year, refund will be made after deduction of the accumulated fines, plus 5 per cent of the list price of the book for each month it was missing from the Library.

(6) The regular rental rate for books in the special rental collection is 3 cents per day; books for which there is less demand rent for 10 cents per week. Books in the reserve rental collection rent for 3 cents per day or 10 cents per week.

**Instruction.** A program of study for library workers is offered through the Department of English, principally during the summer sessions. A few courses in library methods are, however, given during the regular school year. This instruction is suited especially to the interests and needs of those engaged in school-library work.

A special major option in prelibrary training, for students who wish to prepare for work in a graduate library school, has been arranged by the Department of English.

The department also offers a one-hour service course in Use of the Library (Lib 117). Members of the Library staff act as instructors.

**Unified Facilities.** The library facilities of the state institutions of higher education in Oregon are organized into a single unit under the supervision of a director, with a local librarian on each campus. The director is also librarian of the State College at Corvallis, where the central offices of the library system are located.

The collections at the several institutions are developed to meet special needs on each campus; but the book stock of the libraries, as property of the state, circulates freely to permit the fullest use of all books.

A combined author list of all books and periodicals in the State System is maintained in the central office to facilitate a better distribution of the book stock and to eliminate unnecessary duplication of published material. An author list of books in the State College Library is maintained in the University Library.

## Museums and Collections

**M**USEUMS and collections maintained by the University include the Murray Warner Collection of Oriental Art, housed in the Museum of Art, and the Museum of Natural History in Condon Hall. Student art work and loan exhibitions are shown in the Little Art Gallery in the Art and Architecture Building.

### Museum of Art

MRS. GERTRUDE BASS WARNER, M.A.....	Director
MRS. MABEL KLOCKARS GARNER.....	Cataloger
MRS. MARJORIE REYNOLDS.....	Librarian

The Museum of Art Building, the first unit of which was erected in 1930, at a cost of \$200,000, is designed to be a "temple of things beautiful and significant." The building was made possible by gifts from the citizens of Oregon.

The Murray Warner Collection of Oriental Art, given to the University in 1921 by Mrs. Gertrude Bass Warner as a memorial to her husband, was started by Major and Mrs. Warner while they were living in Shanghai, China. Major Warner had a considerable knowledge of the Orient. While serving the American government through the Boxer Rebellion and the unsettled times following, he had opportunities to obtain many beautiful specimens of Chinese art, some of which are now in the collection. Since Major Warner's death, Mrs. Warner has made a number of trips to the Orient to increase the collection and to replace articles that were not up to museum standards. Mrs. Warner has given a part of the original collection to the Smithsonian Institution in Washington, D.C., but the larger portion has come to the University of Oregon in order to foster on the Pacific Coast a sympathetic understanding and appreciation of the peoples of the Orient.

The Warner Collection is especially distinguished by the rarity and the perfect preservation of the objects composing it. Included in the material exhibited are: a large collection of Chinese paintings by old masters; tapestries and embroideries; fine examples of cinnabar lacquer; jade; Chinese porcelains, including specimens of old blue and white of the Ming period; and ancient bronzes dating from the Chou, Han, and Sung dynasties.

The Japanese collection consists of a large collection of old prints, brocades, temple hangings and altar cloths, embroideries, a collection of beautiful old gold lacquer, a lacquered palanquin used two centuries ago, porcelain, jewelry, collections of silver, pewter, copper, bronze armor, and wood carvings.

The Korean collection includes some very beautiful screens, old bronzes, a Korean chest inlaid with mother of pearl, etc. Cambodian and Mongolian collections are now on exhibit.

A Russian collection has been recently acquired. It consists of ikons dating from the fifteenth to the eighteenth century, a cloissone triptych, a bronze cross, and an enamel and marble chalice.

The Museum of Art has a large collection of modern water colors, wood-block prints, and oil paintings with Oriental subjects, by Helen Hyde, Elizabeth Keith, Charles Bartlett, Bertha Lum, and Maude I. Kerns.

The Murray Warner Museum Library is a valuable collection of books dealing with the history, the literature, the life, and the art of the Oriental countries. Magazines on the art and life of the Orient are on file in the library reading room.

### Museum of Natural History

L. S. CRESSMAN, Ph.D.....	Director; Curator of Anthropology
H. G. BARNETT, Ph.D.....	Assistant Curator of Anthropology
R. R. HUESTIS, Ph.D.....	Curator of Vertebrate Collections
H. B. YOCOM, Ph.D.....	Curator of Invertebrate Collections
W. D. SMITH, Ph.D.....	Curator of Geology
LEROY DETLING, Ph.D.....	Curator of Herbarium
J. F. KÜMMEL, M.A.....	Technical Adviser; Associate Forester, U. S. Forest Service
STANLEY G. JEWETT.....	Technical Adviser; Divisional Waterfowl Biologist, U. S. Bureau of Biological Survey

The Museum of Natural History of the University of Oregon consists of five divisions; Anthropology, Botany, Geology, Palaeontology, and Zoology. The museum's exhibits are located on the second floor of Condon Hall. The staff invites inquiries concerning the collections and the fields of knowledge represented. Access to study specimens may be had on application to the curators. The Museum of Natural History welcomes gifts to its collections.

**Condon Museum of Geology.** The Condon Museum of Geology consists of collections of rocks, minerals, and fossils. It grew out of the early collection made by Dr. Thomas Condon. The Condon Museum contains: interesting and valuable material from the John Day fossil beds in central Oregon; fine display collections of minerals arranged according to the Dana classifications; an educational set of rocks and minerals, given to the University by the United States Geological Survey; suites of fossils, both vertebrate and invertebrate, from various regions in the western part of the American continent; a complete skeleton of the saber-tooth tiger from the Rancho La Brea near Los Angeles, California; and other items of general and educational interest, including relief models and demonstration materials.

**Herbarium.** The Herbarium is well supplied with mounted specimens from Oregon and the Pacific Northwest, and has several thousand from eastern states and the Philippines. It includes the Howell Collection of 10,000 specimens, mostly from Oregon; the Leiberg Collection, presented to the University by John B. Leiberg in 1908, consisting of about 15,000 sheets from Oregon, Washington, Idaho, and California; the Cusick Collection of 7,000 specimens; specimens donated by Kirk Whitehead, Edmund P. Sheldon, and Martin W. Gorman; 1,200 sheets from the Philadelphia Academy of Sciences, obtained by exchange; and more than 25,000 sheets collected by the late Louis F. Henderson while curator of the Herbarium. These are housed for the most part in regulation steel herbarium cases, the gift of numerous friends in the state, and are thus protected from moisture, dust, and the ravages of insects.

**Oregon State Museum of Anthropology.** The anthropological collections of the University were designated by the 1935 Legislature as the Oregon State Museum of Anthropology. The collections consist of skeletal and cultural materials from both archaeological and contemporary sources. Particular attention is called to the following gift collections: the Condon Collection of archaeological material, collected in Oregon by Dr. Thomas Condon, consisting of many specimens illustrative of the prehistoric civilization of Oregon and the Northwest; the Ada Bradley Millican Collection of basketry and textiles, containing many specimens from the Pacific Northwest and from the Southwest; the Mrs. Vincent Cook Collection of baskets, mostly from the Pacific Northwest; the Mrs. Annie Knox Collection of baskets from western Oregon; the Phoebe Ellison Smith Memorial Collection of Philippine artifacts; and a collection of Philippine war implements donated by Mrs. Creed C. Hammond. The museum was enriched

in 1937 by the gift of a large collection of Indian baskets from Miss A. O. Walton of Seattle.

**Museum of Zoology.** The University has about 5,000 specimens of vertebrates available for study. The majority of these are study skins of birds and mammals taken in various parts of the state and prepared by members of the Department of Zoology. This collection has, in the past, been considerably enriched by contributions of individual specimens and private collections. Among the notable contributions are the collection of mounted birds and mammals presented by Dr. A. G. Prill, a collection of Oregon reptiles made by J. R. Wetherbee, and a collection of fishes made by J. R. Bretherton.

The museum also has a collection of fresh-and salt-water invertebrates of the state of Oregon. A small part of the collection, mainly Echinoderms and Molluscs, has been identified; but most of the specimens are as yet uncataloged.

## Official Publications

**OFFICIAL** publications include those issued directly by the State Board of Higher Education and various institutional publications issued by the University of Oregon. The legislative act placing all the state institutions of higher education under the control of one Board provided that all public announcements pertaining to the several institutions "shall emanate from and bear the name of the Department of Higher Education and shall be conducted in such a way as to present to the citizens of the state and prospective students a fair and impartial view of the higher educational facilities provided by the state and the prospects for useful employment in the various fields for which those facilities afford preparation." All publications of the State System are issued under the editorial supervision of the Division of Information of the System, through the central offices of the division or through institutional offices.

### System Publications

Announcements emanating directly from the Board are published in a **BULLETIN** and in a **LEAFLET SERIES**.

**The Bulletin** of the Oregon State System of Higher Education, issued monthly, includes announcements of curricula, the annual catalogs, information for students, and official reports.

**The Leaflet Series** of the State System of Higher Education, issued semi-monthly, includes special announcements to prospective students and to the general public.

### University Publications

All scholarly and research publications issued by the University are under the general supervision of the University Publications Committee. Members of the committee are: Howard R. Taylor, chairman; George N. Belknap, secretary; Ray P. Bowen, Charles G. Howard, R. R. Huestis, Edmund P. Kremer, W. F. G. Thacher, Willis C. Warren, L. A. Wood.

**University of Oregon Monographs.** Research studies by members of the University faculty appear in a series known as **UNIVERSITY OF OREGON MONOGRAPHS**. Manuscripts are selected by the Publications Committee. Publications are sold at cost. A catalog of University research publications will be furnished on request.

---

**The Oregon Law Review** is published quarterly under the editorship of the faculty of the School of Law as a service to the members of the Oregon bar and as a stimulus to legal research and productive scholarship on the part of students. The subscription price is \$3.00 a year.

**The Oregon Business Review** is published monthly by the Bureau of Business Research. Its primary purpose is to report and interpret current business and economic conditions in Oregon and the Pacific Northwest. The journal is at present issued in mimeograph form.

**Municipal Research Bulletins.** The publications of the Bureau of Municipal Research and Service, intended primarily as a service to city officials in the state of Oregon, are issued in four series, **INFORMATION BULLETINS, LEGAL BULLETINS, FINANCE BULLETINS, SPECIAL BULLETINS**, published in mimeograph form.

# Academic Regulations

## Admission

**I**N order to be admitted to the University a student must be of good moral character and must present evidence of acceptable preparation for work at the college level. The development of character is regarded as a primary aim in education and is emphasized at all the state institutions of higher education.

Every person applying for admission to the regular sessions of the University must submit complete records of all school work beyond the eighth grade. (These records become the property of the University. For failure to submit complete records, the University may cancel the student's registration.) All records should be filed with the Registrar of the University at least two weeks before the applicant expects to enter the University. If records are filed later, the student's registration may be unavoidably delayed. The Registrar will evaluate the records submitted, and will notify the applicant of his entrance standing.

### Admission to First-Year Standing

The requirements for admission to first-year or freshman standing conform to the following uniform entrance requirements adopted by all the institutions of higher education in Oregon:

Graduation from a standard high school, which in Oregon involves the completion of 16 units, 8 of which shall be required as follows: 3 units in English; 2 units in social science, comprising the state-adopted courses in United States history-civics and socio-economic problems; 1 unit in health and physical education; and 2 units selected from the field of natural science and mathematics or the field of foreign language. Two units in either natural science or mathematics or 1 unit in each of these subjects will be acceptable, but a minimum of 2 units in a single language will be required if a foreign language is selected.

Graduates from standard out-of-state high schools are required to present substantially the same distribution of units. Applicants who are not residents of Oregon may be held for additional requirements demonstrating superior ability.

Evidence of acceptable scholastic preparation may consist of either (1) a certificate of preparatory-school record, or (2) a statement of standing on College Entrance Board examinations.

Application for admission by certificate is made on the official form, *Application for Admission to Oregon Higher Institutions*, furnished to schools by the State Department of Education. The applicant's scholastic record must be certified by the principal or superintendent of his school.

Students seeking admission by examination should obtain information from the secretary of the College Entrance Examination Board, 431 West 117th Street, New York City.

**Admission before Graduation from High School.** In accordance with a plan for wartime educational acceleration recommended in January 1943 by a committee of high-school administrators and representatives of the colleges and universities of Oregon, following recommendations of the Educational Policies Commission of the National Education Association, selected high-school students may

be admitted to the University of Oregon before completing the regular four-year high-school course, under the following conditions:

- (1) Boys who have attended high school for 6 semesters before the beginning of the second semester of the school year 1943-44, and who have completed 12 units of high-school work (exclusive of health and physical education), may be admitted to the University, provided they can satisfy the conditions of selection listed under (2) below.
- (2) In the selection of high-school boys for admission before graduation, the University will require:
  - (a) That the applicant rank scholastically within the upper 20 per cent of the boys in his high-school class.
  - (b) That he have the recommendation of his high-school principal.
  - (c) That the applicant's age on his nearest birthday, when admitted to the University, be 17 years or older.
- (3) After the beginning of the second semester of the school year 1943-44, the unit requirement for admission before graduation will be gradually increased. The unit requirement between the beginning of the second semester of 1943-44 and the opening of the school year 1944-45 will be 13; between the opening of the school year 1944-45 and January 1, 1945 the requirement will be 14 units. After January 1, 1945 high-school graduation will be required for admission. This provision is correlated with a plan of the schools for the acceleration of the regular high-school course for superior students.

### Admission with Advanced Standing

Advanced standing is granted to students transferring with acceptable records from accredited institutions of collegiate rank. The amount of credit granted depends upon the nature and quality of the applicant's previous work, evaluated according to the academic requirements of the University.

A student wishing credit for work done elsewhere than at an accredited educational institution must petition the Committee on Academic Requirements for permission to take examinations in specific courses listed in the Catalog of the University. In general, credit by examination is allowed only for work taken in regularly organized courses in nonaccredited institutions of collegiate rank.

Final determination of the amount of credit to be granted may be deferred until after the student has been in attendance for at least three terms.

### Admission as Special Student

An applicant for admission as a special student should be not less than 21 years of age, and must file with the Registrar documentary evidence sufficient to prove his special fitness to pursue the subjects desired.

Two classes of special students are recognized: (1) those not qualified for admission as regular students but qualified by maturity and experience to work along special lines; and (2) those qualified for admission as regular students but not working toward a degree.

A special student may petition for regular standing when he has made up entrance deficiencies or has completed at least 45 term hours in the University. Credits earned by a special student will not subsequently be counted toward a degree until the student has completed at least two years of work (93 term hours) as a regular student. In case a regular student changes to special status, work done while classified as a special student will not count toward a degree.

### Admission with Graduate Standing

Graduates of accredited colleges and universities are admitted to graduate classification by the dean of the Graduate Division and the University Registrar on presentation of an official transcript of their undergraduate work. But admission to candidacy for an advanced degree is determined only after a qualifying examination, given when a student has completed not more than one-third of the work for the degree.

Graduates of nonaccredited universities and colleges are expected to obtain the bachelor's degree from an accredited institution before proceeding to graduate work.

### Admission to the Medical School

A detailed statement of requirements for admission to the University of Oregon Medical School will be found in the Medical School Catalog. For a pre-medical curriculum satisfying Medical School requirements, see COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS.

## Placement Examinations

**T**O provide the faculty with a basis for reliable advice and assistance to students planning their college programs, the University requires entering undergraduates to take two placement examinations, a psychological and a physical examination.

The psychological examination is considered to some extent a measure of ability to do college work, and the results are used as a basis for planning the student's educational and vocational program. Freshmen with low ratings in this examination are required to take Corrective English (Rht K).

The physical examination is a safeguard both to the institution and to the student. For the student, it may result in the discovery and correction of defects which, if allowed to continue, might seriously impair his health; for the institution it may result in the prevention of epidemics which might develop from undiagnosed cases of contagious disease. The examination also provides a scientific basis for the adjustment of the student's physical-education program to his individual needs.

## Degrees and Certificates

**T**HE University offers curricula leading to certificates and to baccalaureate and graduate degrees. If changes are made in the requirements for degrees or certificates, special arrangements may be made for students who have taken work under the old requirements. In general, however, a student will be expected to meet the requirements in force at the time he plans to receive a degree or certificate. The University grants the following academic degrees:

Liberal Arts, *B.A., B.S., M.A., M.S., Ph.D.*

Architecture and Allied Arts, *B.A., B.S., B.Arch., B.L.A., M.A., M.S., M.Arch., M.F.A., M.L.A.*

Business Administration, *B.A., B.S., B.B.A., M.A., M.S., M.B.A.*

Education, *B.A., B.S., B.Ed., M.A., M.S., M.Ed., D.Ed., Ph.D.*

Journalism, *B.A., B.S., B.J., M.A., M.S.*

Law, *B.A., B.S., LL.B., J.D.*

Medicine, *M.A., M.S., Ph.D., M.D.*

Music, *B.A., B.S., B.M., M.A., M.S., M.M.*

Nursing Education, *B.A., B.S.*

Physical Education, *B.A., B.S., B.P.E., M.A., M.S.*

Work leading to the degree of *Master of Arts (General Studies)* is offered under the direction of the Graduate Division.

Lower-division work leading to certificates (*Junior Certificate, Junior Certificate with Honors Privileges, Lower-Division Certificate*) is offered in liberal arts and sciences, in the professional fields listed above (except Medicine), and in home economics. Approved preparation is offered for the degree curricula in medicine and nursing education at the University of Oregon Medical School in Portland.

### Requirements for Certificates

The **Junior Certificate** admits to upper-division standing and the opportunity to pursue a major curriculum leading to a degree.\* A student is expected to fulfill the requirements for the Junior Certificate during his first two years at the University. The requirements are as follows:

- (1) Term Hours: Minimum, 93.
- (2) Grade-Point Average: Minimum, 2.00.
- (3) English:
  - (a) Freshmen who receive low ratings in a placement examination given to entering students must take and pass the course designated Corrective English (Rht K).
  - (b) English Composition: 9 term hours unless excused. A student whose work meets the standard aimed at may, with the consent of the head of the Department of English, be excused from further required written English at the end of any term.
- (4) Physical Education: 5 terms in activity courses, unless excused.† A student who has completed four terms of physical education with a grade of C or above, and who has satisfied all requirements, may, with the consent of the dean of the School of Physical Education, be excused from further work in this field.
- (5) Military Science: 6 terms for men, unless excused. See MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS.
- (6) Health Education: 3 terms for women; 1 term for men.
- (7) Group Requirements: A prescribed amount of work selected from three "groups" representing comprehensive fields of knowledge. The three groups are: language and literature, science, social science.‡ Courses that satisfy group requirements are numbered from 100 to 110 and 200 to 210. The group requirements are as follows:

\* A student who transfers to the University after completing the equivalent of the requirements for the Junior Certificate at another institution may be admitted to upper-division standing without the formal granting of the Junior Certificate.

† For the duration of the war, every male student in residence (lower-division, upper-division, and graduate) is required to take a course each term in physical education for the development of physical fitness, unless excused by the dean of the School of Physical Education.

‡ For a classified list of courses satisfying the group requirements, see pages 80-82. To satisfy the science group requirement, a sequence must either include laboratory work or carry 12 hours of credit.

- (a) For students in the College of Liberal Arts—At least 9 approved term hours in each of the three groups and at least 9 additional approved term hours in courses numbered 200-210 in any one of the three groups.
- (b) For students in the professional schools—At least 9 approved term hours in each of two of the three groups.

The **Junior Certificate with Honors Privileges** admits to upper-division standing and permits the student to work for a bachelor's degree with honors in the schools and departments providing an honors program. For this certificate the student must have a grade-point average of at least 2.75, in addition to fulfilling all the requirements for the Junior Certificate.

The **Lower-Division Certificate** recognizes the successful completion of two years of lower-division work. This certificate is granted upon request to students whose desire has been only to round out their general education. It does not require the scholastic average specified for the Junior Certificate, and does not admit to upper-division standing.

**Certificates in Nursing Education.** The University awards the following certificates to students who complete the graduate curricula in nursing specialties offered by the Department of Nursing Education of the University of Oregon Medical School: Certificate in Public Health Nursing, Certificate in Orthopaedic Nursing, Certificate in Obstetrical Nursing, Certificate in Pediatric Nursing, Certificate in Surgical Nursing, Certificate in Nursing Supervision.

### Requirements for Degrees

**The Bachelor's Degree.** When a student has fulfilled all the requirements for a Junior Certificate, he is classified as an upper-division student and may become a candidate for a bachelor's degree in the college or school of his choice. The requirements for a bachelor's degree (including both lower-and upper-division work) are as follows:

- (1) Term Hours: Minimum, 186, including:
  - (a) Hours in upper-division courses: Minimum for students majoring in the College of Liberal Arts, 62; for students in professional schools, 45.
  - (b) Hours in the major: Minimum, 36, including at least 24 in upper-division courses.
  - (c) Hours after receipt of Junior Certificate: Minimum, 45.
- (2) Distribution of hours for different bachelor's degrees:
  - (a) Bachelor of Arts: 36 hours in language and literature,\* including two years (normally 24 term hours) of college work in a foreign language.
  - (b) Bachelor of Science: 36 hours in science or in social science.\*
  - (c) Professional bachelor's degree: Fulfillment of all major requirements.

\* For the purpose of determining distribution of hours for the B.A. or B.S. degree, the instructional fields of the College of Liberal Arts are classified as follows:

*Language and Literature:* General Arts and Letters, Classics, English, Germanic Languages and Literatures, Romance Languages.

*Science:* General Science, Biology, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematics, Nursing Education, Physics.

*Social Science:* General Social Science, Anthropology, Economics, Geography, History, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Religion, Sociology.

- (3) Grade-Point Average: Minimum, 2.00.
- (4) Residence: Minimum, 45 term hours (normally the last 45).
- (5) Dean's recommendation, certifying fulfillment of all requirements of major department or school.
- (6) Restrictions:
  - (a) Correspondence Study: Maximum, 60 term hours.
  - (b) Law: Maximum, 48 term hours toward any degree other than a professional law degree.
  - (c) Medicine: Maximum, 63 term hours toward any degree other than a professional medical degree.
  - (d) Applied Music: Maximum for all students except music majors: 12 term hours. Maximum for music majors, toward the B.A. or B.S. degree: 24 term hours—of which at least 15 term hours must be taken in Mus 390 during the junior and senior years.
  - (e) No-Grade Courses: At least 150 term hours in grade courses (see page 56).

**The Bachelor's Degree with Honors.** As a challenge to superior students who desire to study independently in a field related to but not fully covered by regular courses, the University offers work leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Arts with Honors and Bachelor of Science with Honors. The aim of the honors program is to stimulate wide reading, thorough scholarship, and original or creative work on the part of the student. Two types of honors work are available, as described below.

*Eligibility and Enrollment.* Students who have received the Junior Certificate with Honors Privileges are automatically eligible for honors work. Other students who have been admitted to junior standing must, to be admitted to honors work, obtain the approval of the Honors Council upon the recommendation of the head of their major department or school. An honors student enrolls with the chairman of the Honors Council each term during the period he is working for honors. Usually a student begins his honors program the first term of his junior year.

*Study Programs.* Each honors student works under the guidance of a single department or school. His program includes regular courses which satisfy University requirements for a degree and courses related to his honors project. But work in regular courses is supplemented by independent studies supervised by a member of the faculty. For this work the student registers for "Research" or "Reading and Conference," and for "Thesis." Two types of honors program, differing in the breadth of the field of study, are recognized:

(1) General Honors. For general honors, the student's program includes work offered by at least two departments (or more at the discretion of the Honors Council).

(2) Departmental Honors. For departmental honors, the field of the student's program need not extend beyond a single department or school.

*Thesis and Examination.* Honors studies culminate in an essay or thesis, and in an examination conducted by the department or school supervising the candidate's program. The examination must be passed and three bound copies of an accepted thesis must be submitted to the chairman of the Honors Council at least two weeks before Commencement. If these requirements, in addition to general University requirements for degree, are fulfilled to the satisfaction of the Honors Council, the student receives a bachelor's degree with honors.

**Advanced Degrees.** The requirements for graduate degrees are listed on another page under GRADUATE DIVISION. The requirements for the degree of Doctor of Jurisprudence are listed under SCHOOL OF LAW. The requirements for the degree of Doctor of Medicine are listed in the University of Oregon Medical School Catalog.

## Academic Procedure

**T**HE regular academic year throughout the State System of Higher Education is divided into three terms of approximately twelve weeks each. The summer sessions supplement the work of the regular year (see special announcements). Students may enter at the beginning of any term. It is important that freshmen and transferring students entering in the fall term be present for Freshman Week (see page 61). A detailed calendar for the current year will be found on pages 10-11.

Students are held responsible for familiarity with University requirements governing such matters as the routine of registration, academic standards, student activities, organizations, etc. Complete academic regulations are published annually in a pamphlet, a copy of which is furnished each student by the Registrar's Office.

### Definitions

A **COURSE** is a subject, or an instructional subdivision of a subject, offered through a single term.

A **YEAR SEQUENCE** consists of three closely articulated courses extending through the three terms of the academic year.

A **CURRICULUM** is an organized program of study arranged to provide integrated cultural or professional education.

A **TERM HOUR** represents three hours of the student's time each week for one term. This time may be assigned to work in classroom or laboratory or to outside preparation. The number of lecture, recitation, laboratory, or other periods per week for any course may be found in the separately printed Schedule of Classes.

### Course Numbering System

Courses throughout the State System of Higher Education are numbered as follows:

- 1-99. Courses in the first two years of foreign language, or other courses of similar grade.
- 100-110, 200-210. Survey or foundation courses that satisfy the lower-division group requirements in the language and literature, science, and social-science groups.
- 111-199, 211-299. Other courses offered at first-year and second-year level.
- 300-399. Upper-division courses not applicable for graduate credit.
- 400-499. Upper-division courses primarily for seniors. If approved by the Graduate Council, these courses may be taken for graduate credit. In this Catalog, 400-499 courses approved for graduate *major* credit are designated (G) following the title. Courses approved for graduate *minor* credit only are designated (g).

500-599. Courses primarily for graduate students but to which seniors of superior scholastic achievement may be admitted on approval of instructor and department head concerned.

600-699. Courses that are highly professional or technical in nature and may count toward a professional degree only, and cannot apply toward an advanced academic degree such as M.A., M.S., or Ph.D.

Certain numbers are reserved for courses that may be taken through successive terms under the same course number, credit being granted according to the amount of acceptable work done. These course numbers are as follows:

301, 401, 501. Research or other supervised original work.

303, 403, 503. Thesis (reading or research reported in writing).

305, 405, 505. Reading and Conference\* (individual reading reported orally to instructor).

307, 407, 507. Seminar.

The following plan is followed in numbering summer-session courses:

- (1) A summer-session course that is essentially identical with a course offered during the regular year is given the same number.
- (2) A summer-session course that is similar to a course offered during the regular year, but differs in some significant respect, is given the same number followed by "s."
- (3) A course offered during the summer session which does not parallel any course offered during the regular year is given a distinctive number followed by "s."

### Grading System

The quality of student work is measured by a system of grades and grade points.

**Grades.** The grading system consists of: four passing grades, A, B, C, D; failure, F; incomplete, INC; withdrawn, W. The grade of A denotes exceptional accomplishment; B, superior; C, average; D, inferior. Students ordinarily receive one of the four passing grades or F. When the quality of the work is satisfactory, but the course has not been completed, for reasons acceptable to the instructor, a report of INC may be made and additional time granted. Students may withdraw from a course by filing the proper blanks at the Registrar's Office in accordance with University regulations. A student who discontinues attendance in a course without official withdrawal receives a grade of F in the course.

**Points.** Grade points are computed on the basis of 4 points for each term hour of A grade, 3 points for each term hour of B, 2 points for each term hour of C, 1 point for each term hour of D, and 0 points for each term hour of F. Marks of INC and W are disregarded in the computation of points. The grade-point average (GPA) is the quotient of total points divided by total term hours in which grades (A, B, C, D, and F) are received. The grade-point average which is used as a standard of acceptable scholarship and as a requirement for graduation is computed on all work for which the student receives credit—including work for which credit is transferred, correspondence study, and work validated by special examination, but not including work in "no-grade" courses.

\* At the University, only students eligible for honors work may register for 305 or 405 Reading and Conference courses.

**No-Grade Courses.** Certain University courses are designated "no-grade" courses. Students in these courses are rated simply "pass" or "fail" in the term grade reports. No-grade courses are not considered in the computation of a student's grade-point average. To graduate from the University, a student must receive at least 150 term hours of credit in courses for which grades are given.

### Scholarship Regulations

The administration of the regulations governing scholarship requirements is vested in the Scholarship Committee of the faculty. This committee has discretionary authority in the enforcement of rules governing probation, and also has authority to drop a student from the University when it appears that his work is of such character that he cannot continue with profit to himself and with credit to the institution. In general, profitable and creditable work means substantial progress toward meeting graduation requirements.

(1) A lower-division student is automatically placed on probation if his grade-point average for any term is below 1.50. He is not released from probation until his grade-point average for a subsequent term is at least 1.75.

(2) An upper-division student is given written warning if his grade-point average falls below 2.00 in any term. He is automatically placed on probation if his grade-point average for any term falls below 1.75, or his cumulative grade-point average below 2.00. He is not released from probation until he has made a term grade-point average of at least 2.00 and a cumulative grade-point average of at least 2.00.

(3) A certificate of eligibility must be obtained from the Dean of Men or Dean of Women before a student can qualify for an elective or appointive office in any student, extracurricular, or organization activity. Scholastic probation automatically removes a student from any such office, and prevents him from participating in any such activities while he is on probation (except as provided in Paragraph 5 below).

(4) No student who has been in residence six terms, or equivalent, is eligible to hold any elective office or to accept an appointment in a student activity unless he has attained upper-division standing. The meaning of the term "elective office" is to be interpreted by the Scholarship Committee.

(5) The rules of the Pacific Coast Intercollegiate Athletic Conference govern all questions of athletic eligibility.

(6) Students who have been suspended or expelled are denied all the privileges of the institution and of all organizations in any way connected with it, and are not permitted to attend any social gathering of students, or to reside in any fraternity, sorority, or club house, or in any of the halls of residence.

### Fees and Deposits

**S**TUDENTS at the University\* and at the State College pay the same fees. In the fee schedule printed below *regular fees* are those paid by all students under the usual conditions of undergraduate or graduate study. Regular fees are payable in full at the time of registration. *Special fees* are fees paid under the special conditions indicated.

The institution reserves the right to change the schedule of tuition and fees without notice.

Payment of the stipulated fees entitles all students registered for academic credit (undergraduate and graduate, full-time and part-time) to all services maintained by the University for the benefit of students. These services include: use of the University Library; use of laboratory and course equipment and materials in connection with courses for which the student is registered; medical attention and advice at the Student Health Service; use of gymnasium equipment (including gymnasium suits and laundry service); a subscription to the student daily news-

\* Except students at the University of Oregon Medical School. The schedule of fees for students at the Medical School will be found in the Medical School Catalog.

paper; admission to concert and lecture series sponsored by the University. No reduction in fees is made to students who may not desire to use some of these privileges.

### Regular Fees

**Undergraduate Students.** Undergraduate students enrolled in the University who are residents of Oregon pay regular fees each term of the regular academic year, as follows; tuition, \$10.00; laboratory and course fee, \$12.00; incidental fee, \$7.50; building fee, \$5.00. The total in regular fees, which includes all laboratory and other charges in connection with instruction, is \$34.50 per term.\*

Undergraduate students who are not residents of Oregon pay the same fees as Oregon residents, and, in addition, a nonresident fee of \$50.00 per term, making a total of \$84.50 per term.\*

The regular fees for undergraduate students for a term and for a year may be summarized as follows:

Fees	Per term	Per year
Tuition .....	\$ 10.00	\$ 30.00
Laboratory and course fee .....	12.00	36.00
Incidental fee .....	7.50	22.50
Building fee .....	5.00	15.00
<b>Total for Oregon residents .....</b>	<b>\$ 34.50</b>	<b>\$103.50</b>
<b>Total for nonresidents (who pay an additional nonresident fee of \$50.00 per term) .....</b>	<b>84.50</b>	<b>253.50</b>

**Graduate Students.** All graduate students registered for seven term hours of work or more pay a fee of \$32.50 per term. Graduate students do not pay the nonresident fee. Graduate students registered for six hours of work or less pay the regular part-time fee. Payment of the graduate fee entitles the student to all services maintained by the University for the benefit of students.

### Deposits

All persons who enroll for academic credit (except staff members) must make a deposit of \$5.00, payable once each year at the time of first registration. This is required as a protection against loss or damage of institutional property such as: dormitory equipment, laboratory equipment, military uniforms, library books, locker keys. If at any time charges against this deposit become excessive, the student may be called upon to re-establish the original amount.

### Special Fees

The following special fees are paid by students under the conditions indicated:

Matriculation Fee .....\$5.00

Undergraduate students registering in the State System of Higher Education for the first time pay a matriculation fee. For students registering at the University, the State College, or the Medical School, this fee is \$5.00. For students registering at the state colleges of education, the matriculation fee is \$2.00. Students transferring from one of the state colleges of education to the University or the State College pay an additional matriculation fee of \$3.00.

\* Except special fees for instruction in applied music. See SCHOOL OF MUSIC, Undergraduate students registering in the State System of Higher Education for the first time pay a matriculation fee. See SPECIAL FEES below.

Part-Time Fee .....	\$4.00 per term hour ; minimum per term, \$10.00
Any student (undergraduate or graduate, including staff members) registering for six term hours of work or less pays a fee of \$4.00 per term hour, but not less than \$10.00 per term, instead of regular registration fees. This fee is payable at the time of registration. Students registered for six term hours of work or less do not pay the nonresident fee. Payment of the part-time fee entitles the student to all services maintained by the University for the benefit of students.	
Late-Registration Fee .....	\$1.00 to \$5.00
Students registering after the scheduled registration dates of any term pay a late-registration fee of \$1.00 for the first day and \$1.00 for each additional day until a maximum charge of \$5.00 is reached. Students registered for six term hours or less and auditors are not required to pay the late-registration fee.	
Change-of-Program Fee .....	\$0.25
The student pays this fee for each change in his official program after the program has been approved and accepted by the Registrar's Office.	
Reinstatement Fee .....	\$2.00
If for any reason a student has his registration canceled during a term for failure to comply with the regulations of the institution, but is later allowed to continue his work, he must pay the reinstatement fee.	
Special Examination Fees .....	\$1.00 to \$10.00
A student pays a fee of \$1.00 a term hour for the privilege of taking an examination for advanced credit, or other special examinations. A graduate student taking his preliminary or final examination at a time when he is not registered for academic work pays an examination fee of \$10.00.	
Auditor's Fee .....	per term hour, \$2.00
An auditor is a person who has obtained permission to attend classes without receiving academic credit. The auditor's fee is payable at the time of registration, and entitles the student to attend classes, but to no other institutional privileges. Students regularly enrolled in the University may be granted the privileges of an auditor without paying the auditor's fee.	
Transcript Fee .....	\$1.00
This fee is charged for each transcript of credits issued after the first, which is issued free of charge. This fee is not charged persons entering military service.	
Degree Fee .....	\$6.50
The degree fee is paid for each degree taken. No person may be recommended for a degree until he has paid all fees and charges due the institution, including the degree fee. This fee entitles the student to one year's membership in the Alumni Association. When a student receives a certificate at the same time that he receives his degree, an additional fee of \$2.50 is charged for the certificate.	
Placement-Service Fees .....	See SCHOOL OF EDUCATION
Special Music Course Fees .....	See SCHOOL OF MUSIC
Library Fines and Charges .....	See LIBRARY

### Refunds

**Fee Refunds.** Students who withdraw from the University and who have complied with the regulations governing withdrawals are entitled to certain refunds of fees paid, depending on the time of withdrawal. The refund schedule has been established by the State Board of Higher Education, and is on file in the University Business Office. All refunds are subject to the following regulations:

(1) Any claim for refund must be made in writing before the close of the term in which the claim originated.

(2) Refunds in all cases shall be calculated from the date of application for refund and not from the date when the student ceased attending classes, except in unusual cases when formal withdrawal has been delayed through causes largely beyond the control of the student.

**Deposit Refunds.** The \$5.00 deposit, less any deductions which may have been made, is refunded about three weeks after the close of the academic year. Students who discontinue their work at the University before the end of the year may receive refunds, upon petition to the Business Office, about six weeks after the close of the fall or winter term.

### Regulations Governing Nonresident Tuition

The Oregon State Board of Higher Education has defined a nonresident student as a person who comes into Oregon from another state for the purpose of attending one of the institutions under the control of the Board.

In order to draw a clear line between resident and nonresident students, the Board has ordered that all students in the institutions under its control who have not been domiciled in Oregon for more than one year immediately preceding the day of their first enrollment in the institution shall be termed nonresident students, with the following exceptions:

(1) Students whose father (or mother, if the father is not living) is domiciled in the state of Oregon.

(2) Children of regular employees of the Federal government stationed in the state of Oregon.

(3) Students holding bachelor's or higher degrees from higher educational institutions whose work is acceptable as preparation for graduate work.

(4) Students in summer sessions.

# Student Life and Welfare

## Student Personnel Program

**T**HE various agencies on the University campus concerned with student welfare and personnel are directed by, or coordinated under the leadership of, the Dean of Personnel Administration. Directly incorporated in the Personnel Division under the direction of the Dean of Personnel Administration are: the Dean of Men's Office, the Dean of Women's Office, the Employment Service, and the Housing Service. Student welfare and guidance agencies functioning in the general personnel program include: academic advisers (especially lower-division advisers), the University Health Service, the educational and other remedial clinics (methods of study, reading, speech, etc.), the placement facilities of the various schools, the Housing Committee, the Scholarship Committee, the Student Discipline Committee, the Committee on Religious and Spiritual Activities, the Student Affairs Committee, and the various committees on awards and prizes. An advisory council on general personnel problems and on vocational guidance aids in maintaining an effective student personnel service.

The Personnel Division supervises, encourages, and coordinates numerous student groups which provide opportunity for the development of character and personality, and for training in leadership. Among these are discussion and forum groups, religious and political groups, and student-activity groups of all kinds.

**Bureau of Personnel Research.** The Bureau of Personnel Research administers the scholastic aptitude tests given all entering students and compiles ratings of preparatory work and of University achievement. These data are used by advisers in assisting students with their educational, vocational, and personal problems. The bureau also conducts a testing and counseling service for individual students, which provides diagnosis of special aptitudes and interests at nominal cost. Research studies based on data compiled by the bureau aid the faculty and administration in the determination of institutional policies.

**Academic Advisory Program.** Each entering student is assigned to an adviser from the Lower-Division Advisory Group, a faculty committee appointed by the President. Normally the student has the same adviser throughout his freshman and sophomore years. It is the duty of the adviser to assist the student in building an integrated program in line with his interests and with institutional and lower-division requirements. Junior and senior students are assisted by advisers from the faculty of their major school or department.

**Vocational Guidance Program.** The University endeavors to help each student in the selection of the life career which for him promises to be most satisfactory, and to guide the student into courses and activities which are most likely to contribute toward success in his vocation and toward the development of a well-rounded personality. Faculty advisers and personnel deans are especially concerned with guidance, and are available for counsel on special problems. Successful men and women in many fields are brought to the campus for conferences with students on vocational problems. Reading lists and special book shelves at the Library are arranged to provide students with occupational information. The

Personnel Division also helps students in need of advice and assistance in regard to social adjustment, health, mental hygiene, finances, etc.

**University Employment Service.** The University Employment Service has two functions: (1) aid to students seeking part-time and vacation jobs (see page 64); and (2) aid to graduates and students seeking full-time professional placement.

In its effort to help persons trained at the University to find work for which they are qualified by personality and education, the Employment Service, in cooperation with University deans and department heads, develops and maintains contacts between the University and employers, particularly in Oregon and the Pacific Northwest. This placement work is conceived as a service both to employers and to students and graduates.

## Freshman Week

**F**RESHMAN WEEK, a program of orientation for entering undergraduate students, is held annually before fall-term registration. During Freshman Week new students are made familiar with the aims of higher education, the principles governing the wise use of time and money, methods of study, and the ideals and traditions of the institution. By means of general assemblies, group lectures and discussions, individual conferences, and examinations and tests (see page 50), an effort is made to assist every new student in getting the best possible start in his new work. Full directions concerning Freshman Week and registration procedure, including a complete schedule, are sent to each new student who is accepted for admission.

The examinations and tests given entering students during Freshman Week provide the University faculty with reliable information as a basis for advising and assisting students in planning their University programs. These examinations are scheduled at regular times during the week. Each entering student receives from the Registrar a detailed schedule of his individual appointments for examinations. The student should follow this schedule faithfully, in order to avoid delay in registration and possible penalty for make-up appointments.

The University, recognizing that fraternities and sororities are a part of University life and provide living quarters for a substantial part of the student body, has, with the cooperation of these organizations, made provisions by which they may choose their members in an orderly fashion, with a minimum of interference with the beginning of University work. "Rushing" is completed and fraternity selections made during Freshman Week.

A **WELCOME BOOK**, sent to new students after they have filed their credentials and have been admitted to the University, gives information of importance to all entering students and detailed directions for those interested in fraternity and sorority membership.

It is desirable that students planning to enter the University in the fall have their high-school credentials sent to the University Registrar early in the summer, so that they may receive the **WELCOME BOOK** and other instructions well before the opening of the term.

## Student Living

**C**OMFORTABLE, healthful, and congenial living conditions contribute much to the success of University life and work. Living conditions of the right kind not only aid students to do their best in their studies, but also, through the experiences of group life, contribute to the building of character and

personality. Hence the University is vitally concerned with student housing. Halls of residence are maintained on the campus by the institution, and the living conditions of students residing outside the dormitories are closely supervised.

Many students live in fraternity houses accommodating groups of from twenty to fifty persons. Admission to these groups is by invitation only. Students also live in private homes or boarding houses near the campus. In four student cooperative houses, groups of students are keeping living expenses at a minimum by doing most of their own housework.

The halls of residence provide comfortable, democratic living conditions, favorable to successful student work and to participation in the wholesome activities of campus life.

*University halls of residence will probably be occupied during most of 1943-44 by soldiers who are receiving special training on the campus. Dormitory accommodations will, however, be available for regular students at regular dormitory rates—in houses near the campus formerly occupied by men's living organizations. The houses will be operated under University supervision.*

**Men's Dormitories.** Six halls of residence for men, units of the John Straub Memorial Building, are maintained: Alpha, Gamma, Sigma, Omega, Zeta, and Sherry Ross halls. The building accommodates 272 men. Each hall has its own club rooms and dining room.

Each room in the men's halls is equipped with individual study tables, study chairs, individual study lamps, waste-paper baskets, a lounge chair, rugs, draperies, individual dressers, a steel costumer, and individual closet space. Each room has running hot and cold water and a medicine cabinet with mirror. Sleeping porches, each accommodating four men, are equipped with single beds. Students are required to furnish only blankets and towels. Trunk-storage space and laundry facilities are provided.

**Women's Dormitories.** The University maintains three dormitories for women: Hendricks Hall, Susan Campbell Hall, and Mary Spiller Hall.

Hendricks and Susan Campbell are built on a similar plan. Each accommodates 112 women, in three units of approximately nine suites each. Each suite is planned for four occupants. No single rooms are available. A suite consists of a study room, dressing room, and sleeping porch with individual beds. Each floor of each unit has a bathroom equipped with showers, tubs, and lavatories. Each study room is furnished with a study table, bookstand, reading light, four chairs, and a couch. Each dressing room is equipped with hot and cold water, individual chiffoniers with mirrors, and individual closet space. In the basement are trunk-storage space and complete laundry equipment, including stationary tubs, boilers, clothesline, ironing boards, and electric irons. Hendricks Hall has its own dining room; Susan Campbell girls have a dining room in the John Straub Memorial Building.

Mary Spiller Hall, adjoining Hendricks, houses 26 girls. Mary Spiller girls have their meals in the Hendricks Hall dining room.

Each woman residing in the halls must supply her own towels, a water glass, and an extra blanket.

**Dormitory Living Expenses.** The charge for rooms in the University dormitories is \$34.00 per term when the student shares a double room, and \$46.50 per term when the student occupies a single room. Room rent is payable in two equal installments, the first installment being due at the opening of each term. The charge for rooms covers the period of the school term only.

The charge for board in the University dormitories is \$29.00 per calendar month. Payment for board must be made monthly in advance.

Students paying board or room charges after the date on which payment is due are assessed a late-payment fee of \$1.00 for the first day, and \$1.00 for each additional day until a maximum charge of \$5.00 is reached. If dormitory charges are not paid within ten days after the date due, the student's registration may be canceled.

The right is reserved to increase the charge for room or board should advance in costs require it. The charge will be decreased whenever decreased costs make this possible.

Students should not arrive at the halls of residence until the day the halls are officially open, usually one day before the opening date of a term.

**Dormitory Room Deposit.** A deposit of \$5.00 must be sent to the Director of Dormitories at the time of application for a room. The amount of the deposit will be deducted from the first room-rent installment.

If a student, after making the deposit, does not enter the University, the deposit will be refunded, provided the Director of Dormitories is notified at least one week before the opening date of the term. Rooms will not be held after the first day of registration.

**Private Board and Room.** Board and room can be obtained in private homes or boarding houses at rates from \$30.00 to \$40.00 a month. The rates for room without board average between \$5.00 and \$15.00 a month. The Housing Committee exercises general supervision over all student living quarters, and endeavors to see that all students have comfortable rooms and wholesome living conditions. Students are allowed to live only in rooms approved by the committee. A list of approved rooms and other assistance may be secured from the Housing Secretary.

**Housing Regulations.** Upon arriving in Eugene for registration all freshman women report to the Dean of Women at her office in Gerlinger Hall, where a record of Eugene residence and other needed information is filed.

All lower-division men and all undergraduate women not living with relatives in Eugene must live in the halls of residence or in houses maintained by the organized University living groups, *e.g.*, fraternities, sororities, independent groups, unless excused by the Housing Committee. Petitions to this committee are granted only on showing of convincing reasons of health, financial necessity, or other special circumstances, and are granted for only one term at a time. Self-supporting students working for room and board or "batching" have no difficulty getting their petitions approved, provided their economies do not interfere with proper living conditions or profitable university work.

Unmarried undergraduate students are not allowed to live in apartment houses, bungalow courts, hotels, or separate houses.

All students living in dormitories must take their meals in the dormitory dining rooms, unless they are working for their board outside the dormitories.

Students living in the dormitories may move to fraternity or sorority houses or to other quarters at the end of any term, provided their new quarters are approved by the Housing Committee.

Changes in residence must be reported immediately to the Dean of Men or Dean of Women for approval.

**Student Expenses.** The average expenses incurred by a student at the University during an academic year are shown in the table below. Some students with ample means spend more; but many students find it possible to attend the Uni-

**Dormitory Living Expenses.** Because of increased costs, the Board of Higher Education, at its July 1943 meeting, approved the following new schedule of charges for board and room in halls of residence during 1943-44: board and room, \$46.00 a calendar month; room only, \$15.00 a calendar month; board only, \$31.00 a calendar month. Board-and-room payments must be made monthly in advance.

versity at a much lower cost. Board-and-room estimates are based on charges in the halls of residence. The incidental item will vary greatly with the individual. The expenses of the fall term are listed also, since there are expenses during this term not incurred during the winter and spring terms.

Item	Fall Term	Year
Institutional fees.....	\$ 34.50	\$103.50
Deposit.....	5.00	5.00
Books, supplies, etc.....	20.00	35.00
Board and room.....	110.00	315.00
Incidentals.....	25.00	75.00
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$194.50</b>	<b>\$533.50</b>

NOTE: This table does not include the matriculation fee of \$5.00 paid by undergraduate students registering for the first time.

It should be remembered that, in thinking of the cost of a year at the University, a student usually has in mind the amount he will spend from the time he leaves home until he returns at the close of the year. Such an estimate would include clothing, travel, and amusements—items which vary according to the thrift, discrimination, and habits of the individual. These items are not included in the table.

**Self-Support.** Many students earn a large part of their expenses by work in the summers and during the academic year. Some students are entirely self-supporting. In some cases students devote an occasional term or two to regular employment, preferring to devote terms spent on the campus wholly to University work.

The work available during the academic year consists of such tasks as janitor work, housecleaning, typewriting, tutoring, service-station work, waiting on table and dish washing at living organizations, clerking, caring for children, restaurant work, odd jobs, etc.

Organized effort is made to help self-supporting students. The University Employment Service lists jobs and assists students in finding work. Applications for work should be filed in the office of the Employment Secretary.

Remunerative employment cannot be guaranteed to all who may desire it. The new student should have sufficient funds to cover the expenses of at least the first term. It is difficult to earn one's way while carrying a full program of studies; but many students with ability, determination, and good health are every year making their own way, wholly or in part. Prospective students who have these qualities should not be discouraged merely because it is not easy. The attention of new students who intend to earn all or part of their living is called to the following facts:

(1) Work of any kind is much more readily obtained after the student has had an opportunity to familiarize himself with local conditions.

(2) No student should expect to obtain employment by correspondence. Students are advised, however, to send an application to the Employment Secretary some time after September 1, and to come to the campus a day or two before the term opens to talk the matter over with the Secretary. Positions for part-time employment are not listed, as a rule, until about the time the term opens.

(3) No student should come expecting to earn money unless he knows how to work and is willing to work. Only those students who do their work well can succeed in obtaining sufficient employment to meet their needs. Those who have skill in some field usually have greater opportunities and receive better pay.

(4) There is a constant oversupply of students wishing to do teaching and clerical and stenographic work. None but those having superior qualifications and experience are likely to obtain such employment.

(5) Students having connections that might lead to jobs in Eugene, through relatives, friends already in the University, previous employment (for example, jobs in chain stores or chain service stations with branches in Eugene), etc., should energetically follow up such "leads." Letters of recommendation from previous employers will be found useful.

(6) Students who can do any kind of domestic or manual labor well, and who have good health, can earn board for three hours of work a day or board and room for three and one-half hours of work a day.

The National Youth Administration has, during the past several years, made a grant to the University for the purpose of providing part-time employment for a limited number of students in financial need. At the time this Catalog went to press, it was not known whether the NYA program would be carried on during 1943-44. Students wishing NYA work, if the program is continued, should make application through the Employment Service or through the Dean of Personnel Administration. NYA work is allotted primarily on the basis of financial need; however, the committee in charge also takes account of scholastic record. Students receiving appointments are employed on the campus or with public-service agencies in the community at tasks which offer the greatest possible opportunity for worthwhile vocational experience.

## Student Health Service

**T**HROUGH the Student Health Service the University does all in its power to safeguard the health of its students. The Health Service accomplishes its ends through health education, complete medical examinations for the detection of remediable defects, constant vigilance against incipient disease, medical treatment of acute diseases, and the maintenance of hygienic student living conditions.

The student health services at the institutions in the Oregon State System of Higher Education are supported by student registration fees. Every student registered for credit may receive general medical attention and advice at the Student Health Service during office hours. Limited hospital facilities are maintained for students whose condition requires hospitalization for general medical attention. Such patients are admitted only upon the advice of the Health Service physician. Fifteen days is the maximum period of hospital service during any one academic year. When a special nurse is necessary, the expense must be met by the student. All expenses of, or connected with, surgical operations or specialized service must be borne by the student. If a student is attended at his rooming place by a Health Service physician or at the Health Service after regular hours, an additional charge is made for each special call. Calls, after Health Service hours, should be telephoned, to the Student Health Service. The privileges of the Health Service are not available to members of the faculty.

The Student Health Service occupies a new \$125,000 building, erected through a PWA grant, gifts, and a special state appropriation. The first floor of the building contains modern clinical facilities, including examining rooms, physiotherapy department, minor surgery, laboratory, and X-ray department. On the second floor are two-bed and four-bed wards for hospital service. Contagious cases may be isolated on this floor. The staff of the hospital and clinic includes two physicians and seven registered nurses, one of whom is a registered X-ray and laboratory technician.

**Vaccination.** Under a ruling of the State Board of Higher Education, students are required, as a condition of entrance to any of the institutions of the State System, to satisfy the institutional physician of immunity to smallpox (by

evidence of having had the disease or of successful vaccination). Exception is made, however, for students who decline vaccination because of religious convictions. Such students may be admitted, but only on the condition that they or (in the case of minor dependent students) their parents or guardians agree in writing to assume all expenses incident to their care or quarantine, should they fall ill of smallpox while students at the institution.

**Physical Examination.** All entering undergraduate students are required to take a physical examination. The object of this examination is twofold, the benefit of the individual and the protection of the group. In making the physical examination compulsory in all the institutions of the State System, the Board of Higher Education has been motivated principally by the second consideration.

## Student Loan Funds

**T**HE University of Oregon has student loan funds totaling approximately \$105,000. These funds are available for two types of loans, namely: regular loans for a period of six months to two years; and emergency loans of small amounts for a period of sixty days or less.

The first University loan fund was founded in 1901 through the generosity of William M. Ladd of Portland. Other early contributors were A. S. Roberts of The Dalles and the Class of 1904. Although for a number of years the total amount of the fund was only a little over \$500, its benefits were large. Through it many students were enabled to complete their University work who otherwise could not have done so. In 1909 Senator R. A. Booth of Eugene became interested and through his efforts a number of others made substantial donations. Among these early donors were: Theodore B. Wilcox and J. C. Ainsworth of Portland, John Kelly of Eugene, W. B. Ayer of Portland, classes of 1911 and 1913, Mrs. Ellen Condon McCornack, Ben Selling of Portland, and the estate of the late D. P. Thompson of Portland.

In recent years the loan funds have grown very rapidly through additional gifts and accumulated interest.

In addition to the regular funds administered by the University, the following loan funds are available to University of Oregon students:

**American Association of University Women Loan Fund.** Women students of the University are eligible to receive aid from the scholarship loan fund of the Eugene branch of the American Association of University Women.

**American Bankers' Association Loan Scholarship.** The American Bankers' Association awards annually a \$250 loan scholarship to a student of banking and business who is outstanding in scholarship and who is partly or wholly self-supporting.

**Crawford Loan Fund.** This fund, a bequest of Edward G. Crawford and Mrs. Ida M. Crawford, his wife, is administered by the United States National Bank of Portland as trustee. All loans from the fund must be approved by a committee consisting of three residents of Portland. The purpose of the fund is to assist worthy young men desiring to educate themselves. Applications for loans from this fund are made through the Dean of Men's Office.

**Eastern Star Educational Fund.** Loans of not more than \$300 in a school year are available to students who are members or daughters of members of the Order of the Eastern Star. Notes are for one year, renewable at the pleasure of the worthy matron, and draw 4 per cent interest. Loans are made upon

honor, no security being asked, and will be made by the trustees of the Grand Lodge upon the recommendation of the president of the institution which the student is attending and the approval of the worthy matron and worthy patron of the chapter of the Order of Eastern Star in the city where the institution of learning is located.

**Federation of Women's Clubs Educational Fund.** This fund provides loans to women students who are well recommended.

**Ben Selling Loan Fund.** This fund was bequeathed by Ben Selling, and is administered by his son, Dr. Laurence Selling of Portland. Applications for loans are made through the Dean of Men's Office.

**Mary Spiller Scholarship Loan Fund.** The Mary Spiller Scholarship fund of \$5,000 was established by the State Association of University of Oregon Women in honor of Mrs. Mary P. Spiller, the first woman member of the faculty. The income from this fund is available for scholarship loans. Applications for loans should be made to the Dean of Women.

**Thayer Loan Fund.** A fund of \$1,000 is made available to University students by Mr. and Mrs. J. Warren Thayer of Eugene.

### Administration of Loan Funds

The loan funds held in trust by the University are governed by uniform principles and policies. Loans are made in accordance with the following regulations:

(1) No student may borrow from the University loan funds who has not been enrolled in the University for at least one term.

(2) No student may borrow from the University loan funds if he has a cumulative GPA of less than 2.00.

(3) The service charge for emergency loans for one month is 25 cents for all loans up to \$10.00 and 50 cents for all loans over \$10.00. Students who do not redeem their emergency-loan notes within a month must pay an additional service charge of 25 cents per month for five months, and thereafter 6 per cent interest on the unpaid balance.

(4) The interest rate for long-time loans is 6 per cent per year.

**Amount of Loans.** Rarely is more than \$300 lent to any individual student. This is considered the maximum amount available from the University loan funds to a single borrower. Some of the other loan funds available to University students permit larger loans.

**Period of Loans.** It is the policy of the University to encourage repayment of loans as soon as the borrower is able to pay. The maximum time is two years, with the privilege of renewal if the borrower has in every way proved himself worthy of this consideration. Payment of loans in monthly installments as soon as possible after graduation is encouraged. It is necessary, since the loan funds are rather limited, that they be kept active, so that a greater number of students can be accommodated. The interest on renewed loans is 6 per cent a year if the borrower is still a student at the University; the rate of interest on renewals made after the student leaves the University is 8 per cent.

**Security for Regular Loans.** The University does not accept various forms of collateral which most money lenders require for the security of loans. The only security accepted is the signature of two responsible property owners, in addition to that of the student borrower. The co-signers must submit evidence of their ability to pay the note—by filing a financial statement or by giving bank references. The Student Loan Committee requires that one co-signer qualify by bank reference. It is desirable that one of the co-signers be the parent or guardian of the borrower.

**Security for Emergency Loans.** Emergency loans are granted for short periods of time, usually from one to thirty days; a few loans are made for sixty days. The signature of the borrower is the only security required for an emergency loan.

**Personal Qualities.** In considering applications, these personal qualities of the student weigh heavily in the minds of the committee members: (1) scholastic record; (2) reputation for reliability, honesty, and industry; (3) need for aid and probability of wise expenditure; (4) amount of present indebtedness; (5) ability to repay; (6) effort which the student has made to assist himself.

**Medical School Students.** Except in the case of a few funds which are specifically restricted to University students at Eugene, students at the University of Oregon Medical School are eligible for loans from University student loan funds on the same basis as students on the campus at Eugene.

### Loan Procedure

All applications for student loans must be made through the Dean of Men's Office. Men students apply directly to the Dean of Men. Women students are required to obtain the approval of the Dean of Women before making formal application at the Dean of Men's Office.

Loan funds are administered by the Student Loan Committee, composed of: the Dean of Men, chairman; the Dean of Personnel Administration; and the University Business Manager.

## Scholarships and Fellowships

**A** NUMBER of scholarships and fellowships are available to University students of ability and promise. Most of these awards have been established through the generosity of private donors. Further information concerning the fellowships and scholarships listed below may be obtained from the Dean of Men. Fellowships and scholarships offered to students at the University of Oregon Medical School are listed in the Medical School Catalog.

**State Scholarships.** A limited number of state scholarships are awarded annually to students of the institutions of the Oregon State System of Higher Education. These scholarships cover tuition and laboratory and course fees (a total of \$22.00 a term or \$66.00 a year for a student attending the University). Recipients of scholarships must, however, pay the matriculation fee, the incidental fee, the building fee, and special fees. At least fifty per cent of the scholarships are awarded to entering freshmen. To be eligible, an entering student must rank in the upper third of his high-school graduating class. Students who have previously attended an institution of higher learning must have a grade-point average of 2.50 (computed according to the grade-point system in use at the Oregon state institutions of higher education). All applicants, to be eligible, must be in need of financial assistance. Application should be made on official blanks to the secretary of the State Board of Higher Education or to the University Registrar. Applications must be filed by April 1.

**University Assistantships, Scholarships, and Fellowships.** A number of graduate and research assistantships, scholarships, and fellowships are awarded annually by the University to qualified graduate students. For stipends and application procedure, see GRADUATE DIVISION.

**American Association of University Women Graduate Scholarship.** Every two years the Oregon division of the American Association of University Women awards a \$1,200 scholarship to a woman who is a resident of Oregon, and who holds at least a bachelor's degree, for advanced study at an American or foreign university.

**Associated Women Students Scholarships.** The Associated Women Students of the University award scholarships of varying amounts to worthy women students.

**Prince L. Campbell Scholarship.** This scholarship, usually amounting to \$15.00 a month, is awarded to an upper-division woman student.

**Bernard Daly Scholarships.** Under terms of the will of the late Dr. Bernard Daly of Lakeview, Oregon, worthy self-supporting young men and women of Lake County, Oregon may receive a part or all of their necessary college expenses

from the Bernard Daly Educational Fund. The terms of the will provide that the income from this fund be used to pay the college expenses of at least fifteen students each year. The fund is administered by a board of trustees, who select the scholars annually from a list of applicants recommended by the county judge and county school superintendent of Lake County, after a qualifying examination held in Lake County.

**Gertrude Watson Holman Memorial Scholarships.** Scholarship awards totaling \$125 are given annually to women students from the Gertrude Watson Holman Memorial Fund. The fund was established by the Gamma Phi Beta mothers and friends of the late Mrs. Rufus Holman.

**Herbert Crombie Howe Scholarship.** This scholarship is endowed through a gift from Mrs. Herbert Crombie Howe in memory of her husband, a member of the faculty of the Department of English from 1901 until his death in 1940, and for many years faculty representative to the Pacific Coast Intercollegiate Athletic Conference. It is awarded to students injured in athletic competition, to help them continue their education.

**Kwama Scholarship.** Kwama, sophomore women's honor society, awards each year a \$35.00 scholarship to a woman student on the basis of ability and need.

**Ion Lewis Scholarship in Architecture.** This fellowship is awarded whenever sufficient funds are available to advanced students in architecture at the University of Oregon. Scholarships vary in amount from \$200 to \$1,000. Award is made on the basis of character, health, ability, promise, and need of travel. The fellowship is supported by a trust fund established by the late Ion Lewis of Portland.

**Kenneth A. J. Mackenzie Memorial Scholarships.** Five \$200 scholarships are awarded annually for the study of medicine, in accordance with the following plan: one \$200 scholarship is awarded each year to the outstanding pre-medical student at the University of Oregon in the last year of his premedical studies; if the student enters the University of Oregon Medical School and continues to maintain a high scholastic record, the scholarship is renewable for each of his four years of medical training; if the student does not maintain a high scholastic record at the Medical School, his scholarship is transferred to the outstanding member of his Medical School class who has taken his premedical work at the University of Oregon. The scholarships are a memorial to Dr. Kenneth A. J. Mackenzie, former dean of the Medical School; they are endowed through a bequest from the late Mildred Anna Williams.

**Mortar Board Scholarships.** Mortar Board, women's honor society, provides each year a varying amount of money for the assistance of worthy women students.

**Oregon Mothers Scholarships.** The Oregon Mothers organization awards three scholarships annually to freshman students graduating from Oregon high schools: the \$200 Petronella G. Peets Scholarship and two \$150 scholarships. High-school students may apply during their senior year or the year following their graduation. Application should be made to the Dean of Personnel Administration not later than April 1.

**Panhellenic Scholarships.** These scholarships, amounting to \$35.00 each, are awarded to women students.

**Ellen M. Pennell Scholarships.** These scholarships, covering regular tuition fees, are awarded annually to students in the School of Architecture and Allied Arts. They are endowed through a bequest from Mrs. Ellen M. Pennell, for many years a member of the University Library staff.

**Phi Beta Scholarships.** These scholarships are awarded by Phi Beta, women's national professional fraternity for music and drama, to women students in the School of Music, on the basis of talent, scholarship, and worthiness.

**Portland Businessmen's Scholarship.** A \$1,000 scholarship for study at the University of Oregon, payable in four yearly installments of \$250, is awarded annually to an outstanding man graduating from a Portland high school. Funds for the scholarship are provided by a group of Portland businessmen.

**Rotana Scholarship.** The Portland Rotana Club provides an annual award of \$25.00 to the most worthy junior woman major in business administration.

**Spinsters Scholarship.** A \$100 scholarship is awarded annually by the Spinsters Club of Eugene to a junior woman student residing in Eugene.

**T. Neil Taylor Scholarship in Editing.** This award of \$100 is given annually for the best editorial investigation by a senior major in journalism. Funds for the award are provided by T. Neil Taylor of Oakland, California, University graduate in the Class of 1931.

## Prizes and Awards

**D**ISTINCTION in scholarship is recognized at the University through degrees with honors, through election to the various honor societies, and through prizes and awards. A statement of the requirements for degrees with honors and a list of honor societies will be found elsewhere in this Catalog. There are also essay and oratorical prizes, and awards for proficiency in special fields and for all-round distinction in student life.

**American Law Book Prizes.** The American Law Book Company offers each year separately bound topics from *Corpus Juris Secundum* to those law students who have the best scholastic records in the several courses covering the topics that have been separately bound to date.

**Bancroft-Whitney Prize.** The Bancroft-Whitney Company, law publishers, awards annually a legal publication to the senior law student who has maintained the highest grade average throughout his work in the School of Law.

**Philo Sherman Bennett Prize.** This prize of from \$30.00 to \$40.00, the interest on a bequest from Philo Sherman Bennett of New Haven, Connecticut, is awarded for the best essay on the principles of free government.

**Beta Gamma Sigma Award.** To honor outstanding scholastic attainment, the name of the freshman major student in the School of Business Administration receiving the highest grade average each year is engraved on a permanent record plaque placed in the corridor of the Commerce Building by Beta Gamma Sigma, honorary commerce fraternity.

**Botsford, Constantine, and Gardiner Prizes.** These prizes are awarded each year by the Botsford, Constantine, and Gardiner Advertising Agency for the

best solutions of an advertising problem submitted by students of advertising. First prize, \$20.00; second prize, \$10.00; third prize, \$5.00.

**Nathan Burkan Memorial Prizes.** The American Society of Composers, Authors, and Publishers awards \$100 for the best paper or papers submitted by a student or students in the graduating class of the School of Law on the subject of copyright law.

**Chi Omega Prize.** A prize of \$25.00 is awarded by Chi Omega sorority to the woman student in the Department of Sociology deemed most worthy on the basis of scholarship, character, and promise.

**Chi Omega Scholarship Cup.** This cup is awarded annually to the sorority with the highest grade average during the preceding academic year.

**Delta Phi Alpha Award.** A volume of German literature is awarded each year by Delta Phi Alpha, German honorary society, to the outstanding student in German.

**Failing-Beekman Prizes.** These two prizes of \$150 and \$100 are the gifts of Henry Failing of Portland and C. C. Beekman of Jacksonville, respectively, and are awarded annually to those members of the senior class who deliver the best and second-best original orations at the time of graduation.

**Gerlinger Cup.** This cup, presented by Mrs. George Gerlinger, former regent of the University, is awarded by a committee of faculty, town, and student women to the best all-around woman of the junior class.

**Interfraternity Council Scholarship Cups.** The Interfraternity Council awards annually two cups: one, presented by W. A. Dahlberg, faculty adviser of the council, to the fraternity whose members have earned the highest grade-point average during the preceding year; and one, presented by Dean Karl W. Onthank, to the fraternity pledge class earning the highest grade-point average during the fall term.

**Jewett Prizes.** These prizes, amounting to more than \$200, are awarded annually in a series of public-speaking contests. Funds for the prizes were given to the University in memory of the late W. F. Jewett by his wife, Mrs. Mary Jewett.

**Koyl Cup.** This cup, presented by Charles W. Koyl, '11, is awarded each year to the man who, in the opinion of a committee of the faculty, is the best all-around man of the junior class.

**Lawyers Cooperative Prizes.** The Lawyers Cooperative Publishing Company awards annually: a copy of Ballantine's *Law Dictionary* to the law student doing the best work in the course in Legal Bibliography; and separately bound topics from *American Jurisprudence* to those students having the best scholastic records in the several courses covering the topics included in the volumes of *American Jurisprudence* published to date.

**Library Day Prizes.** The University Library and the Association of Patrons and Friends of the University of Oregon Library awards prizes on Library Day each spring for the best personal libraries of University students.

**Life Insurance Prizes.** The Life Insurance Managers' Association of Oregon offers annual cash prizes totaling \$35.00 for the best insurance sales talks given

by students in the life-insurance class. The student giving the best talk receives an individual plaque, and has his name engraved on a bronze plaque displayed in the Commerce Building.

**Marshall-Case-Haycox Prizes.** Prizes of \$50.00 for the best and \$25.00 for the second-best short story submitted by students are offered each year by Edison Marshall, ex-'17, Robert Ormond Case, '20, and Ernest J. Haycox, '23. Contestants are limited to undergraduates regularly enrolled and in good standing.

**Men's Dormitory Scholarship Cup.** This cup, presented by Mrs. Genevieve Turnipseed, director of dormitories, is awarded annually to the men's hall having the highest scholastic average for the year.

**Oregon State Society of Certified Public Accountants' Prize.** This award, consisting of accounting books to the value of \$25.00, is made each year to the outstanding student in accounting.

**Phi Beta Kappa Prize.** This prize, consisting of books to the value of \$25.00, is offered annually by Alpha of Oregon chapter of Phi Beta Kappa. The award is made, on the basis of scholarship and promise, to a student completing lower-division work.

**Phi Chi Theta Key.** The Phi Chi Theta Key is awarded annually, on the basis of high scholastic standing and general student activities, to a woman in the senior class of the School of Business Administration.

**Physical-Education Honor Award.** The faculty of the School of Physical Education presents certificates each year in recognition of outstanding qualities of sound scholarship, high idealism, and worthy professional accomplishment in the field of physical education.

**Pi Delta Phi Award.** Pi Delta Phi, honorary French society, presents a book prize each year to the student who has made the greatest progress in undergraduate courses in French.

**Pot and Quill Prize.** A prize of \$5.00 is awarded by Pot and Quill, society of women writers, for the best piece of writing submitted by a woman student in an annual contest.

**George Rebec Prize in Philosophy.** A cash prize of \$25.00 is awarded annually to the undergraduate student who submits the best essay on a philosophical topic. The prize is named in honor of Dr. George Rebec, professor emeritus of philosophy. Funds for the prize have been contributed by several friends of the University.

**Sigma Delta Chi Scholarship Award.** Recognition for exceptional scholarship is awarded annually to journalism students by Sigma Delta Chi, professional journalistic fraternity, through its national headquarters at Detroit.

**Sigma Delta Pi Award.** A medal and a book prize are awarded each year by the Oregon chapter of Sigma Delta Pi, honorary Spanish society, to the student in advanced courses in Spanish who has made the greatest progress during the school year.

**Sigma Nu Scholarship Plaque.** This plaque is awarded annually to the fraternity with the highest grade average for the year.

**Sigma Xi Graduate Research Prize.** A prize of \$25.00 is awarded annually by the Oregon chapter of Sigma Xi to a graduate student, working in one of the fields from which Sigma Xi selects its members, for the most outstanding piece of research.

**W. F. G. Thacher Award.** This award is offered annually by alumni and friends of the University. Junior men students in advertising are eligible. Scholarship, interest in advertising, and personal qualities are qualifications for the award.

**Turnbull-Hall Award.** Each year the name of the outstanding senior student member of the staff of the OREGON DAILY EMERALD is engraved on a plaque which hangs in the EMERALD news room. The plaque was presented in 1931 by George Turnbull and Vinton H. Hall.

**University Cooperative Store Retail Advertising Prizes.** Cash awards are given annually by the University Cooperative Store for the best full-page advertising layouts and copy prepared by members of the retail advertising class.

**Vice-Presidential Cups.** Silver cups, the gift of Vice-President Burt Brown Barker, are awarded annually to the men's and women's living organizations achieving the highest average for scholarship among the living groups during the academic year.

**Women's Dormitory Scholarship Cup.** This cup, presented by Mrs. Genevieve Turnipseed, director of dormitories, is awarded annually to the women's hall having the highest scholastic average for the year.

## Extracurricular Activities

**T**HE University recognizes the value of extracurricular student activities as a part of a college education: formation of habits of civic responsibility and leadership through self-government and through student clubs and societies; the broadening of outlook and sympathies through varied human associations; cultural development through participation in the intellectual and aesthetic life of the campus.

**Associated Students.** The students of the University are organized for self-government into the Associated Students of the University of Oregon. This organization sponsors such activities as intercollegiate athletics, student publications, forensics and dramatics, and concert and lecture series.

For purposes of administration, two distinct types of student activities are recognized: educational activities and athletic activities. Educational activities are administered by an Educational Activities Board, composed of faculty and student representatives, and by an educational activities manager. Athletic activities are administered by an Athletic Board, composed of faculty, student, and alumni representatives, and by an athletic manager.

The Associated Women Students, a group within the general student organization, sponsors and supervises activities of women students.

Each entering class forms an organization which retains its identity throughout the four years at the University and after graduation. Class reunions are held regularly by alumni. During their undergraduate days students in the different classes uphold various distinctive traditions. Graduating classes usually leave a gift to the University.

**Clubs and Associations.** A large number of clubs and associations representing special student interests flourish on the University campus. Some of these organizations are:

Allied Arts League; Architecture Club; Bernard Daly Club (students holding Daly scholarships); Condon Club (geology); Dial (women's discussion); Kwama (sophomore women); Newman Club (Catholic); Physical Education Club; Skull and Dagger (lower-division men); Wesley Club (Methodist); Westminster Association (Presbyterian); Young Men's Christian Association; Young Women's Christian Association.

**Honor Societies.** A number of honor societies are maintained on the Oregon campus for the recognition of general scholarship, scholarship in particular fields, and student leadership. Most of these are national organizations, with chapters at the leading colleges and universities of the country. Among these societies are:

Phi Beta Kappa (liberal arts and sciences); Sigma Xi (science); Alpha Kappa Delta (sociology); Beta Gamma Sigma (commerce); Delta Sigma Rho (forensics); Druids (junior men); Friars (senior men); Mortar Board (senior women); Mu Phi Epsilon (music, women); National Collegiate Players (dramatics); Order of the Coif (law); Phi Theta Upsilon (junior women); Theta Sigma Phi (journalism, women).

**Professional and Departmental Societies.** Student societies are maintained in many of the schools and departments for the promotion of high standards of scholarship and professional training. Most of these are national organizations. Among these societies are:

Alpha Delta Sigma (advertising, men); Alpha Tau Delta (nursing, women); Amphibian (swimming, women); Asklepiads (premedics); Beta Alpha Psi (accounting, men); Delta Phi Alpha (German); Foreign Trade Club (foreign trade); Gamma Alpha Chi (advertising, women); Master Dance Group (dancing, women); Phi Alpha Delta (law); Phi Beta (music and drama, women); Phi Chi Theta (business, women); Phi Delta Kappa (education, men); Phi Delta Phi (law, men); Phi Mu Alpha (music, men); Pi Delta Phi (French); Pi Lambda Theta (education, women); Pi Mu Epsilon (mathematics); Pot and Quill (writing, women); Scabbard and Blade (military, men); Sigma Delta Chi (journalism, men); Sigma Delta Pi (Spanish); Sigma Delta Psi (physical education, men); Sigma Omega Chi (sociology); Tau Delta Chi (business administration, men); Ye Tabard Inn of Sigma Upsilon (writing, men).

**Athletics and Sports.** The University of Oregon is a member of the Pacific Coast Athletic Conference, composed of ten leading universities and colleges of the coast region. In addition to intercollegiate athletics, a comprehensive program of intramural sports is sponsored by the institution through the School of Physical Education. The sports program is closely correlated with instruction in physical education. The Order of the "O," composed of all winners of varsity letters, and the Women's Athletic Association encourage sports participation and give recognition for proficiency.

**Lectures.** The regular University curriculum is supplemented by University assemblies at which visiting speakers address the general student body, and by frequent public lectures by faculty members and visiting scholars. Special lectures are sponsored by the University Lectures and the Religious and Spiritual Activities committees of the faculty, the Educational Activities Board of the Associated Students, Sigma Xi, and various schools and departments.

**Forensics and Dramatics.** Forensics and dramatics are fostered on the campus not only for their value to those participating but also for their intellectual and cultural value for the whole University community.

Training and experience in acting, play production, and stagecraft are provided by the Division of Speech and Dramatic Arts of the Department of English. Each season several full-length plays are given in connection with courses in drama. The division also produces a series of plays for which students not registered for drama courses may try out. Plays are occasionally taken on tour. Vari-

ous special groups also provide outlets for dramatic talent and opportunities for experience in play production.

The Associated Students, in cooperation with the Division of Speech and Dramatic Arts, sponsor a public-discussion program for both men and women. Students participating in this program lead discussions of topics of current and vital interest on the campus, and throughout the state at meetings arranged by high schools, civic organizations, churches, etc. The program includes thorough supervised research in preparation for these public appearances. Students also have excellent opportunities for radio experience through participation in regular broadcasts from the University studios of station KOAC.

**Art and Music.** The University gives special encouragement to extra-curricular activities in art and music. Concerts and recitals, sponsored by the School of Music, the Associated Students, and the several student musical organizations, play a central part in the cultural life of the University community. The Allied Arts League and the School of Architecture and Allied Arts present frequent exhibits of student art work and loan collections. Several dance recitals are given each year under the auspices of the Master Dance Group.

The University Symphony Orchestra, an organization of about seventy student musicians, presents several concerts each year. In addition to its own concert series, the orchestra supports faculty and advanced student soloists, and cooperates with the choral organizations in oratorio productions. Any University student is eligible to try out for the orchestra.

The University Choral Union includes in its membership more than 400 students, faculty members, and townspeople who are interested in the study and interpretation of great choral literature.

The University Band is divided into four groups: the Concert Band, first and second divisions; the Pep Band; and the Military Band. The Concert Band gives several concerts of classical and modern music each year. The Pep Band plays for athletic contests and rallies. The Military Band, composed of freshman and sophomore military students, plays for all R.O.T.C. ceremonies and reviews.

The Associated Students bring artists of international fame to the campus each year for concerts, to which all students have free admission. Several free public recitals by members of the faculty of the School of Music and by advanced music students are given in the Music Auditorium each week during the school year.

**Social Organizations.** Personal associations with fellow students through social organizations and living groups constitute some of the pleasantest features of campus life, and are very valuable for personal and social development. All students have opportunity to belong to some type of social organization.

Independent students (students who live outside the dormitories and are not members of fraternities or sororities) have two social organizations: the Oregon Yeomen (men) and Orides (women). Tonqueds is an organization of women students, both sorority and independent, who live in Eugene. Phi Theta Upsilon and Philomelete promote fellowship and congenial activities among independent women students.

The students living in each of the University halls of residence have a self-governing organization and a social program.

Students living in the several cooperative houses take an active part in campus social life.

Fraternities on the Oregon campus are organized into the Interfraternity Council, which is a member of the national Interfraternity Conference. The sororities on the campus are organized into the Panhellenic Council, which is a

member of the national Panhellenic Congress. The presidents of all women's living groups (including dormitories) are members of the Heads of Houses Association.

Sororities at the University are: Alpha Chi Omega, Alpha Delta Pi, Alpha Gamma Delta, Alpha Omicron Pi, Alpha Phi, Alpha Xi Delta, Chi Omega, Delta Delta Delta, Delta Gamma, Gamma Phi Beta, Kappa Alpha Theta, Kappa Kappa Gamma, Pi Beta Phi, Sigma Kappa, and Zeta Tau Alpha.

Fraternities at the University are: Alpha Tau Omega, Beta Theta Pi, Chi Psi, Delta Tau Delta, Delta Upsilon, Kappa Sigma, Phi Delta Theta, Phi Gamma Delta, Phi Kappa Psi, Phi Sigma Kappa, Phi Kappa Alpha, Sigma Alpha Epsilon, Sigma Alpha Mu, Sigma Chi, Sigma Nu, Sigma Phi Epsilon, and Theta Chi.

**Student Publications.** University of Oregon student publications are listed below. The official publications of the University and of the State System of Higher Education are listed on another page.

THE OREGON DAILY EMERALD is a full-size newspaper, published five days a week during the school year. It is edited, managed, and financed by students. All students are eligible for positions on its staff. Payment of registration fees entitles all students to a subscription to the EMERALD.

THE OREGANA, the yearbook of the Associated Students, presents a pictorial record of student life. The volume is published in May during Junior Week End.

THE FACULTY AND STUDENT DIRECTORY is compiled and published annually by the Associated Students.

## Alumni Association

**M**EMBERSHIP in the University of Oregon Alumni Association is open to all persons who have completed work for credit at the University. Semiannual meetings are held at Homecoming and at Commencement. The Alumni Association publishes a monthly magazine, OLD OREGON. In it are recorded the activities of the association, news of the University, and special articles by students, faculty members, and graduates. The officers and directors of the association are as follows:

N. THOMAS STODDARD.....	President
GEORGE P. STADELMAN.....	Vice-President
*ELMER C. FANSETT.....	Secretary-Treasurer
DORIS HACK.....	Acting Secretary-Treasurer

### DIRECTORS

Term Ending Dec. 31, 1945	Term Ending Dec. 31, 1944	Term Ending Dec. 31, 1943
WILLIAM HAGGERTY, '29	CLARENCE C. CODDING, '35	PAUL PATTERSON, '23
JOHN N. MOHR, '28	EDWIN DICK, '40	JAMES T. DONALD, '15
OTTO FROHNMAYER, '29	DR. ASA B. STARBUCK, M.D., '06	WALTER T. DURGAN, '28
MRS. BOYD OVERHULSE, '31	PAULEN W. KASEBERG, '37	PETER LAURS, '27
DR. CLAIRE L. OGLE, '16	CHESTER O. KNOWLTON, '32	ROBERT W. LUCAS, '36
JOHN H. HOUSTON, '21	BERTRAND S. JERARD, '15	ROBERT POLLOCK, '38
RAY HARLAN, '24	RAYMOND O. WILLIAMS, '14	ELTON A. SCHROEDER, '27
BASIL WILLIAMS, '19	GEORGE STADELMAN, '30	REMEY M. COX, '22
RALPH CRONISE, '11	GLENN S. MACY, '20	DR. H. C. STAPLES, '23
EARL BLACKABY, '15	JOHN F. PUTNAM, '31	GENEVIEVE DUNLOP, '34
DR. CLARENCE W. KEENE, '96		ORVAL D. YOYOM, '27

The University of Oregon Medical School has its own active Alumni Association. Its members include graduates of the Medical School and of the Willamette University department of medicine, which was merged with the Medical School in 1913. Officers of the Medical School Alumni Association are listed in the Medical School Catalog.

\* On leave for military service.

**Part III**  
**Resident Instruction**



# Lower Division

MAHLON ELLWOOD SMITH, Ph.D., Dean and Director of Lower Division, Oregon State System of Higher Education.

GERTRUDE FULKERSON, Secretary to the Dean.

## General Statement

**F**RESHMAN and sophomore work in the liberal arts and sciences is unspecialized. The work is offered through the Lower Division on a parallel basis at the University and the State College and leads to the Junior Certificate. Students completing the work of the Lower Division and fulfilling all requirements for the Junior Certificate may select a major in a specialized field at the close of the sophomore year.

For students who plan to complete work for the bachelor's degree the two lower-division years provide broad general education and a foundation for specialization during the junior and senior years in some major field in the liberal arts and sciences or in a professional or technical curriculum. Lower-division students explore several fields of study with a view to determining special interests and aptitudes.

For students who complete no more than the first two years of college work, the Lower Division aims to afford a balanced cultural program and preparation for intelligent citizenship.

The State Board of Higher Education in establishing the Lower Division defined its primary purpose as follows :

- (1) Basic Education.  
Insuring to all students the elements of a sound general education during their first two years; delaying specialization until the junior and senior years and then encouraging it to a high degree.
- (2) Orientation.  
Providing students with a period of exploratory contact which will enable the institution to assist them to make a wise selection of specialization on the basis of their abilities and aptitudes.

**Lower-Division Groups.** For the purpose of adjusting the work to the two-fold objectives of basic education and orientation, lower-division work in the liberal arts and sciences has been arranged in three groups, each representing a comprehensive field of knowledge, as follows: LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE, SCIENCE (including the biological and physical sciences and mathematics), and SOCIAL SCIENCE.

**Group Requirements.** Students intending to major in the liberal arts and sciences must complete at least 9 approved term hours in each of the three groups and at least 9 additional approved term hours in courses numbered 200-210, or equivalent, in any one of the same three groups. Courses that satisfy group requirements are numbered from 100 to 110 and from 200 to 210. (For group requirements for students in the professional schools see page 52.)

**Required Courses.** Besides fulfilling group requirements, lower-division students must take required work in English Composition, Health Education, Physical Education, and Military Science and Tactics, as stated on page 51.

Entering students are required to take certain aptitude and placement examinations, and to make any adjustments indicated as a result of standings achieved in these tests.

**Major Requirements and Electives.** Students complete their study programs with courses required by major departments or with electives. Students who have decided on a major field take the courses prescribed by the major department. Students who are uncertain of their dominant interest or their vocational intentions, or who do not plan to pursue major specialization later, take a program of studies designed to aid them in self-exploration and individual development.

The general distribution of work for lower-division students is shown in the curriculum on page 82.

**Lower-Division Advisers.** Each entering student is assigned to a lower-division adviser, whom the student consults in making out his study program. It is the duty of the adviser to assist the student in building an integrated program, in line with his interests and with institutional and lower-division requirements.

## Certificates

**S**TUDENTS who have met the group requirements, and have completed a total of at least 93 term hours of required and elective freshman and sophomore work, qualify for one of three certificates, depending on their objectives and attainments:

**The Junior Certificate**, which admits to upper-division standing and the opportunity to pursue a major curriculum leading to a degree. It requires a grade-point average of at least 2.00.

**The Junior Certificate with Honors Privileges**, which admits to the privilege of working for honors in the schools and departments providing honors work. To receive this certificate the student must have a grade-point average of at least 2.75, in addition to fulfilling all requirements for the Junior Certificate.

**The Lower-Division Certificate**, which recognizes the successful completion of two years of lower-division work. It is granted upon request to students whose desire has been only to round out their general education. The scholastic average specified for the Junior Certificate is not required. The Lower-Division Certificate does not admit to upper-division standing.

## Group Courses

**Y**EAR sequences applicable in meeting group requirements are listed below. These courses may also be taken as electives. Descriptions of the courses are printed under the several departmental headings in the COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS section of this Catalog.

### LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE GROUP

#### Classics

Lat 101, 102, 103. Latin Literature: Augustan Age. 3 hours each term.  
Lat 201, 202, 203. Latin Literature: Silver Age. 3 hours each term.

**English**

- Eng 101, 102, 103. Survey of English Literature. 3 hours each term.  
 Eng 104, 105, 106. Appreciation of Literature. 3 hours each term.  
 Eng 107, 108, 109. Introduction to Literature. 3 hours each term.  
 Eng 201, 202, 203. Shakespeare. 3 hours each term.

**Germanic Languages**

- GL 201, 202, 203. German Literature. 3 hours each term.

**Romance Languages****FRENCH**

- RL 201, 202, 203. French Literature. 3 hours each term.  
 RL 204, 205, 206. Seventeenth-Century French Literature. 3 hours each term.

**SPANISH**

- RL 207, 208, 209. Spanish Literature. 3 hours each term.

**SCIENCE GROUP****General Science**

- BiS 101, 102, 103. Biological-Science Survey. 4 hours each term.  
 PhS 101, 102, 103. Physical-Science Survey. 4 hours each term.  
 PhS 104. Physical-Science Survey. 4 hours spring.

**Biology**

- Bi 201. General Biology. 4 hours fall.  
 Bi 202, 203. General Zoology. 4 hours each term, winter and spring.  
 Bi 204, 205. General Botany. 4 hours each term, winter and spring.

**Chemistry**

- Ch 101, 102, 103. Elementary Chemistry. 4 hours each term.  
 Ch 104, 105, 106. General Chemistry. 4 hours each term.  
 Ch 204, 205, 206. Analytical and Theoretical Chemistry. 4 or 5 hours each term.

**Geology**

- \*G 101, 102, 103. General Geology. 3 hours each term.  
 \*G 104, 105, 106. General Geology Laboratory. 1 hour each term.  
 G 201, 202, 203. Introduction to Field Geology. 1 to 3 hours each term.

**Mathematics**

- Mth 100. Intermediate Algebra. 4 hours.  
 Mth 101, 102, 103. Elementary Analysis I, II, III. 4 hours each term.  
 Mth 105. College Algebra. 4 hours.  
 Mth 106. Plane Trigonometry. 4 hours.  
 Mth 108. Mathematics of Finance. 4 hours.  
 Mth 200. Analytical Geometry. 4 hours.  
 Mth 201, 202, 203. Differential and Integral Calculus. 4 hours each term.  
 Mth 205. Calculus. 4 hours.  
 Mth 209. Mathematics of Life Insurance. 3 or 4 hours.

**Physics**

- †Ph 101, 102, 103. Essentials of Physics. 2 hours each term.  
 †Ph 104, 105, 106. Essentials of Physics Laboratory. 1 hour each term.  
 Ph 201, 202, 203. General Physics. 4 or 5 hours each term.  
 Ph 207. Elementary Meteorology. 3 hours.  
 Ph 208, 209. Descriptive Astronomy. 3 hours each term.

**Psychology**

- ‡Psy 201, 202. General Psychology. 3 hours each term.  
 ‡Psy 204. Psychology of Adjustment. 3 hours.  
 ‡Psy 205. Applied Psychology. 3 hours.  
 ‡Psy 208, 209, 210. General Psychology Laboratory. 1 hour each term.

**SOCIAL SCIENCE GROUP****General Social Science**

- SSc 101, 102, 103. Background of Social Science. 3 hours each term.  
 SSc 104, 105. Background of Social Science. 5 hours each term, winter and spring.

**Anthropology**

- Anth 201, 202, 203. General Anthropology. 3 hours each term.  
 Anth 207, 208, 209. Introduction to Cultural Anthropology. 3 hours each term.

\* Both G 101, 102, 103 and G 104, 105, 106 must be taken to satisfy the science group requirement.

† Both Ph 101, 102, 103 and Ph 104, 105, 106 must be taken to satisfy the science group requirement.

‡ Psy 208, 209, 210 must be taken with Psy 201, 202, 204 or Psy 201, 202, 205 to satisfy the science group requirement.

**Economics**

- Ec 201, 202, 203. Principles of Economics. 3 hours each term.  
Ec 204, 205. Principles of Economics. 5 hours each term, winter and spring.

**Geography**

- Geo 105, 106, 107. Introductory Geography. 3 hours each term.  
Geo 108, 109, 110. Introductory Geography Laboratory. 1 hour each term.

**History**

- Hst 104, 105, 106. Europe in Modern Times. 3 hours each term.  
Hst 201, 202, 203. History of the United States. 3 hours each term.  
Hst 204, 205, 206. World History. 3 hours each term.  
Hst 207, 208, 209. English History. 3 hours each term.

**Philosophy**

- Phl 201, 202, 203. Introduction to Philosophy. 3 hours each term.

**Political Science**

- PS 201, 202, 203. American Governments. 3 hours each term.

**Psychology**

- Psy 201, 202. General Psychology. 3 hours each term.  
Psy 204. Psychology of Adjustment. 3 hours.  
Psy 205. Applied Psychology. 3 hours.  
Psy 208, 209, 210. General Psychology Laboratory. 1 hour each term.

**Religion**

- R 101, 102, 103. Religious Foundations of Western Civilization. 3 hours each term.

**Sociology**

- Soc 204, 205. General Sociology. 3 hours each term.  
Soc 206. Social Interaction. 3 hours spring.  
Soc 207. Problems of Child Welfare. 3 hours spring.  
Soc 208. Poverty and Dependency. 3 hours spring.

## Lower-Division Curriculum

*Junior Certificate*  
*Junior Certificate with Honors Privileges*  
*Lower-Division Certificate*

**Freshman Year**

	Term hours		
	F	W	S
Year sequence in any one of the three groups.....	3-4	3-4	3-4
Year sequence in another of the three groups (may be deferred until sophomore year) .....	3-4	3-4	3-4
English Composition (Rht 111, 112, 113).....	3	3	3
Military Science and Tactics (men).....	1	1	1
Health Education (women).....	1	1	1
Physical Education .....	1	1	1
Departmental or school requirements, or exploratory electives.....	4-2	4-2	4-2
	16	16	16

**Sophomore Year**

Sophomore year sequence in one of the groups begun in the freshman year	3-4	3-4	3-4
Year sequence in a third group .....	3-4	3-4	3-4
Military Science and Tactics (men).....	1	1	1
Physical Education .....	1	1	1
Departmental or school requirements, or exploratory electives.....	8-6	8-6	8-6
	16	16	16

# College of Liberal Arts

JAMES HENRY GILBERT, Ph.D., Dean of the College of Liberal Arts.

NELLIE E. FURNISH, Secretary to the Dean.

---

**T**HE College of Liberal Arts represents the ancient and continuing effort of men to extend the range of their experience beyond the narrow limits of the time and place in which they find themselves at birth. To achieve and enjoy such a freedom, men must know all they can about themselves and their environment, both physical and social. The liberal arts are a group of studies designed to assist and direct the exploration of man's nature and his position in the world.

By the help of some of these studies, we are able to compare our own experiences with those of men in other times, places, and circumstances, and thus share in the inherited wisdom and satisfactions of mankind. Through others, we deepen and extend our knowledge of our physical environment. Knowledge—scientific, historical, and literary—is the indispensable condition of the good life of free men.

From the founding of the University of Oregon, the liberal arts have remained the central core of the educational program of the institution. In the earliest University Catalogs, the several "courses" of liberal-arts instruction were rather loosely grouped under the "Collegiate Department," distinguished at first only from the "English Preparatory Department" but later also from the professional schools. In the Catalogs of the 1890s, the term "College of Letters" occurs, but only as a heading in lists of students and graduates.

As a part of the first formal organization plan for the University, inaugurated by President Strong in 1899, the College of Literature, Science and the Arts was established. The University continued to administer its liberal-arts program through this college until the reorganization of the Oregon State System of Higher Education in 1932.

Under the original State System plan, a College of Arts and Letters and a College of Social Science were organized at the University, and major work in the physical and biological sciences was allocated to the School of Science at Oregon State College. The University continued to offer nonmajor service courses in science through the Lower Division and Service Departments.

In October 1941, the State Board of Higher Education authorized the University to re-establish a program of major undergraduate and graduate work in science, beginning with the academic year 1942-43. At its January 1942 meeting, the Board approved the merging of the College of Arts and Letters, the College of Social Science, and the science departments into a College of Liberal Arts.

The departments included in the college are: Anthropology, Biology (including botany and zoology), Chemistry, Classics, Economics, English, Geology and Geography, Germanic Languages and Literatures, History, Home Economics, Mathematics, Philosophy, Physics, Political Science, Psychology, Religion, Romance Languages, and Sociology. All the departments, except the departments of Home Economics and Religion, offer major curricula leading to baccalaureate and graduate degrees.

**Entrance Requirements.** There are no entrance requirements, beyond the general entrance requirements of the University, for students intending to choose a major within the College of Liberal Arts.

Students intending to major in any of the natural sciences are, however, advised to present at least two units of high-school mathematics and two units of

high-school science. Experience has proved that students who lack this preparation are handicapped in University work in science. Students planning to major in chemistry, mathematics, or physics or planning to prepare themselves for entrance to a medical school will find it to their advantage to take intermediate algebra, plane geometry, and trigonometry in high school.

**Degrees.** All the major departments of the College of Liberal Arts offer undergraduate work leading to the bachelor's degree and graduate work leading to the master's degree. At the present time, the following departments will accept candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy: Economics, English, History, Psychology, Romance Languages, and Sociology.

**Degree Requirements.** The general requirements for a bachelor's degree with a major in the College of Liberal Arts are—a minimum of 186 term hours of University work, including:

(1) A minimum of 36 term hours in lower-division liberal-arts courses numbered 100-110 and 200-210. The courses taken to satisfy this "group" requirement must include at least 9 term hours in each of the fields of language and literature, science, and social science, and at least 9 additional term hours in courses numbered 200-210 in any one of the three fields. (For a classified list of courses satisfying this requirement, see pages 80-82.)

(2) A minimum of 62 term hours in upper-division courses.

(3) A minimum of 36 term hours in the student's major field, at least 24 of which must be in upper-division courses. In some fields, more than the 36-hour minimum are required to meet departmental standards. For certain interdepartmental majors (described below under **SPECIAL CURRICULA**), the major requirement is approximately 72 term hours of work distributed in several departments.

A more detailed statement of University requirements for the bachelor's degree may be found on pages 52-53. Special requirements of the several major curricula of the college are stated in the departmental sections and under **SPECIAL CURRICULA** below.

For requirements for advanced degrees, see **GRADUATE DIVISION**.

## Special Curricula

**I**N ADDITION to the major curricula offered by the departments of the College of Liberal Arts, the college has arranged several programs of study utilizing the course offerings of the departments of the college and other divisions of the University to provide broad cultural education (without departmental specialization) and the basic liberal-arts preparation required for admission to technical training for the professions.

### Curriculum in General Arts and Letters

The curriculum in general arts and letters is designed for students who want to build a program of general cultural studies around a central interest in language and literature. The work of the first two years serves as an introduction to the main currents of Western European culture, as embodied in representative works of literature, history, and philosophy. In the last two years the work in the humanities, the history of scientific ideas, and the application of cultural history to the interpretation of modern trends of civilization is more intensive.

The major in arts and letters is not one which leads to immediately practical results; it is, however, of unquestioned value in itself and as a preparation for

intelligent citizenship, as well as an excellent foundation for the various professions.

The major in arts and letters leads to the Bachelor of Arts degree. The following courses are required:

*Lower Division*

(1) Introduction to Literature (Eng 107, 108, 109), or Survey of English Literature (Eng 101, 102, 103), or any year sequence in a foreign literature which has as a prerequisite two years (or equivalent) of foreign language in college; and Shakespeare (Eng 201, 202, 203).

(2) Two years of one foreign language.

(3) One of the following sequences in history: Europe in Modern Times (Hst 104, 105, 106); World History (Hst 204, 205, 206); English History (Hst 207, 208, 209).

*Upper Division*

(1) Any two of the following sequences in philosophy: History of Philosophy (Phl 431, 432, 433); Philosophy and Literature (Phl 411, 412, 413); Development of Scientific Thought (Phl 414, 415, 416).

(2) Two upper-division year sequences in English or foreign literature, chosen from: Literature of the Ancient World (AL 311, 312, 313); Introduction to Germanic Literature (AL 314, 315, 316); Dante and His Times (AL 477, 478, 479); other upper-division sequences in English or foreign literature falling within the period prior to 1900.

### Curriculum in General Science

The curriculum in general science is intended for students who wish to build a program of cultural studies around a central interest in science as an aspect of human civilization, and for prospective teachers in the secondary schools for whom a departmental science major may be too highly specialized.

The general-science major leads to the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree. The special requirements for a degree with major in general science are—a minimum of 72 term hours in science (biology, chemistry, geology, mathematics, physics), distributed as follows:

(1) Four year sequences, numbered 100-110 or 200-210, one in each of four science departments.

(2) A minimum of 24 upper-division hours in science, including not less than 9 term hours in each of two science departments.

### Curriculum in General Social Science

The curriculum in general social science is designed for students who wish broad cultural training, and for prospective teachers for whom a departmental major may be too highly specialized. In addition to fulfilling the general University requirements, students following this program must take a minimum of 72 hours in courses numbered 200 or above. This work must include four year sequences numbered 200-210, one in each of four of the following fields: anthropology, economics, geography, history, philosophy, political science, psychology, sociology. It must also include 36 upper-division hours in the social sciences, earned after receiving the Junior Certificate. The upper-division work must include two one-year sequences (not less than 18 hours) in one department, and one one-year sequence (not less than 9 hours) in each of two additional departments.

### Curriculum in Pacific Basin Studies

The curriculum in Pacific Basin studies is planned as a liberal-arts program unified through a central interest in the life and problems of the geographical area known as the Pacific Basin. The curriculum includes courses selected from the offerings of the several schools and departments of the University, and is administered by an interdepartmental committee. Dr. Gordon Wright, assistant professor of history, is chairman of the committee. Students should consult Dr. Wright before registering for major work in Pacific Basin studies.

The following upper-division courses are required: Geography of Asia (Geo 431) or Geography of the Pacific (Geo 428); Beginnings and Development of Civilizations (Anth 314, 315, 316); Civilization and Art Epochs (AA 446, 447, 448); Civilizations of China and Japan (Hst 494, 495, 496); History of Social Thought (Soc 451); Economic Problems of the Pacific (Ec 446, 447); Far East in Modern Times (Hst 491, 492, 493).

The following courses are recommended: Japanese (AL 1, 2, 3, AL 4, 5, 6); American Foreign Relations (Hst 473); International Relations (PS 417); Living Religions of the Orient (R 463).

In addition to the undergraduate curriculum, work toward the Master of Arts or Master of Science degree is offered in the field of Pacific Basin studies. Programs of study will be planned in the light of the undergraduate preparation of individual students.

### Premedical Curriculum

A premedical curriculum, including courses prescribed by the American Medical Association for entrance to standard medical schools, is offered at both the University of Oregon and Oregon State College. At each institution students pursuing this curriculum work under the supervision of a special Pre-medical Advisory Committee, to insure a selection of studies which will satisfy medical-school entrance requirements and the cultural needs of students planning to enter the profession of medicine. At the University the chairman of this committee is Dr. H. B. Yocom.

For entrance to a standard medical school, the student must not only complete certain prescribed work but also show an aptitude for medical studies. The medical-aptitude test of the Association of American Medical Colleges is given each year by the Pre-medical Advisory Committee to all students who expect to apply during the next academic year for admission to a medical school. Further knowledge of the student's ability is obtained through frequent conferences between the student and his instructors and authorized advisers.

The entrance requirements of the University of Oregon Medical School are as follows:

(1) High-School Preparation. Applicants for admission are required to have satisfactorily completed four years in an accredited high school, or its equivalent.

*Recommended High-School Course.* The following high-school course, which meets all the formal requirements, is strongly recommended:

	Units		Units
English .....	4	Latin .....	2
Algebra .....	1½	History .....	1
Geometry .....	1	German or French ...	2
Physics .....	1	Electives .....	1½
Chemistry .....	1		
Total .....			15

(2) Collegiate Preparation. Under its accelerated wartime training program, the Medical School requires for admission a minimum of 123 term hours of college work (exclusive of credit in military science). This work may be completed in two calendar years of four terms each. The following work is prescribed:

	Term hours
Chemistry .....	23
General inorganic, which may include qualitative analysis.....	12
Quantitative analysis, emphasis on volumetric analysis.....	3
Organic .....	8
Biology .....	15
General biology or zoology.....	9
Vertebrate anatomy .....	6
Physics .....	12
Mathematics .....	6
English .....	9
French or German .....	12
Total prescribed credit .....	77

The work in organic chemistry must include the chemistry of both aliphatic and aromatic compounds. Biochemistry will not be accepted toward meeting the requirements. Students electing additional work are advised to take a course in elementary physical chemistry. At least 25 per cent of all chemistry credit must be received for laboratory work.

Human anatomy is not accepted toward meeting the minimum requirements in biology. Students electing additional work are advised to take courses in embryology or general physiology.

The work in physics must include the divisions of mechanics, heat and sound, light and electricity. Students electing additional work are advised to take further courses in electricity.

The work in mathematics should be of standard college grade, and include subjects such as algebra, elementary analysis, or trigonometry. Students electing additional work in mathematics are advised to take work in calculus.

*Recommended Elective Subjects.* The student preparing to study medicine is advised to plan a balance in elective courses between courses in liberal arts and courses beyond the minimum requirements in subjects prescribed for admission to the Medical School. Subjects suggested are: history, economics, sociology, psychology, English, public speaking, foreign language, mathematics, biology, embryology, general physiology, physics (especially electricity), and elementary physical chemistry.

The specialized premedical training programs of the Army and the Navy, which for the duration of the war will largely determine the organization and content of the premedical curriculum, may require some changes in the prescribed collegiate preparation outlined above.

The Medical School also requires that the student who enters without a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree must complete the work for one of these degrees in the Oregon State System of Higher Education, or at the institution at which he received his premedical preparation, before entering upon the work of the third year at the Medical School. Under University regulations, a maximum of 63 term hours of work in medicine may be counted as credit earned in residence toward the bachelor's degree.

Before entering the Medical School, the student should satisfy all requirements for the Junior Certificate, and all requirements for a degree (including University requirements and requirements for a major within the College of Liberal Arts) that cannot be satisfied at the Medical School. The courses taken during the first year of medical training, together with the science courses prescribed in the premedical curriculum, will satisfy all major requirements in general science or biology. Students selecting other liberal-arts majors must satisfy all major requirements before entering the Medical School, except that Biochemistry (BCh 411, 412), offered at the Medical School, may be counted toward the satisfaction of the major requirement in chemistry.

**Kenneth A. J. Mackenzie Memorial Scholarships.** Five \$200 scholarships are awarded annually for the study of medicine, in accordance with the following plan: one \$200 scholarship is awarded each year to the outstanding premedical student at the University of Oregon in the last year of his premedical studies; if the student enters the University of Oregon Medical School and continues to maintain high scholastic record, the scholarship is renewable for each of his four years of medical training; if the student does not maintain a high scholastic

record at the Medical School, his scholarship is transferred to the outstanding member of his Medical School class who has taken his premedical work at the University of Oregon. The scholarships are a memorial to Dr. Kenneth A. J. Mackenzie, former dean of the Medical School; they are endowed through a bequest from the late Mildred Anna Williams.

### Preparatory Nursing Curriculum

Under its accelerated wartime training program, the Department of Nursing Education of the University of Oregon Medical School offers a four-year curriculum which leads to the Bachelor of Science degree and prepares for state examinations for nurse registration. The student takes four terms of work at the University of Oregon at Eugene or at Oregon State College at Corvallis. This preparatory work is followed by three years in the Department of Nursing Education on the campus of the Medical School in Portland. The work in Portland is coordinated with clinical education in the Multnomah Hospital School of Nursing and in the Doernbecher Memorial Hospital for Children, both located on the Medical School campus.

Students in nursing education receive their degrees from the University, with the exception that students who take their first four terms at Oregon State College receive their degrees from the latter institution.

#### PREPARATORY CURRICULUM

##### Freshman Year

	Term hours			
	Fall	Winter	Spring	Summer
English Composition .....	3	3	3	-
English Literature .....	3	3	-	3
Zoology or Biology .....	3(4)	3(4)	3(4)	-
General Chemistry .....	4	4	4	-
Physical Education .....	1	1	1	1
Psychology .....	-	-	3	3
American History and Government .....	2	2	2	-
Electives .....	-	-	-	10
	16(17)	16(17)	16(17)	17

## Interdepartmental Courses

**C**ERTAIN courses offered by the College of Liberal Arts are broader in scope and objective than the instruction offered by any of the traditional liberal-arts departments, or fall within fields not at present represented in the departmental organization of the college. These courses are listed below under the headings: General Arts and Letters, General Science, and General Social Science.

### GENERAL ARTS AND LETTERS

#### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

AL 1, 2, 3. **First-Year Japanese.** 4 hours each term.

An introduction to the Japanese language, offered as an approach to the study of Japanese culture. Not offered 1943-44. Noble.

AL 4, 5, 6. **Second-Year Japanese.** 4 hours each term.

Grammatical forms, language structure, and practice in reading. Not offered 1943-44. Noble.

#### UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

AL 311, 312, 313. **Literature of the Ancient World.** 3 hours each term.

Greek and Latin writers considered with special reference to their influence on English literature. Landros.

- AL, 314, 315, 316. **Introduction to Germanic Literature.** 3 hours each term.  
In English. Assigned readings covering the whole range of German literature. Lectures and discussions. Lussky.
- AL, 477, 478, 479. **Dante and His Times.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
Historical and literary background of the *Divine Comedy*; study of the poem and of Dante's minor works; Petrarch and Boccaccio. Lectures and readings in English. Prerequisite: upper-division course in literature. Beall.

## GENERAL SCIENCE

## LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

- BiS 101, 102, 103. **Biological-Science Survey.** 4 hours each term.  
Fundamental principles of plant and animal biology; man's interactions with the living world. 3 lectures, 1 two-hour laboratory period. Not open to students who have taken Bi 202, 203. Huestis, Detling.
- PhS 101, 102, 103. **Physical-Science Survey.** 4 hours each term.  
General introduction to the physical sciences; principles of physics and chemistry, geologic processes, and man's relation to them. Special emphasis on scientific method. 3 lectures; 1 quiz period. Secoy, Merriam.
- PhS. 104. **Physical-Science Survey.** 4 hours spring.  
Continuation of PhS 101, 102, with special emphasis on additional topics chosen from the field of chemistry. Primarily for students in physical education. 3 lectures, 1 two-hour laboratory period. Secoy.

## GENERAL SOCIAL SCIENCE

## LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

- SSc 101, 102, 103. **Background of Social Science.** 3 hours each term.  
Orientation in each of the social sciences; study of the method of science and its application to the social studies; an attempt to create in the student the urge to independent thought through wide reading. Breen.
- SSc 104, 105. **Background of Social Science.** 5 hours each term, winter and spring.  
A two-term sequence covering same ground as SSc 101, 102, 103.
- SSc 112, 113, 114. **Problems of War and Peace.** 1 hour each term.  
Economic and social aspects of nationalism, consequences of war and international conflict, and agencies for promoting international cooperation and world peace. Open to all lower-division students. Morris.

## UPPER-DIVISION AND GRADUATE COURSES

Courses numbered 400-499 and designated (G) may be taken for graduate credit.

- SSc 320. **Personnel Problems of Junior Officers.** 2 hours fall.  
Organization and practice of guidance in student groups; scholarship and personality-adjustment problems. Primarily for house scholarship officers; others by consent of instructor. Onthank, personnel staff.
- SSc 411. **Social-Science Synthesis for Teachers.** (G) 3 hours fall or winter.
- SSc 412, 413, 414. **Advanced Personnel Practice.** (G) 2 hours each term.  
Problems of student bodies; principles and techniques; morale; discipline; supervision; etc. Practice combined with study. Prerequisite: Psy 201, 202, 204; Soc 204, 205. Onthank, personnel staff.

SSc 508. **Social-Science Symposium.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

A cooperative study of the social problems of the state of Oregon. Open to qualified senior and graduate students.

## Anthropology

PROFESSOR: CRESSMAN (department head).

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR: H. G. BARNETT.

**T**HE courses offered by the Department of Anthropology are arranged to provide a breadth of background and a depth of perspective in human society for students in other fields, as well as an integrated major program in cultural anthropology and archaeology.

The carefully selected anthropological collections of the Museum of Natural History in Condon Hall provide excellent material for class instruction, particularly in the culture of the American Indian.

Majors in anthropology are required to take the following courses: General Anthropology (Anth 201, 202, 203), Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (Anth 207, 208, 209), The American Indian (Anth 317, 318, 319), American Archaeology (Anth 420, 421, 422).

### DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

#### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

Anth 201, 202, 203. **General Anthropology.** 3 hours each term.

Origin and antiquity of man; introduction to the study of racial types and their present distribution, growth of civilization, and the dynamics of culture. Cressman.

Anth 207, 208, 209. **Introduction to Cultural Anthropology.** 3 hours each term.

The meaning of culture; its significance for human beings; its diverse forms and degrees of elaboration among different groups of men; its processes of growth and expansion. Barnett.

#### UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

Anth 311, 312, 313. **Primitive Thought.** 3 hours each term.

Primitive thought as manifested in various art forms; primitive applied knowledge as manifested in inventions and discoveries; primitive abstract thought as embodied in beliefs and verbal expression. Barnett.

Anth 314, 315, 316. **Beginnings and Development of Civilizations.** 3 hours each term.

Beginnings of civilization; its growth in the Near East, Egypt, the Indus region, Europe, and Asia; diffusion to Oceania; beginnings in the New World. Prerequisite: upper-division standing. Cressman.

Anth 317, 318, 319. **The American Indian.** 3 hours each term.

Indian life in North, Central, and South America before the discovery, with attention paid to contemporary Indian life where groups still survive. Prerequisite: upper-division standing. Barnett.

Anth 401. **Research in Anthropology.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Anth 405. **Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Anth 411, 412, 413. **Problems of Race and Culture.** (G) 2 hours each term.

The nature of races; theories of the origin and nature of culture, and introduction of race and culture. Prerequisite: Anth 201, 202, 203 or Anth 207, 208, 209; or consent of instructor. Cressman.

Anth 420, 421, 422. **American Archaeology.** 3 or 4 hours each term.

Problems and methods of archaeology in America. The peopling of the New World; survey of present knowledge. Optional laboratory, 2 hours. Prerequisite: upper-division standing. Cressman.

Anth 423, 424, 425. **The Peoples of the Pacific Rim.** (G) 2 hours each term.

Life and custom among the native groups of the islands of the South Pacific; the peoples of the Far East, including China and Japan; the inhabitants of the Aleutian Islands and Alaska. Barnett.

Anth 431, 432, 433. **Primitive Society.** (G) 3 hours each term.

Social relationships and organizations among primitive peoples; including kinship, fraternal, political, and religious forms and behaviors. Barnett.

#### GRADUATE COURSES

Courses numbered 400-499 and designated (G) may be taken for graduate credit.

Anth 501. **Research.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Anth 503. **Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Anth 505. **Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Anth 507. **Seminar.** 3 hours any term.

## Biology

PROFESSORS: YOCOM (department head), HUESTIS, A. R. MOORE.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR: SIPE.

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR: DETLING.

INSTRUCTORS: CLANCY\*, SODERWALL.

ASSISTANTS: KIMELDORF, MCGEEN, RIECHERS, RIGBY.

**T**HE courses offered by the Department of Biology are planned to give the student a broad background in the fields of animal and plant biology, and to provide effective training for premedical students, for students planning to become professional biologists, and for teachers of biology in the secondary schools.

It is strongly recommended that students majoring in biology take courses in general inorganic and organic chemistry and in general physics.

Departmental facilities, equipment, and teaching collections are adequate for the training of students in the fields of invertebrate and vertebrate zoology, in genetics, in plant ecology, and in systematic botany. The University Herbarium, maintained as a part of the Museum of Natural History, is especially rich in specimens from Oregon and the Pacific Northwest.

**Institute of Marine Biology.** The Oregon State System of Higher Education maintains an interinstitutional Institute of Marine Biology at Coos Head on the Oregon coast during the summer months.† The institute is located on a 100-acre tract of coastland, given to the University by the Federal government in 1932 and 1941. The deeds of gift provide that the land "shall be used by the University of Oregon solely for scientific and educational purposes." The institute occupies a group of buildings erected by the Civilian Conservation Corps.

\* On leave for military service.

† The operation of the institute has been suspended for the duration of the war.

The Department of Biology recommends that students working toward an advanced degree in biology spend at least one summer at the Institute of Marine Biology or at another marine laboratory.

### DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

#### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

Bi 111, 112, 113. **Human Biology.** 3 hours each term.

Introduction to human biology, designed especially for majors in physical education. Special consideration in the spring term to immunology and bacteriology. 2 lectures, 1 three-hour laboratory period. Soderwall.

Bi 201. **General Biology.** 4 hours fall.

Fundamental biological principles common to both animal and plant life. Prerequisite to Bi 202, 203 and Bi 204, 205. 2 lectures, 2 two-hour laboratory periods. Yocom.

Bi 202, 203. **General Zoology.** 4 hours each term, winter and spring.

Structures and functions of animals. Winter : invertebrates ; spring : comparative anatomy of vertebrates. 2 lectures, 2 two-hour laboratory periods. Prerequisite : Bi 201. Yocom.

Bi 204, 205. **General Botany.** 4 hours each term, winter and spring.

Structure and physiology of the seed plants ; survey of the plant kingdom, with emphasis on evolution. 2 lectures, 2 two-hour laboratory periods. Prerequisite : Bi 201. Sipe.

Bi 211. **Oregon Flora.** 3 hours spring.

Principles of plant classification ; common plant families ; collection and identification of Oregon plants. 2 lectures, 1 three-hour laboratory period. Sipe.

#### UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

Bi 311, 312, 313. **Elementary Human Physiology.** 3 hours each term.

Required for majors in physical education, elective for others qualified. 2 lectures, 1 three-hour laboratory period. Prerequisite : one year of chemistry and one year of zoology, or consent of instructor. Soderwall.

Bi 315. **Evolution.** 2 hours fall.

Some of the facts which bear upon theories of plant and animal development. Huestis.

Bi 316, 317. **Heredity and Eugenics.** 2 hours each term, winter and spring.

Heredity and variation in plants and animals ; hereditary differences among human beings ; application to questions of individual behavior and social policy. Huestis.

Bi 321, 322, 323. **General Bacteriology.** 3 hours each term.

2 lectures, 1 three-hour laboratory period. Prerequisite : Ch 104, 105, 106 and one year of biology.

Bi 331, 332, 333. **Comparative Plant Morphology.** 4 hours each term.

Typical structures and life histories of algae, fungi, mosses, ferns, Gymnosperms, and flowering plants. 2 lectures, 2 three-hour laboratory periods. Prerequisite : Bi 204, 205. Sipe.

Bi 335. **Introduction to General Physiology.** 4 hours fall.

The properties of living matter ; the cell as a physico-chemical system ; osmotic pressure ; ion effects ; contraction of muscle ; conduction of the nerve impulse. Prerequisite : elementary biology and chemistry. Moore.

- Bi 336. **Elementary Genetics.** 4 hour winter.  
Similarities and differences among related organisms. 2 lectures, 2 three-hour laboratory periods. Huestis.
- Bi 337. **Vertebrate Embryology.** 4 hours spring.  
Early developmental stages of vertebrates. 2 lectures, 2 three-hour laboratory periods. Prerequisite: Bi 203 or equivalent. Huestis.
- Bi 381, 382. **Microtechnique and Histology.** 3 hours each term, fall and winter.  
Laboratory experience in preparing animal tissues for microscopic study, with systematic study and description of histological structures. 1 lecture, 2 three-hour laboratory periods. Prerequisite: Bi 203. Clancy.
- Bi 383. **Parasitology.** 3 hours winter.  
Biological relationships of parasite and host, and the effect of such relationships on each. 2 lectures, 1 three-hour laboratory period. Prerequisite: Bi 202, 203. Yocom.
- Bi 401. **Research.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Bi 403. **Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Bi 405. **Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Bi 411. **Higher Fungi.** 4 hours fall.  
Structure and classification of the more common fungi. 2 lectures, 2 three-hour laboratory periods. Prerequisite: Bi 331. Sipe.
- Bi 413. **Plant Ecology.** 4 hours.  
Plant life in relation to environment. 2 lectures, 2 three-hour laboratory periods. Prerequisite: Bi 211. Sipe.
- Bi 421, 422, 423. **Advanced Systematic Botany.** (G) 4 hours each term.  
Classification of the seed plants of the Pacific Northwest, with emphasis on distribution and speciation. 2 lectures, 2 three-hour laboratory periods. Prerequisite: two years of botany, including work in plant classification. Detling.
- Bi 431, 432, 433. **Advanced Plant Morphology.** (G) 4 hours each term.  
Structure and life histories of the plant phyla above the Thallophytes. 2 lectures, 2 three-hour laboratory periods. Prerequisite: Bi 331, 332, 333. Detling.
- Bi 443. **Endocrinology.** (G) 4 hours spring.  
Morphology and physiology of the glands of internal secretion, and their role in normal body functions of the organism. 3 lectures, 1 three-hour laboratory period. Prerequisite: two years of zoology and organic chemistry. Soderwall.
- Bi 451, 452, 453. **Anatomy and Physiology of Exercise.** (g) 3 hours each term.  
Functional human anatomy, for seniors and graduate students in physical education. Open to qualified students in other fields. Demonstration dissections and lectures. Prerequisite: two years of biology, senior standing. Clancy.
- Bi 461, 462, 463. **Invertebrate Zoology.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
Structure, taxonomy, ecology, and life histories of the invertebrates. Emphasis on the invertebrate fauna of Oregon. 2 lectures, 1 three-hour laboratory period. Prerequisite: two years of zoology. Yocom.
- Bi 471, 472. **Protozoology.** (G) 3 hours each term, fall and winter.  
Structure, classification, distribution, physiology, and economic significance of the protozoa. 2 lectures, 1 three-hour laboratory period. Prerequisite: Bi 461, 462, 463 or consent of instructor. Yocom.
- Bi 481. **Mammalogy.** (G) 3 hours fall.  
Mammalian structure, behavior, and distribution, with particular attention to species of the Pacific Northwest. 2 lectures, 1 three-hour laboratory period. Prerequisite: two years of zoology. Huestis.

Bi 483. **Genetics.** (G) 4 hours spring.

Fundamentals of modern genetics, with laboratory practice in experimental breeding. Prerequisite: two years of biology and consent of instructor. Clancy, Huestis.

Bi 485. **Embryology and Genetics.** (G) 4 hours spring.

Problems of development. Techniques of experimental morphogenesis and developmental genetics. 2 lectures, 2 three-hour laboratory periods. Prerequisite: Bi 336, Bi 337. Not offered 1943-44.

Bi 492, 493. **Physiological Foundations of Behavior.** (G) 3 or 4 hours each term, winter and spring.

Physiology of animal behavior, nerve physiology, tropisms, conditioned reflexes; effects of environment and internal secretions on animal conduct. Prerequisite: Ch 104, 105, 106 and Bi 202, 203, or consent of instructor. Moore.

#### GRADUATE COURSES

Courses numbered 400-499 and designated (G) or (g) may be taken for graduate credit.

Bi 501. **Research.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Bi 503. **Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Bi 505. **Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Bi 507. **Seminar.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

## Chemistry

PROFESSOR: SHINN (emeritus).

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: KUNZ (department head), J. M. MCGEE, VAN RYSSELBERGHE.

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR: DEDRICK.

INSTRUCTORS: ANDREWS, SECOY\*.

ASSISTANTS: G. ALKIRE, HUNT.

THE undergraduate courses in chemistry offered by the University are intended primarily to provide a broad foundation for students planning to: (1) take advanced work in chemistry or other sciences; (2) enter medical school; or (3) teach in the secondary schools. General Chemistry (Ch 104, 105, 106), Analytical and Theoretical Chemistry (Ch 204, 205, 206), Organic Chemistry (Ch 430, 431, 432), and Physical Chemistry (Ch 440, 441, 442) are required of all majors in chemistry. Chemistry majors should also take mathematics through calculus and at least one year of physics as early as possible in their University program. Courses in biology and geology are desirable electives.

Graduate training is offered in physical, analytical, inorganic, and organic chemistry, leading to the M.S. or M.A. degree. The graduate program consists of thesis work, seminars, and broad fundamental courses. The graduate student is advised to elect some advanced courses in other fields of science. In most cases, professional chemical-research positions are open only to persons having an advanced degree.

The laboratories and classrooms of the Department of Chemistry are located in McClure Hall and on the third floor of the Journalism Building, adjoining McClure.

\* On leave for civilian war service.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

## LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

- Ch 101, 102, 103. **Elementary Chemistry.** 4 hours each term.  
Similar to Ch 104, 105, 106 but less rigorous. Does not serve as a foundation for advanced courses in chemistry. Concurrent work in mathematics recommended. 3 lectures; 1 recitation; 1 three-hour laboratory. Kunz, Andrews.
- Ch 104, 105, 106. **General Chemistry.** 4 hours each term.  
Standard first-year college chemistry. 3 lectures; 1 recitation; 1 three-hour laboratory period. Prerequisite: adequate background in mathematics. Kunz, Dedrick, Andrews.
- Ch 204, 205, 206. **Analytical and Theoretical Chemistry.** 4 or 5 hours each term.  
A second-year sequence for students expecting to do further work in chemistry. Laboratory work in quantitative analysis. Prerequisite: Ch 106 or consent of instructor. 3 lectures; 1 or 2 three-hour laboratory periods. Kunz.
- Ch 220. **Analytical Chemistry.** 4 hours fall.  
Lectures on the fundamentals of qualitative and quantitative analysis. Laboratory work devoted mainly to quantitative analysis. Prerequisite: Ch 106. 3 lectures, 1 three-hour laboratory period. Van Rysselberghe.
- Ch 223. **Elementary Biochemistry.** 4 hours spring.  
3 lectures; 1 laboratory period. Secoy.
- Ch 226, 227. **Introductory Organic Chemistry.** 4 hours each term.  
Chemistry of the carbon compounds; the aliphatics, aromatics, and derivatives. 3 lectures; 1 three-hour laboratory period. Secoy.
- Ch 231. **Qualitative Analysis.** 4 hours spring.  
Classification, separation, identification of the common ions and cations. Prerequisite: Ch 205 or equivalent. 1 lecture; 3 three-hour laboratory periods. Dedrick.
- Ch 232, 233. **Quantitative Analysis.** 3 to 5 hours each term, fall and winter.  
1 lecture; 2, 3, or 4 three-hour laboratory periods. Kunz.

## UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

- Ch 405. **Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Ch 411, 412, 413. **Advanced Inorganic Chemistry.** (G) 2 hours each term.  
A comprehensive study of the chemical elements and their compounds, including atomic, molecular, and crystal structure. 2 lectures. Prerequisite: two years of college chemistry. Dedrick.
- Ch 430, 431, 432. **Organic Chemistry.** (g) 4 hours each term.  
Comprehensive study of the chemistry of the compounds of carbon. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory period. Prerequisite: two years of college chemistry. Secoy.
- Ch 440, 441, 442. **Physical Chemistry.** (g) 4 hours each term.  
Comprehensive study of the theoretical aspects of physico-chemical phenomena. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory period. Prerequisite: two years of college chemistry or consent of instructor. Van Rysselberghe.

## GRADUATE COURSES

Courses numbered 400-499 and designated (G) or (g) may be taken for graduate credit.

- Ch 501. **Research.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Ch 503. **Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Ch 507. **Seminar.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Ch 520, 521, 522. **Advanced Analytical Chemistry.** 2 or 3 hours each term.

Special topics in analytical chemistry, such as micro-analysis, electrometric titration, conductimetric analysis, spectroscopic analysis, etc. 1 lecture, 1 or 2 laboratory periods. Kunz.

Ch 530, 531, 532. **Advanced Organic Chemistry.** 2 or 3 hours each term.

The work of each term is selected from the following fields: theory of resonance, isomerism, molecular arrangements, metallo-organic compounds, compounds containing nitrogen. Secoy.

Ch 540, 541, 542. **Advanced Physical Chemistry.** 3 hours each term.

The work of each term is selected from one of the following fields: colloidal chemistry; phase rule; kinetics of reactions; electrochemistry; catalysis. 3 lectures. Van Rysselberghe.

Ch 550, 551, 552. **Chemical Thermodynamics.** 3 hours each term.

Chemical energetics and the free energy of chemical substances. 3 lectures. Van Rysselberghe.

## Classics

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: LANDROS (department head), COMBELLACK\*.

INSTRUCTOR: BARRY.

**T**HE Department of Classics offers major curricula in Greek and Latin leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree, and graduate work in these fields leading to the degree of Master of Arts. Students who expect to acquire a knowledge of Greek literature should begin the study of the language in their freshman year. It is strongly urged that intending Latin majors come with at least three and if possible four units of high-school Latin. For nonmajor students who have had no Latin, the department offers a beginning service course, Lat 1, 2, 3.

Candidates for a bachelor's degree with a major in Greek are required to take 30 term hours in upper-division courses in Greek, History of Greece (Hst 411), and History of Rome (Hst 412, 413).

Candidates for a bachelor's degree with a major in Latin are required to take 24 term hours in upper-division courses in Latin, two years of work in either Greek or Italian, History of Greece (Hst 411), and History of Rome (Hst 412, 413).

### GREEK

#### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

Gr 1, 2, 3. **Beginning Greek.** 4 hours each term.

Gleason, *Greek Primer*; Xenophon's *Anabasis*. Landros.

#### UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

Gr 305. **Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Reading, arranged for the individual student.

AL 311, 312, 313. **Literature of the Ancient World.** 3 hours each term.

For description, see page 88.

\* On leave of absence 1942-43.

- Gr 311, 312, 313. **Beginning Greek.** 4 hours each term.  
Covers the material of Gr 1, 2, 3, with additional special reading in the field of Greek literature and history. Landros.
- Gr 314, 315, 316. **Plato's Dialogues and Homer's Iliad.** 4 hours each term.  
Barry.
- Gr 317, 318, 319. **Greek Tragedy.** 3 hours each term.  
Selected plays of Aeschylus, Sophocles, and Euripides; survey of the history of the Greek drama. Combellaek.
- Gr 321, 322, 323. **Greek Historians.** 2 hours each term.  
Herodotus, Thucydides, and Xenophon. Lectures on the minor historians. Fall, Persian Wars; winter, Sicilian Expedition; spring, selected portions of Xenophon, *Hellenica*. Combellaek.
- Gr 324, 325, 326. **Greek Comedy.** 3 hours each term.  
The development of comedy from the beginning to the perfected New Comedy. Reading of Aristophanes and Menander. Combellaek.
- Gr 351, 352, 353. **Greek Prose Composition.** 1 hour each term.  
Combellaek.
- Gr 405. **Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Gr 411, 412, 413. **Plato and Aristotle.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
Plato, *Republic*; Aristotle, *Ethics* and *Politics*. Reading supplemented by lectures and discussions on the theory and practice of education in ancient Greece. Barry.
- Gr 414, 415, 416. **Attic Orators.** (G) 2 hours each term.  
The beginnings and development of Attic oratory. Assigned reading in Antiphon, Andocides, Lysias, Isaeus, Isocrates, Aeschines, and Demosthenes. Landros.

## GRADUATE COURSES

Courses numbered 400-499 and designated (G) may be taken for graduate credit.

- Gr 503. **Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Gr 505. **Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Gr 511, 512, 513. **Greek Literature.** Terms and hours to be arranged.  
Graduate students choose what they wish to read from a list of selected authors. The historical context of the works read is emphasized. Combellaek.

## LATIN

## LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

- Lat 1, 2, 3. **First-Year Latin and Caesar.** 4 hours each term.  
The sequence begins with the *First Year Book* and closes with the reading of three books of Caesar's *Gallic War*. Landros.
- Lat 4, 5, 6. **Cicero and Vergil.** 4 hours each term.  
For students who have had two years of Latin in high school, or three years without Cicero or Vergil. Landros.
- Lat 7, 8. **Beginning Latin and Caesar.** 6 hours each term, winter and spring.  
A two-term sequence covering the work of Lat 1, 2, 3. Landros.
- Lat 101, 102, 103. **Latin Literature: Augustan Age.** 3 hours each term.  
Horace, selected *Odes* and *Epodes*; Vergil, *Eclogues*; Livy, Books I and II. Barry.

Lat 201, 202, 203. **Latin Literature: Silver Age.** 3 hours each term.

Tacitus, *Agricola* and *Germania*; Pliny, selected *Letters*; Martial, selected *Epigrams*; Suetonius, selected *Lives*. Combellack.

#### UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

Lat 311, 312, 313. **Latin Literature: Silver Age.** 3 hours each term.

Tacitus, *Agricola* and *Germania*; Pliny, selected *Letters*; Martial, selected *Epigrams*; Suetonius, selected *Lives*. Open to sophomores. Not open to students who have had Lat 201, 202, 203. Combellack.

Lat 314, 315, 316. **Ovid: The Metamorphoses.** 2 hours each term.

Barry.

Lat 330. **Advanced Latin Grammar.** 3 hours spring.

Survey of the sounds, forms, and syntax of classical Latin; relation of Latin to other languages; basis of Latin verse; introduction to the principles of philology. Landros.

Lat 405. **Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Lat 407. **Undergraduate Seminar.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Lat 461, 462, 463. **Latin Literature: Historians.** (G) 3 hours each term.

Livy, Tacitus, and others. Barry.

#### GRADUATE COURSES

Courses numbered 400-499 and designated (G) may be taken for graduate credit.

Lat 503. **Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Lat 505. **Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Lat 507. **Seminar.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Lat 511, 512, 513. **Readings in Mediaeval Latin.** Hours to be arranged.

Landros.

Lat 514, 515, 516. **History of Latin Literature.** Hours to be arranged.

Landros.

Lat 526, 527, 528. **Historical Latin Grammar.** Hours to be arranged.

Landros.

## Economics

PROFESSORS: GILBERT (department head), CRUMBAKER, DANIEL, ERB, MORRIS, L. A. WOOD.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR: FRENCH\*.

INSTRUCTOR: ALCHIAN\*.

ASSISTANTS: F. C. BECK†, KRAUSE, J. J. THOMPSON.

**T**HE curriculum of the Department of Economics is intended not only to meet the needs of majors but also to provide nonmajor students with an insight into economic facts and problems, as a part of their liberal education and as training for intelligent citizenship. The study of economics is basic for professional training in law, business, and public service.

\* On leave for military or civilian war service.

† Resigned, December 12, 1942.

Principles of Economics (Ec 201, 202, 203) is required of all majors in economics, and is prerequisite to all upper-division work. Students intending to major in economics should take a year's work in college mathematics as a basis for courses in statistics. During the junior year all majors must take a year sequence in some well-defined field such as: History of Capitalism to 1750, The Industrial Revolution, The Age of the Corporation (Ec 311, 312, 313); Economic Problems of State Regulation, Economic Problems of Federal Regulation, Government Control of Private Business (Ec 435, 437, 438); Economics of Business Organization and Finance, Economics of Public Utilities, Economics of Overland Transportation (Ec 334, 335, 337); International Trade, International Economic Policies (Ec 440, 441, 442); Economic Problems of the Pacific (Ec 445, 446, 447). During the senior year the student must take Money, Banking, and Economic Crises, followed by Public Finance (Ec 413, 418, 419); or the sequence in Labor Problems, Organized Labor, and Labor Legislation (Ec 425, 426, 427). All seniors must take History of Economic Thought (Ec 470, 471, 472) and Economic Theory and Problems (Ec 475, 476, 477).

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

- Ec 201, 202, 203. **Principles of Economics.** 3 hours each term.  
Principles that underlie production, exchange, and distribution, etc. Prerequisite: sophomore standing. Crumbaker, Daniel, Morris.
- Ec 204, 205. **Principles of Economics.** 5 hours each term, winter and spring.  
Two-term sequence covering same material as Ec 201, 202, 203. Wood.

### UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

- Ec 311. **History of Capitalism to 1750.** 3 hours fall.  
Development of economic institutions in Europe and colonial America to about 1750. Organization of agriculture, industry, commerce, and finance. French.
- Ec 312. **Industrial Revolution.** 3 hours winter.  
Continuation of Ec 311, covering the period 1750-1850 in Europe and America. Long-range social and economic effects of industrial changes of the period. French.
- Ec 313. **Age of the Corporation.** 3 hours spring.  
Use of the corporation as a device for carrying "capitalism" to its present heights. Some emphasis on social and economic importance of "Big Business" in America. French.
- Ec 334. **Economics of Business Organization and Finance.** 4 hours fall.  
Students may offer Elements of Finance (BA 222) as a substitute to satisfy major requirement. Not offered 1943-44. Crumbaker.
- Ec 335. **Economics of Public Utilities.** 4 hours fall.  
Economic relationships which establish a public interest in a business enterprise. Economic and political problems of the organization, financing, management, and public relations of public utilities. Crumbaker.
- Ec 336. **Economics of Water Transportation.** 4 hours spring.  
Economic problems of carriers by water in domestic and foreign commerce; development of a constructive public policy with regard to competition, payment of subsidies and aids, and public regulation. Crumbaker.

- Ec 337. Economics of Overland Transportation.** 4 hours winter.  
Economic problems of contract and common carriers by highway, airway, and railway. Passenger, freight, express, and mail services; theories of rate making; competition, combination, and coordination. Crumbaker.
- Ec 338. Economic Problems of Government Ownership.** 4 hours spring.  
Public enterprise studied historically as it involves railroads, banks, etc., and in its contemporary manifestations in connection with public utilities. Administration of government-owned business. Crumbaker.
- Ec 401. Research.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Ec 413. Money, Banking, and Economic Crises.** (G) 5 hours fall or spring.  
Money, laws controlling its value, methods for measuring price levels, and devices for stabilizing purchasing power; principles of sound banking and use of credit; history and causes of and remedies for crises and panics. Gilbert.
- Ec 418, 419. Public Finance.** (G) 4 hours each term, winter and spring.  
Sound principles affecting public expenditure, raising of revenue, budgetary legislation, financial organization, and use of public credit. Special consideration to Oregon problems. Gilbert.
- Ec 425. Labor Problems.** (G) 4 hours fall.  
Conditions of labor since the industrial revolution. Trade-union policies; strikes and lockouts; trade agreements; conciliation and arbitration; etc. Prerequisite: principles of economics or principles of sociology. Wood.
- Ec 426. Organized Labor.** (G) 4 hours winter.  
History of the labor movement; aims, methods, and policies of trade unions, conservative and radical. Prerequisite: Ec 425. Wood.
- Ec 427. Labor Legislation.** (G) 4 hours spring.  
Problems facing employee, employer, and public which call for regulation through public authority. Wood.
- Ec 429. Statistics and Applied Economics.** (G) 3 hours spring.  
Technique of collecting, classifying, and analyzing quantitative data relating to economic conditions and problems. Prerequisite: Mth 325, 326; or Mth 337.
- Ec 435. Economic Problems of State Regulation.** (G) 4 hours fall.  
Regulation of intrastate services; merits of state control and home rule; regulation of publicly owned utilities; regulation of holding companies. Prerequisite: Ec 334, 335, 336, 337, or 338; or consent of instructor. Crumbaker.
- Ec 437. Economic Problems of Federal Regulation.** (G) 4 hours winter.  
Regulation of interstate common carriers and public utilities through Federal boards and commissions. Prerequisite: Ec 334, 335, 336, 337, or 338; or consent of instructor. Crumbaker.
- Ec 440. International Trade.** (G) 3 hours fall.  
Theory of international trade; nature and effects of government interference in the form of bounties, subsidies, import and export duties; commercial policies of the more important nations.
- Ec 441, 442. International Economic Policies.** (G) 3 hours each term, winter and spring.  
Economic problems originating in or aggravated by World War I, and the remedial policies proposed. Economic causes and effects of World War II.

- Ec 445, 446, 447. **Economic Problems of the Pacific.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
Resources, trade, economic policies, and interdependence in the Pacific area, with special emphasis on the Far East. Not offered 1943-44. Morris.
- Ec 450, 451. **Modern Theories of Social Reform.** (G) 3 hours each term, winter and spring.  
Suggested theories involving more or less radical changes in the economic order, and criticism of these theories. Wood.
- Ec 454, 455. **Conservation of Natural Resources.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
Inventory of natural resources in water, soil, timber, and mineral wealth; practices leading to wasteful and extravagant use; public policy calculated to prevent waste, promote restoration, and encourage conservation. Daniel.
- Ec 465. **Economic Problems of Social Security.** (G) 3 hours fall.  
Fiscal, administrative, and constitutional problems of social security. Unemployment and old-age insurance, with special reference to Oregon; compensation for industrial injuries and occupational diseases. Wood.
- Ec 466. **Labor and Remuneration.** (G) 3 hours winter.  
The course of real wages in Europe and America during several centuries. Modern wage theories. Present-day wage statistics in the United States. Systems of wage payment. Influence of trade unions on wages. Wood.
- Ec 467. **Labor and Agrarian Movements.** (G) 3 hours fall.  
Labor and agrarian movements in the United States and Canada. Efforts to secure closer cooperation, economic and political, between organized labor and the farming class. Wood.
- Ec 469. **Measurement of Economic Trends.** (G) 2 hours winter.  
Recent developments in analysis of economic time series; application of these to the measurement of economic trends. Prerequisite: Mth 325, 326; or Mth 337.
- Ec 470, 471, 472. **History of Economic Thought.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
The evolution of man's ideas about economic matters. Required for senior majors. Prerequisite: Ec 201, 202, 203. French, Daniel.
- Ec 475, 476, 477. **Economic Theory and Problems.** (G) 2 hours each term.  
Economic theories and their application to current economic problems. Required for majors in economics. Prerequisite: senior standing. Crumbaker.
- Ec 480, 481. **Mathematical Economics.** (G) 3 hours each term, fall and winter.  
Analytical and critical examination of mathematical economics; leading English and American economists employing the mathematical approach. Prerequisite: Mth 101, 102, 103 or equivalent; Ec 470, 471, 472 or Ec 475, 476, 477.
- Ec 482. **Statistical Economics.** (G) 3 hours spring.  
Theory and practice in the quantitative verification of economic principles and in the solution of practical problems. 2 lectures; 1 laboratory period. Prerequisite: Mth 448; Ec 480, 481.

## GRADUATE COURSES

Courses numbered 400-499 and designated (G) may be taken for graduate credit.

- Ec 501. **Research.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Ec 503. **Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Ec 507. **Seminar.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

## English

### *Language and Literature*

PROFESSORS: BOYER (department head), R. H. ERNST, LESCH, MOLL, PERKINS, W. F. G. THACHER, F. D. WALKER\*.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: ALICE H. ERNST, HORN, TROWBRIDGE.

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: BLACK, JESSUP, McCLOSKEY.

INSTRUCTORS: VALBORG ANDERSON, FRANCHÈRE, GOULD, KITTOE\*, MILLS, MUNDLE, SOEHREN, IMOGENE WALKER.

ASSISTANTS: ELSIE BAILEY, DUDLEY, KLEMME, MACKINNON, OSTBY, LAURETTA SMITH†, VAN VACTOR, WARD.

### *Speech and Dramatic Arts*

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: DAHLBERG (director of division), SEYBOLT.

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: HUBER\*, ROBINSON.

INSTRUCTORS: KRENK\*, MONTGOMERY, K. S. WOOD.

ASSISTANT: WATERST.

### *Library Training*

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: RISE, WARREN.

INSTRUCTORS: ELLENORE CAVERHILL, CHESTER, FINDLY.

THE Department of English offers instruction in literature, rhetoric, speech and dramatic arts, and library training. Major options are offered in English literature, American literature, speech and dramatic art, and prelibrary. The lower-division courses in English are intended to supply the training in writing necessary for every educated man, to afford a cultural background for those students who can take only two years of work in the field, and to present the necessary foundation for major work in English.

**Major Requirements.** The general major requirements for a bachelor's degree in English are as follows:

(1) Greek, Latin, French, Spanish, or German during both the freshman and sophomore years (two successive years in one of the five languages).

(2) English History, Europe in Modern Times, or World History; and Biological or Physical Science.

(3) Survey of English Literature or Appreciation of Literature, and Shakespeare.

(4) Upper-division courses in literature,‡ as follows:

*English Literature Option.* Three upper-division year sequences in English literature, each totaling at least 9 term hours. One of the three should be either English Novel or English Drama, and one a period course in the 400 group or a sequence of individual authors in the 400 group. No two of the three should fall primarily in the same literary period.

\* On leave for military service.

† Resigned, December 12, 1942.

‡ English 361, 362, 363 may not be used to satisfy the minimum requirements under (4).

*American Literature Option.* Two upper-division year sequences in English literature (each totaling at least 9 term hours), one either a period course in the 400 group or a sequence of individual authors in the 400 group; a minimum of 18 term hours of upper-division courses in American literature.

*Options in Speech and Dramatic Arts.* Two upper-division year sequences in English literature, each totaling 9 term hours, including either English Novel (Eng 367, 368, 369) or English Drama (Eng 434, 435, 436). Students electing the speech, radio, or speech-pathology option may substitute History and Literature of Oratory (SD 492, 493, 494) for one of the two required sequences in English literature.

*Prelibrary Option.* Two upper-division year sequences in English literature, each totaling 9 term hours; one must be a type course, the other a period course.

**State Teacher's Certificate.** English majors intending to teach in the secondary schools must satisfy the education and subject requirements for a state teacher's certificate. (See SCHOOL OF EDUCATION.)

## LITERATURE

The study of English literature as arranged by the department begins with an introduction to the general field. This is followed by: a more detailed study of periods; a careful analysis of the chief literary forms such as the novel, drama, and poetry; and a more intensive study of the major authors. Because of the great value of philosophy and history for the understanding of literature, majors in English literature are advised to elect upper-division courses in these fields during the junior and senior years.

The option in American literature is planned to give the student a basic knowledge of English literature and, in addition, to provide a detailed and systematic study of American letters, together with their relations to social history and national culture. The sophomore survey course in American literature (Eng 260), required of majors in American literature, is followed by specialized courses in literary forms, such as the novel, poetry, and drama, and by studies in significant cultural movements. Students are advised to elect courses in philosophy and American history during their junior and senior years.

For general requirements for a major in English see page 102.

### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

\*Eng 101, 102, 103. **Survey of English Literature.** 3 hours each term.

From Beowulf to the present. Fall: Beowulf to Milton; winter: Milton to Byron; spring: Byron to the present time. Black, R. Ernst, Horn, Jessup, Lesch, McCloskey, Perkins, Trowbridge, Walker.

\*Eng 104, 105, 106. **Appreciation of Literature.** 3 hours each term.

The aim is to stimulate enjoyment of literature by providing the student with a technique of appreciation. Readings cover whole range of English literature. Emphasis on appreciation rather than literary history. Moll.

\*Eng 107, 108, 109. **Introduction to Literature.** 3 hours each term.

The aim is to stimulate the appreciation and criticism of literature through an examination of its motives and ideas. Study of some masterpieces in ancient, modern, and contemporary literature. R. Ernst.

\* A student may register for only one of the three literature sequences: Eng 101, 102, 103; Eng 104, 105, 106; Eng 107, 108, 109.

- Eng 162. **English Poetry (Oral)**. 3 hours any term.  
Classroom practice in reading aloud. Franchère.
- Eng 201, 202, 203. **Shakespeare**. 3 hours each term.  
Study of the important plays, comedies, histories, and tragedies, in the light of Shakespeare's development. Required for majors. Boyer, Lesch, McCloskey, Moll, Trowbridge.
- Eng 260. **Survey of American Literature**. 5 hours any term.  
American literature from its beginning to the present day. Black, Mills.
- Eng 264, 265, 266. **Literature of the Modern World**. 2 hours each term.  
The renaissance in Italy, France, Spain, and England; Pascal and puritanism in England; French and English classicism; the romantic revolt; Victorian literature; Ibsen and the modern drama. R. Ernst.

## UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

- Eng 305. **Reading and Conference**. Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Eng 326. **American Prose**. 3 hours fall.  
A representative selection of prose writers of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Not offered 1943-44. Walker.
- Eng 327. **American Poetry**. 3 hours winter.  
The chief American poets of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Not offered 1943-44. Walker.
- Eng 328. **American Drama**. 3 hours spring.  
A survey of American drama from colonial times to the present. Not offered 1943-44. Mills.
- Eng 329. **Literature of the West**. 3 hours spring.  
The literature of the trans-Mississippi region from the days of exploration to the present, with emphasis on the influence of the frontier. Some attention to Oregon literature. Not offered 1943-44. Walker.
- Eng 361, 362, 363. **Twentieth-Century Literature**. 3 hours each term.  
Representative British and American literature from 1900 to the present. Will not be accepted as a period course to satisfy the minimum requirements for a major in English. Franchère.
- Eng 367, 368, 369. **English Novel**. 3 hours each term.  
From Richardson and Fielding to the present. Boyer.
- Eng 380. **Browning**. 3 hours fall.  
Representative readings in the main divisions of Browning's work. Not offered 1943-44. Moll.
- Eng 391, 392, 393. **American Novel**. 3 hours each term.  
A general survey of American fiction, with detailed study of important authors from Melville, Howells, James, and Mark Twain to the present. Walker.
- Eng 394, 395, 396. **Nineteenth-Century Poets**. 3 hours each term.  
A study in successive terms of romantic, Victorian, and contemporary poets. Moll.
- Eng 403. **Thesis for Honors Candidates**. Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Eng 405. **Reading and Conference**. Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Eng 407. **Seminar in Special Authors**. (G) Terms and hours to be arranged.

- Eng 411, 412, 413. **Anglo-Saxon.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
Grammar and translation of selected passages. Beowulf, Judith. Not offered 1943-44. Perkins.
- Eng 414. **Chaucer.** (G) 3 hours fall.  
As much of Chaucer's work read as time permits, with attention to sources, poetical forms, pronunciation, and grammar. Required course for graduate students in English. Perkins, Lesch.
- Eng 415. **Late Mediaeval Prose and Poetry.** (G) 3 hours winter.  
Prose and poetry of the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries, in relation to the social and literary ideas of the period. Perkins.
- Eng 416. **Arthurian Legend in English Literature.** (G) 3 hours spring.  
The origin and growth of the Arthurian legend; its use as poetic material by English and American writers. Perkins.
- Eng 417, 418, 419. **Development of the English Language.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
The English language from Old English through Middle English to the present day. Vocabulary, inflections, syntax, and phonetics. Perkins, Mundle.
- Eng 420. **Wordsworth.** (G) 3 hours winter.  
Not offered 1943-44. Moll.
- Eng 421. **Spenser.** (G) 3 hours winter.  
Lesch.
- Eng 430. **Dryden.** (G) 3 hours winter.  
Dryden's major works as poet, critic, and dramatist. Trowbridge.
- Eng 431, 432, 433. **Eighteenth-Century Literature.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
The prose and poetry of the century studied in relation to the social, political, and aesthetic ideas which gave the period its peculiar character. Horn.
- Eng 434, 435, 436. **English Drama.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
The development of English dramatic forms from the beginnings to modern times. Fall: mediaeval to Elizabethan; winter: 1642 to 1870; spring: contemporary drama. R. Ernst.
- Eng 440. **Advanced Shakespeare.** (G) 3 hours fall.  
Intensive study of several plays with primary emphasis on textual problems and sources. Prerequisite: one-year sequence in Shakespeare. Lesch.
- Eng 477, 448, 449. **Seventeenth-Century Literature.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
The poetry and prose from Jonson to Dryden studied in relation to the trends of thought and feeling which characterize the century. Black.
- Eng 450. **Pope.** (G) 3 hours spring.  
Trowbridge.
- Eng 451. **Milton.** (G) 3 hours spring.  
Lesch.
- Eng 457, 458, 459. **Literature of the Renaissance.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
Fall: renaissance thought; winter: renaissance epic and prose narrative; spring: English lyric from Wyatt to Herrick. Not offered 1943-44. Trowbridge.
- Eng 460. **Shelley.** (G) 3 hours spring.  
Not offered 1943-44. Moll.

Eng 465. **The New England Renaissance.** (G) 3 hours winter.

The rise of the New England literary school before the Civil War, with special attention to Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne, and their associates. Prerequisite: Eng 260 or equivalent. Not offered 1943-44. Black.

Eng 481, 482, 483. **Nineteenth-Century Prose.** (G) 3 hours each term.

Main currents of thought as reflected in Carlyle, Mill, Newman, Ruskin, Huxley, Arnold, Pater. Boyer, Mundle.

#### GRADUATE COURSES

Courses numbered 400-499 and designated (G) may be taken for graduate credit.

Eng 501. **Research.** Hours to be arranged.

Eng 503. **Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Eng 505. **Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Eng 507. **Seminar.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Special Authors.

Romantic Tendencies in the Eighteenth Century. Trowbridge.

English Comedy. Horn.

Elizabethan Drama.

Evolution of Tragedy. R. Ernst.

American Literature. Walker.

History of Criticism. Jessup.

Eng 511, 512, 513. **Carlyle.** 2 or 3 hours each term.

Carlyle's relation as source or transmitter to the various literary, social, and intellectual movements of the day. Not offered 1943-44.

Eng 540. **Problems and Methods of Literary Study.** 3 hours fall.

Bibliography and the methods of literary research as an introduction to graduate work. Not offered 1943-44.

#### RHETORIC

The end sought in courses in rhetoric is to develop in the student ability to express himself clearly and forcefully in the English language. English Composition (Rht 111, 112, 113) is a required freshman course for all University students. Students who do superior work in English Composition may obtain additional instruction and practice in writing through the elective course, **Advanced Writing** (Rht 216). For advanced students courses are provided in special art forms, such as essay writing, versification, play writing, and short story.

Students who receive a low rating in a placement examination given to all entering students are required to take **Corrective English** (Rht K) before they are permitted to register for English Composition.

#### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

Rht K. **Corrective English.** 1 hour any term.

No-grade course. One-term course in the mechanics of English, required of freshmen who receive low ratings in entrance placement examination. For such students Rht K is a prerequisite for any other work in written English.

Rht 111, 112, 113. **English Composition.** 3 hours each term.

The fundamentals of English composition and rhetoric; frequent written themes in the various forms of discourse. Special attention to correctness in fundamentals and to the organization of papers. Black, staff.

Rht 213, 214, 215. **Short-Story Writing.** 2 hours each term.

Designed to develop proficiency in the art of writing the short story. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Thacher.

**Rht 216. Advanced Writing.** 3 hours fall or spring.

Cultivation of style through practice in a variety of creative forms. Prerequisite: Rht 111, 112, 113 (with A or B grade) or equivalent, or consent of instructor. Horn.

**Rht 217. Business English.** 3 hours any term.

Study of modern practices in business correspondence, primarily for students of business administration. Analysis and writing of the principal types of correspondence. Prerequisite: Rht 111, 112, 113. Kittoe.

## UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

**Rht 311, 312, 313. Advanced Short-Story Writing.** 2 hours each term.

For students interested in creative writing, or in professional writing for magazines. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Thacher.

**Rht 314, 315. Criticism.** 3 hours each term, fall and winter.

Critical analyses and reviews of poetry and fiction, supplemented by reading in critical theory. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Walker.

**Rht 316. Essay Writing.** 3 hours fall or spring.

Advanced work in composition, based on a study of the various forms and models of the essay. Prerequisite: Rht 111, 112, 113. Horn.

**Rht 317, 318, 319. Versification.** 2 hours each term.

Verse writing; study of various verse forms as mediums of expression. Analysis and discussion of class work. Open to freshmen and sophomores. Alternates with Rht 321, 322, 323. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. A. Ernst.

**Rht 320. Advanced Essay Writing.** 3 hours winter or spring.

Designed to develop proficiency in the art of essay writing. Prerequisite: Rht 316. Horn.

**Rht 321, 322, 323. Play Writing.** 3 hours each term.

Creative experiment in the writing of plays, with incidental study of models. Analysis and discussion of student work. Alternates with Rht 317, 318, 319. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Not offered 1943-44. A. Ernst.

**Rht 324. English Composition for Teachers.** 3 hours any term.

For students expecting to teach English in high schools. Practice in writing and a review of the rules of composition. Prerequisite: Rht 111, 112, 113. Perkins, Mills.

## SPEECH AND DRAMATIC ARTS

The curriculum of the Division of Speech and Dramatic Arts is organized to provide instruction in the following major fields: public speaking, interpretation, theater and drama, radio, voice science, and speech re-education. The division offers professional training for teachers of speech, dramatic arts, and speech pathology; for acting and other theater vocations; and for radio writing and performance. It also offers a general program of training in public speaking for students who wish this preparation for business and public life.

University Theater in Johnson Hall provides facilities for student dramatic productions. Students interested in radio have opportunities for practical experience in the University studios of station KOAC in the General Extension Building.

Several programs of study have been planned to suit the different interests and professional aims of students choosing speech and dramatic arts as a major option.

**Drama.** For students whose major field is drama, the following courses are required:

*Lower Division:* Voice and Diction (SD 141, 142, 143) or Interpretation (SD 241, 242, 243); Theater Workshop (SD 244, 245, 246) or Stage Design (SD 351, 352, 353).

*Upper Division:* Technique of Acting (SD 341, 342, 343); courses in English literature (see page 103).

Students in drama who expect to teach are required to take, in addition, two terms of Extempore Speaking (SD 130, 131) and one term of Argumentation and Persuasion (SD 230). To qualify for many positions, the drama teacher must also be able to give instruction in speech.

**Speech.** For students whose major field is public speaking, the following courses are required:

*Lower Division:* Extempore Speaking (SD 130, 131, 132); Argumentation and Persuasion (SD 230, 231, 232).

*Upper Division:* Public Address (SD 330, 331, 332) or Advanced Public Discussion (SD 321, 322); Conduct of Group Discussion (SD 333); courses in English literature (see page 103).

Speech students who expect to teach are required to take, in addition, one term of Interpretation (SD 241) and Direction of School and Community Plays (SD 340).

**Radio.** For students whose major field is radio writing and performance, the following courses are required:

*Lower Division:* Interpretation (SD 241, 242, 243); Extempore Speaking (SD 130, 131, 142); Fundamentals of Broadcasting (SD 220); Radio Workshop (one term).

*Upper Division:* Radio Script Writing (SD 337) or Radio Program Production (SD 338); Technique of Acting (SD 341, 342, 343); courses in English literature (see page 103).

**Speech Pathology.** For students preparing for professional work in the field of speech pathology, the following courses are required:

*Lower Division:* Voice and Diction (SD 141, 142, 143) or Extempore Speaking (SD 130, 131, 132); General Psychology (Psy 201, 202); Psychology of Adjustment (Psy 204).

*Upper Division:* Speech Pathology (SD 486, 487, 488); Speech Clinical Practice (SD 489, 490, 491); Clinical Methods in Psychology (Psy 431, 432); courses in English literature (see page 103).

Students of speech pathology who expect to teach are required to take, in addition, Direction of School and Community Plays (SD 340).

#### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

SD 130, 131, 132. **Extempore Speaking.** 3 hours each term.

Fall: speech outlining and organization; winter: development of effective delivery; spring: application of the principles of composition and delivery to speech situations. Dahlberg, Huber, Montgomery, Wood.

SD 136. **Parliamentary Procedure.** 1 hour fall or spring.

Parliamentary practices indispensable to the conduct of any business meeting. The class is organized as an assembly; every member serves in turn as secretary, chairman, and speaker from the floor. 2 recitations. Montgomery.

- SD 141, 142, 143. **Voice and Diction.** 2 hours each term.  
Study and practice of the principles of tone production. Phonetic analysis of English sounds as a basis for pronunciation and for the development of correct and effortless diction. Seybolt, Montgomery.
- SD 144, 145, 146. **Choral Reading.** 1 hour each term.  
Group reading of poetry and rhythmic prose for choral effects. Aims: to quicken the individual's appreciation and enjoyment of poetry, to increase his powers in oral interpretation, and to improve the speaking voice. Seybolt.
- SD 220. **Fundamentals of Broadcasting.** 2 hours any term.  
Study of the general field of broadcasting; auditioning, radio equipment, radio speaking, types of programs and their arrangement, radio laws, radio terminology. Wood.
- SD 221, 222, 223. **Radio Workshop.** 2 hours each term.  
Experience in broadcasting of radio programs; operation of sound effects, turntables, microphones; direction of radio programs over KOAC and KORE. Wood.
- SD 230, 231, 232. **Argumentation and Persuasion.** 3 hours each term.  
Fall: argumentation; winter: principles of audience psychology; spring: motivation; principles underlying the response of audiences to the speaker and his argument. Prerequisite: SD 130. Dahlberg, Montgomery.
- SD 234. **Public Discussion.** 2 hours winter or spring.  
Special sections for men's and for women's symposium. Preparation of speeches for delivery before public audiences. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Huber.
- SD 241, 242, 243. **Interpretation.** 2 hours each term.  
Oral and dramatic interpretation of literature. Character analysis, stage deportment, voice culture, dramatic timing, body discipline, emotional release, etc. Prerequisite to SD 243: consent of instructor. Robinson, Seybolt.
- SD 244, 245, 246. **Theater Workshop.** 3 hours each term.  
Planning and construction of stage settings, costumes, properties; principles of lighting; mechanics of the physical stage. Practical experience in connection with the production of plays. Robinson.
- SD 251, 252, 253. **Introduction to the Theater Arts.** 2 hours each term.  
Theater history. Analysis of design, acting, playwriting, direction, criticism, management. Appreciation of drama, motion picture, and radio play as art forms. Courses in sequence, but may be taken separately. Robinson.

## UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

- SD 321, 322. **Advanced Public Discussion.** 2 hours each term, winter and spring.  
Special sections for men's and for women's symposium. Preparation of speeches for delivery before public audiences. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Huber.
- SD 330, 331, 332. **Public Address.** 3 hours each term.  
Fall: speech composition; characteristics of oral style. Winter: forms of oratory. Spring: extended address; the student writes and delivers a lecture. Prerequisite: SD 230, 231, 232 or consent of instructor. Dahlberg, Huber.
- SD 333. **Conduct of Group Discussion.** 2 hours fall or winter.  
The committee conference; the board meeting; the open forum; the social, religious, or literary discussion group. Methods for the chairman emphasized. Prerequisite: SD 130. Montgomery, Dahlberg.

**SD 334. Oral English for Teachers.** 3 hours any term.

Improvement in speech effectiveness through class criticism and instruction. Required for English majors who intend to teach and who have had no other courses in speech. Montgomery, Dahlberg.

**SD 337. Radio Script Writing.** 3 hours any term.

Study of the technique and devices used in writing radio plays, talks, special features, adaptations, continuity forms, and public service programs. Critical study of scripts. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Wood.

**SD 338. Radio Program Production.** 3 hours any term.

Production of programs for stations KOAC and KORE. Selection of material, casting, rehearsals. Prerequisite: SD 220, 221. Wood.

**SD 340. Direction of School and Community Plays.** 3 hours winter or spring.

Designed primarily to familiarize teachers with elementary problems of play production. Voice, diction, and movement on the stage; stage business; settings; play selection and casting. Seybolt, Robinson.

**SD 341, 342, 343. Technique of Acting.** 3 hours each term.

Introduction to the principles of acting technique. Problems in the analysis and presentation of character. Participation in one-act and full-length plays. 6 or more laboratory periods. Robinson.

**SD 344, 345, 346. Play Production.** 3 hours each term.

Sources of dramatic material, choice of play, casting and rehearsal of players, production organization. Practical experience in directing a short play. 6 or more laboratory periods. Seybolt.

**SD 347, 348, 349. Guild Hall Players.** 3 hours each term.

A producing group selected from students who have shown marked ability in SD 341, 342, 343. Class limited in number. Prerequisite: SD 341, 342, 343. 6 or more laboratory periods. Seybolt.

**SD 351, 352, 353. Stage Design.** 3 hours each term.

The physical theater in its social and historical background; forms of theater auditoriums and types of stage settings; costume and lighting as elements of drama. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Robinson.

**SD 486, 487, 488. Speech Pathology.** 2 hours each term.

Fall: speech defects and voice science; winter: neurological speech disorders; spring: diagnostic and therapeutic techniques. Prerequisite: Psy 201, 202, 204; SD 486 or 487 prerequisite to SD 488. Montgomery.

**SD 489, 490, 491. Speech Clinical Practice.** 1 hour each term.

Application of theories and methods of speech therapy. Students with defective speech may enter the clinic for correction of defects, but may not receive credit. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Montgomery.

**SD 492, 493, 494. History and Literature of Oratory.** 3 hours each term.

Masterpieces of oratorical literature. Fall: Greek and Roman oratory; winter: British oratory from Burke to Gladstone; spring: American oratory. Dahlberg, Wood.

## LIBRARY

The University does not at the present time offer a major curriculum in librarianship. The courses listed below have three purposes: (1) to acquaint University students with the resources of the Library, and to provide instruction in the efficient use of these resources; (2) to provide sufficient instruction in librarianship to meet the needs of school librarians; and (3) to provide an introduction to librarianship for students contemplating a career in this field.

The courses for school librarians offered during the regular year and in the summer sessions satisfy the Oregon standards for teacher-librarians.

For students who are interested in entering a graduate library school, a special prelibrary option is offered by the Department of English. The option is intended to provide the broad liberal-arts preparation which is essential for professional library training. The requirements of the prelibrary option are:

(1) At least two years of French or German.

(2) At least 36 term hours in courses in English literature, including two upper-division year sequences (each totaling 9 term hours), one a period course (such as Seventeenth-Century Literature) and the other a type course (such as English Novel).

(3) At least 18 term hours in the social sciences.

It is recommended that the student plan his program to include two years of a second foreign language (French or German), and at least 18 term hours in science. The work in science should include a year sequence with laboratory in botany, chemistry, physics, or zoology (this is required for admission to some library schools).

Only students who have a scholarship record which makes them eligible for honors should consider entering the field of librarianship. The use of the typewriter by the touch system should be learned, preferably in high school, by all persons planning to become librarians.

#### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

**Lib 117. Use of the Library.** 1 hour any term.

Training in the use of the card catalog, periodical indexes, and reference books; experience in the preparation of bibliographies. As far as possible, problems are coordinated with the student's study program. Caverhill.

#### UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

**Lib 381. Elementary Reference Work.** 3 hours winter.

Study of importance reference books and other aids for the use of the resources of the library. Practical problems in the use of reference tools. A more advanced course than Lib 117. Findly.

**Lib 382. Book Selection and Evaluation.** 3 hours spring.

General survey of the best books and authors, old and new, in various fields of writing; principles and standards of judgment interpreted and applied; practice in book reviewing and annotation. Rise.

**Lib 384. School Library Administration.** 3 hours fall.

Organization, equipment, administration, and objectives of modern school libraries. Chester.

**Lib 385. Library Practice.** 3 hours any term.

Lectures by staff members; 60 hours laboratory practice; required reading of six books from a selected list. Prerequisite: 18 hours in library courses.

**Lib 388, 389. Children's Literature.** 3 hours each term, fall and winter.

The aim is to give an understanding and appreciation of the best literature for children of all ages. Practical training in book selection.

**Lib 390. History of the Book.** 3 hours spring.

The forms, materials, and styles of writing and printing in which books have appeared from the earliest times to the present. Study of examples in the University Library. 2 lectures, 1 three-hour laboratory period. Warren.

## Geology and Geography

PROFESSOR: W. D. SMITH (department head).

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: MERRIAM, STAPLES\*, STOVALL.

INSTRUCTOR: ISOTOFF.

**T**HE Department of Geology and Geography serves three classes of students: (1) professional major students; (2) nonprofessional major students, who wish to build a broad cultural education around a central interest in geography and geology; and (3) students majoring in other fields who wish some acquaintance with the contribution of these studies to the understanding of the world and its problems.

For major students, the department provides work in three general fields of specialization: (1) petrology, mineralogy, and economic geology; (2) historical geology and palaeontology; (3) geography. The first of these fields has a natural alliance with physics and chemistry, the second a natural alliance with botany and zoology, and the third a natural alliance with the social sciences. The student should keep these alliances in mind when he chooses elective courses.

It is recommended that professional geology majors take, during their freshman and sophomore years, at least one year of work in each of the following fields: chemistry, physics, and mathematics.

The department has laboratory facilities for work in mineralogy, palaeontology, and petrography, including equipment for rock polishing and the making of thin sections. Working collections of ores, minerals, rocks, and fossils are available for student use. The Condon Museum of Geology contains excellent collections of rocks and minerals, and is especially rich in vertebrate fossils from the John Day Valley.

### GEOLOGY

#### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

G 101, 102, 103. **General Geology.** 3 hours each term.

Processes of nature affecting the surface of the earth; formation of economic geologic deposits; the main events in the history of the earth. If accompanied by G 104, 105, 106, satisfies the science group requirement. Smith.

G 104, 105, 106. **General Geology Laboratory.** 1 hour each term.

Staples.

G 201, 202, 203. **Introduction to Field Geology.** 1 to 3 hours each term.

Fall: elementary topographic mapping and cartography. Winter: rocks and minerals; laboratory and field study. Spring: field geology; intensive study and mapping of a small selected area near Eugene. Staples.

G 290. **Introduction to the Geology of Oregon.** 3 hours.

Lectures, assigned reading, and field trips, to acquaint the student with some of the salient features of the geology of the state. Prerequisite: G 101, 102, 103. Smith.

#### UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

G 312, 313, 314. **Mineralogy.** 4 hours each term.

Methods used in determinative mineralogy; crystallographic studies; occurrence and properties of some of the important minerals. 2 lectures, 2 laboratory periods. Prerequisite: G 101, 102, 103; Ch 104, 105, 106. Staples.

\* On leave for civilian war service.

- G 381, 382, 383. **Introduction to Palaeontology.** 3 hours each term.  
Elementary study of representative forms of extinct animals, principally from several phyla of the invertebrates and vertebrates. Prerequisite: G 103. Smith.
- G 393. **Stratigraphy.** 3 hours.  
Genesis and subsequent history of stratified rocks; sedimentation, induration, weathering; the methods of correlation of such formations. Essential for students in archaeology. Prerequisite: G 101, 102, 103. Smith, Staples.
- G 405. **Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- G 411, 412, 413. **Economic Geology.** (g) 2 hours each term.  
The general principles of deposition and the evaluation of metallic and non-metallic economic geologic deposits; principal economic deposits, domestic and foreign. 2 lectures. Prerequisite: G 312, 313, 314. Smith, Staples.
- G 414, 415, 416. **Petrography.** (G) 4 hours each term.  
Study of rocks and their alteration products; use of the petrographic microscope. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory period. Prerequisite: G 312, 313, 314; Ph 101, 102, 103 or Ph 201, 202, 203. Staples.
- G 421. **Structural Geology.** (g) 4 hours.  
Origin, interpretation, and mapping of minor rock structures, and of major structures such as faults and folds. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory period. Prerequisite: G 104, 105, 106; Ph 101, 102, 103 or Ph 201, 202, 203. Smith.
- G 451, 452. **Pacific Coast Geology.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
Advanced study of the general geology of the west coast of the United States and Canada from Alaska to southern California; special problems of the region. Prerequisite: G 101, 102, 103; senior or graduate standing. Smith.
- G 454, 455. **Pacific Basin Geology.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
General survey of the geology of the Pacific Basin, with some consideration of the special problems of individual regions. Prerequisite: G 101, 102, 103; senior or graduate standing. Smith.

## GRADUATE COURSES

Courses numbered 400-499 and designated (G) or (g) may be taken for graduate credit.

- G 503. **Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- G 505. **Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- G 507. **Seminar.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- G 511. **Advanced Microscopy.** 4 hours.  
Designed to familiarize the student with microscopic technique in connection with polished sections, heavy mineral residues, and microchemical mineral determination. 2 lectures, 2 laboratory periods. Staples.
- G 520. **Advanced Economic Geology.** 3 hours.  
Emphasis on theories of the origin of mineral deposits; study of examples illustrating general principles. Student reports on selected types of deposits. Review of current literature. Smith, Staples.

## GEOGRAPHY

## LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

- Geo 105, 106, 107. **Introductory Geography.** 3 hours each term.  
A general introduction to the field of geography, in sequence as follows: Geo 105, principles of geography; Geo 106, economic geography; Geo 107, human geography. Stovall.

- Geo 108, 109, 110. **Introductory Geography Laboratory.** 1 hour each term.  
Laboratory exercises to supplement Geo 105, 106, 107. Stovall.
- Geo 215. **Climatology.** 3 hours.  
Preview of the elements of meteorology; intensive study of the climates of the earth, based upon Köppen's *Classification*. Prerequisite: Geo 105, 106, 107 or G 101, 102, 103. Stovall.
- Geo 218. **Field Geography.** 2 or 3 hours spring.  
Intensive study of a limited area near Eugene; elementary map making and studies of economic and human geography. Stovall.
- Geo 219, 220. **Cartography.** 3 hours each term, fall and winter.  
Study and practice of map making and map projection. Comparative study of different types used in the United States and in other countries. Prerequisite: G 101, 102 or Geo 105, 107. Stovall.

## UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

- Geo 314. **Regional Geography.** 3 hours fall.  
The natural region as a geographic unit. Study of specially selected natural regions of the globe. Prerequisite: Geo 105, 106, 107. Stovall, Merriam.
- Geo 316. **Geomorphology.** 3 hours.  
Systematic study of land forms in their relation to the cultural landscape. Emphasis on the geographic cycle in the study of topographic development. Prerequisite: Geo 105, 106, 107 or 101, 102, 103. Smith, Merriam.
- Geo 317. **Physiography of the United States.** 3 hours.  
Continuation of Geo 316. More detailed study of the physiography of the United States. Follows such books as Fenneman's *Physiography of the United States* and Bowman's *Forest Physiography*. Smith.
- Geo 320. **Political Geography.** 3 hours spring.  
Political boundaries and aspirations of nations as they grow out of the natural regional setting. Colonies, raw materials, migrations, foreign trade. Prerequisite: Geo 105, 106, 107. Smith, Merriam.
- Geo 323, 324, 325. **Physical and Economic Geography of the Pacific Northwest.** 3 hours each term.  
Physiographic regions of the Pacific Northwest. The geomorphology of the region as a basis for an analysis of its economic geography and attendant social, historical, and political relationships. Merriam.
- Geo 399. **Military Topography.** 3 hours any term.  
Methods of representing basic field data on maps and charts; map reading and interpretation; map problems in military operations. 1 lecture, 1 demonstration period, 1 laboratory or field period. Smith, Stovall, Merriam.
- Geo 401. **Research.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Geo 405. **Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Geo 422, 423, 424. **Advanced Economic Geography.** 3 hours each term.  
Intensive study of economic geography, designed for upper-division students. Prerequisite: Ec 201, 202, 203; and Geo 105, 106, 107 or G 101, 102, 103. Merriam.
- Geo 426. **Geography of Europe. (G)** 3 hours.  
Some of the special problems of Europe today studied in light of the physiographic and economic background of the continent. Prerequisite: Geo 105, 106, 107 or G 101, 102, 103. Smith.

**Geo 428. Geography of the Pacific. (G) 3 hours.**

Physical geography and natural resources of the Pacific region; social, economic, and political problems related to the geography of the region. Prerequisite: Geo 105, 106, 107 or G 101, 102, 103. Smith.

**Geo 429. Geography of North America. (G) 3 hours.**

Physiography and resources of the continent, and social reactions as influenced by these. Prerequisite: Geo 105, 106, 107 or G 101, 102, 103. Stovall, Merriam.

**Geo 430. Geography of South America. (G) 3 hours.**

Physical, economic, and human geography of the continent; the outstanding economic, social, and political trends in South America, as influenced by these facts. Prerequisite: Geo 105, 106, 107 or G 101, 102, 103. Smith.

**Geo 431. Geography of Asia. (G) 3 hours.**

Physical geography of the continent; the main economic, social, and political problems viewed in relation to geography. Prerequisite: Geo 105, 106, 107 or G 101, 102, 103. Smith.

**Geo 432. Geography of Africa. (G) 3 hours.**

Physical geography of the continent; the main economic, social, and political problem viewed in relation to geography. Prerequisites: Geo 105, 106, 107 or G 101, 102, 103. Merriam.

## GRADUATE COURSES

Courses numbered 400-499 and designated (G) may be taken for graduate credit.

**Geo 501. Research.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

**Geo 503. Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

**Geo 505. Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

**Geo 507. Seminar.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

## Germanic Languages and Literatures

PROFESSORS: LUSSKY (department head), KREMER, SCHMIDT (emeritus).

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR: ASTRID WILLIAMS.

IN the Department of Germanic Languages and Literatures, lower-division, upper-division, and graduate instruction is offered in German and in the Scandinavian languages. The curriculum of the department is planned to provide specialized training for majors, to meet the cultural needs of nonmajor students, and to satisfy the language requirements of other fields and vocations.

The following courses are required of all majors in Germanic languages and literatures: Germanic Literature (GL 201, 202, 203 or GL 343, 344, 345); German Conversation and Composition (GL 334, 335, 336); Goethe's Faust (GL 413).

### GERMAN

#### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

**GL 1, 2, 3. First-Year German.** 4 hours each term.

Grammar; German composition; reading and translation of easy prose and poetry. Lussky, Kremer, Williams.

**GL 4, 5, 6. Second-Year German.** 4 hours each term.

Grammar, composition, and conversation. Translation of standard German authors. Prerequisite: one year of college or two years of high-school German. Williams.

- GL 7, 8. **First-Year German.** 6 hours each term, winter and spring.  
A two-term sequence covering the work of GL 1, 2, 3. For students entering in the winter term.
- GL 201, 202, 203. **German Literature.** 3 hours each term.  
Third year. Reading of masterpieces of various periods. A general survey of German literature. Satisfies group requirement in language and literature. Lussky.

## UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

Courses numbered 300-399 are open to lower-division students.

- GL 305. **Reading and Conference.** 1 to 3 hours any term.
- AL 314, 315, 316. **Introduction to Germanic Literature.** 3 hours each term.  
Lussky. For description see page 89.
- GL 320, 321, 322. **Scientific German.** 3 hours each term.  
Recommended for students in architecture and allied arts, education, journalism, medicine, music, social science, and science. Students should consult the instructor before registering. Kremer.
- GL 331. **Die deutsche Novelle.** 3 hours fall.  
Reading and discussion of outstanding "Novellen." Kremer.
- GL 332. **Modern German Drama.** 3 hours winter.  
Representative dramatic masterpieces of the German postclassical period: Kleist, Hebbel, Grillparzer, Sudermann, Hauptmann, etc. Kremer.
- GL 333. **German Poetry.** 3 hours spring.  
Poems of Goethe, Schiller, Uhland, etc. Kremer.
- GL 334, 335, 336. **German Conversation and Composition.** 2 hours each term.  
Required for students planning to teach German. Lussky.
- GL 340, 341, 342. **German Culture and Civilization.** 2 hours each term.  
A comparative survey of German and European civilization; illustrated by lantern slides. Lectures (in English) on philosophy, poetry, and life, and their relations and principal tendencies in German history. Kremer.
- GL 343, 344, 345. **German Literature.** 3 hours each term.  
Third year. Reading of masterpieces of various periods. A special review of German literature. Not open to students who have taken GL 201, 202, 203. Lussky.
- GL 403. **Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.  
For students reading for honors in Germanic languages.
- GL 405. **Reading and Conference.** 1 to 3 hours any term.
- GL 407. **Seminar.** (G) Terms and hours to be arranged.
- GL 411. **Classical German Drama.** (G) 3 hours fall.  
Representative dramatic masterpieces of the German classical period: Lessing, Goethe, Schiller, etc. Lussky.
- GL 412. **Modern German Novel.** (G) 3 hours winter.  
Intensive study of a few representative masterpieces, accompanied by the reading of selections from many authors. Lussky.
- GL 413. **Goethe's Faust.** (G) 3 hours spring.  
In German. Part I, with commentary. Lussky.

## GRADUATE COURSES

Courses numbered 400-499 and designated (G) may be taken for graduate credit.

- GL 503. **Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.  
 GL 505. **Reading and Conference.** 1 to 3 hours any term.  
 GL 507. **Seminar.** Terms and hours to be arranged.  
 GL 508. **Seminar: German Philology.** 3 hours any term.  
 Gothic, Old High German, Middle High German, or Old Icelandic.

## SCANDINAVIAN

## LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

- GL 11, 12, 13. **Elementary Norwegian.** 3 hours each term.  
 Grammar and reading of easy prose. The texts are: Einar Haugen, *Beginning Norwegian*; O. Krogh, *Nyere Norsk Prosa, Riksmaal*. Alternates with GL 21, 22, 23. Williams.  
 GL 14, 15, 16. **Second-Year Norwegian.** 3 hours each term.  
 Reading of Norwegian authors; composition and conversation. Alternates with GL 24, 25, 26. Williams.  
 GL 21, 22, 23. **Elementary Swedish.** 3 hours each term.  
 Grammar and reading of easy prose. Im. Björkhagen, *Modern Swedish Grammar*; A. L. Elmquist, *Swedish Reader*; Selma Lagerlöf, *En herrgardssügen*, or Strindberg, *Mäster Olof*. Alternates with GL 11, 12, 13. Williams.  
 GL 24, 25, 26. **Second-Year Swedish.** 3 hours each term.  
 Reading of Swedish authors; composition and conversation. Alternates with GL 14, 15, 16. Williams.

## UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

- GL 451, 452, 453. **Scandinavian Literature, Life, and Culture.** 3 or 4 hours each term.  
 Educational, critical, biographical, and other works and treatises on the literary and cultural life of the Scandinavian countries. Williams.

## History

- PROFESSORS: CLARK (department head), FISH, SHELDON (emeritus).  
 ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: GANOE, NOBLE\*.  
 ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: BREEN, WRIGHT.  
 ASSOCIATE: McCLAIN.  
 ASSISTANTS: HALBAKKEN†, HUGHES, RIASANOVSKY‡, TREADGOLD.

THE curriculum of the Department of History includes courses in world history and in the development of Western civilization, and a comprehensive program of elementary and advanced work in United States and English history. Courses are also offered in the history of the Orient and of Hispanic America.

Special attention is given to culture history as a distinct field. See: World History (Hst 204, 205, 206); Intellectual History of Western Europe (Hst 414,

\* On leave for military service.

† Resigned January 25, 1943.

‡ Resigned March 15, 1943.

415, 416); Great Historians (Hst 417, 418, 419); History of Civilization in the United States (Hst 460, 461, 462); Forces and Influences in American History (Hst 479); Civilizations of China and Japan (Hst 494, 495, 496).

**Requirements for Bachelor's Degree.** For a bachelor's degree with a major in history, a student must complete 36 term hours of work in history, including: History of the United States (Hst 201, 202, 203), Europe since 1815 (Hst 341, 342, 343), Historical Method (Hst 420), and 13 additional hours in upper-division history courses. Students planning to teach in the secondary schools must take required education courses, and fulfill the subject-preparation requirement in social science. See SCHOOL OF EDUCATION.

**Requirements for Master's Degree.** In addition to requirements imposed by the Graduate Division, candidates for the master's degree with a major in history are required to take courses carrying graduate credit in three different fields of history. The student's fields must be approved by the department.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

Hst 104, 105, 106. **Europe in Modern Times.** 3 hours each term.

European history and the spread of European civilization from about the time of the religious reformation until the present. Fall: 1500 to 1789; winter: 1789 to 1870; spring: 1870 to the present. Wright, Ganoe.

Hst 201, 202, 203. **History of the United States.** 3 hours each term.

From colonial times to the present day. Clark.

Hst 204, 205, 206. **World History.** 3 hours each term.

The great civilizations of the world in review. From the Stone Age to the present. Fish.

Hst 207, 208, 209. **English History.** 3 hours each term.

A general survey, covering political, economic, social, intellectual, and religious developments. Fish.

### UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

Hst 341, 341, 343. **Europe since 1815.** 3 hours each term.

Political, social, economic, and cultural trends from the fall of Napoleon to the present. Fall: 1815 to 1870; winter: 1870 to 1919; spring: 1919 to the present. Wright.

Hst 377. **Oregon History.** 2 hours any term.

Brief survey of the building of civilization in the Oregon Country. Clark, Ganoe.

Hst 403. **Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Hst 405. **Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Readings and conferences with members of the staff. Designed for honors students.

Hst 411. **History of Greece.** (G) 3 hours fall.

Political and cultural history of ancient Greece. Not offered 1943-44. Breen.

Hst 412, 413. **History of Rome.** (G) 3 hours each term, winter and spring.

Winter term: history of Rome from its earliest beginnings to the end of the Republic. Spring term: the period of the Empire. Not offered 1943-44. Breen.

- Hst 414, 415, 416. **Intellectual History of Western Europe.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
Development of the Western European mind; origins of contemporary mental attitudes; history of the freedom of thought. Fish.
- Hst 417, 418, 419. **Great Historians.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
Study of the works of the great writers of history from the time of the Greeks, with special emphasis upon the historians of the nineteenth century. Not offered 1943-44. Fish.
- Hst 420. **Historical Method.** (G) 2 hours.  
Introduction to the method of historical research and history writing. Ganoë.
- Hst 421, 422, 423. **Middle Ages.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
History of Europe from the decline of the Western Roman Empire to the age of the councils. Fall: to 1000 A.D.; winter: to 1200 A.D.; spring: to the Council of Constance. Breen.
- Hst 431. **Renaissance.** (G) 3 hours fall.  
The Italian phase of the renaissance; its spread to other sections of Europe. Breen.
- Hst 432. **Reformation.** (G) 3 hours winter.  
The disruption of the Church in Western Europe, the counterreformation, and the religious wars. Breen.
- Hst 433. **Age of Monarchy.** (G) 3 hours spring.  
The rise of national states, with emphasis upon the period from the Treaty of Westphalia to the French Revolution. Breen.
- Hst 441, 442, 443. **History of France.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
Fall: growth of the monarchy; winter: the Old Regime, the Revolution, and the Napoleonic era; spring: since 1815. Prerequisite: European or world history; or major in French; or consent of instructor. Not offered 1943-44.
- Hst 445. **Europe since 1919.** (G) 3 hours.  
The immediate background of contemporary Europe; rise of authoritarian government and the origins of World War II. Not open to students who have had Hst 343. Not offered 1943-44. Wright.
- Hst 446. **Recent Germany.** (G) 3 hours fall.  
The German Empire, the republican experiment, 1918-33, and the National Socialist regime. Wright.
- Hst 447. **Recent Russia.** (G) 3 hours winter.  
The tsarist regime in the late nineteenth century, the revolutions of 1905 and 1917, and the Soviet Union since 1917. Wright.
- Hst 448. **The Balkans in Recent Times.** (G) 3 hours.  
The Balkan states from 1878 to the present; social, political, and economic problems; their increasing importance as a factor in European international relations. Not offered 1943-44. Wright.
- Hst 460, 461, 462. **History of Civilization in the United States.** (G) 2 hours each term.  
Science, philosophy, religion, education, ethical standards, newspapers, magazines, development of social classes, cities, economic expansion, in their interrelations. Sheldon.
- Hst 463, 464, 465. **British Overseas Empire.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
History of the dominions, of India, and of the crown colonies. Prerequisite: 9 term hours in history or consent of instructor. Not offered 1943-44. Fish.

- Hst 466. Tudor England.** (G) 3 hours fall.  
The political, social, economic, and intellectual development of England through the reigns of the Tudor sovereigns, 1485-1603. Fish.
- Hst 445. Europe since 1919.** (G) 3 hours.  
Recent social, political, economic, and intellectual changes in Great Britain. Fish.
- Hst 470, 471, 472. Leading Americans.** (G) 2 hours each term.  
American leaders who have been outstanding in their periods. Not offered 1943-44. Ganoe.
- Hst 473, 474. American Foreign Relations.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
The relations of the United States with other powers; the development of American foreign policies. Clark.
- Hst 475, 476. History of the West.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
The American frontier. First term: the early American frontier; second term: the trans-Mississippi West. Not offered 1943-44. Clark.
- Hst 477. History of the Pacific Northwest.** (G) 3 hours.  
Detailed study of the building of civilization in the Pacific Northwest. Required for graduate students planning to present theses in Oregon history. Prerequisite: Hst 201, 202 or consent of instructor. Clark, Ganoe.
- Hst 478. History of Political Parties in the United States.** (G) 3 hours.  
Origin and history of political parties; issues, policies; changes in methods of nomination; presidential campaigns; minor parties; etc. Prerequisite: 9 hours in United States history or consent of instructor. Clark.
- Hst 479. Forces and Influences in American History.** (G) 3 hours.  
Geographic influences; influence of the frontier; inheritance and tradition; economic forces; nationalism; sectionalism; manifest destiny; democracy; etc. Prerequisite: Hst 201, 202, 203 or consent of instructor. Clark.
- Hst 480, 481, 482. History of Hispanic America.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
From the establishment of the Spanish empire to the present. Prerequisite: 9 hours of history or consent of instructor. Ganoe.
- Hst 483, 484, 485. Constitutional History of the United States.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
Origin of the Constitution; development of the national government since 1787. Ganoe.
- Hst 486. Colonial North America.** (G) 3 hours.  
Advanced study of the establishment and development of European colonies in North America, with emphasis on the English colonies. Prerequisite: Hst 371 or consent of instructor. Not offered 1943-44. Ganoe.
- Hst 487, 488. American Economic History.** (G) 3 hours each term, fall and winter.  
All phases of the economic development of the United States. Given alternate years. Not offered 1943-44. Ganoe.
- Hst 491, 492, 493. Far East in Modern Times.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
Political, economic, and diplomatic history of China, Japan, and Korea, with some attention to Asiatic Russia and the Philippines, from the middle of the nineteenth century to the present. Noble, Wright.
- Hst 494, 495, 496. Civilizations of China and Japan.** (G) 2 hours each term.  
Origin, development, and influence of factors shaping the culture and civilization of China and Japan. Not offered 1943-44. Noble.

Hst 497, 498, 499. **History of Japan.** (G) 3 hours each term.

History of Japan, from its beginnings to the present. Not offered 1943-44.  
Noble.

#### GRADUATE COURSES

Courses numbered 400-499 and designated (G) may be taken for graduate credit.

Hst 501. **Research.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Hst 503. **Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Hst 505. **Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Hst 507. **Seminar.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

European History. Breen, Wright.

English History. Fish.

American History. Clark, Sheldon, Ganoe.

History of the Pacific Northwest. Clark, Ganoe.

History of the Far East. Noble.

## Home Economics

**PROFESSORS:** MABEL WOOD (department head), TINGLE (emeritus).

**INSTRUCTORS:** FARR\*, HUSER, EMMAJEAN PETERSON.

**L**OWER-division and service courses in home economics are offered at the University. By action of the State Board of Higher Education on March 7, 1932, all major work in the Oregon State System of Higher Education leading to baccalaureate and advanced degrees in home economics was confined to the School of Home Economics at the State College, and lower-division work (instruction in the freshman and sophomore years) was assigned to both the State College and the University.

The lower-division work in home economics is essentially the same at both institutions. While it is recommended that students intending to major in home economics enter the institution at which major work is offered at the beginning of their freshman year, they may, if they wish, spend their freshman and sophomore years at the University, and transfer to the State College for their major work at the beginning of the junior year, without loss of credit and with fundamental requirements for upper-division standing fully met. Students wishing to complete at the University the first two years of Curriculum B (technical curriculum) should have their programs carefully planned by the head of the Department of Home Economics.

At both institutions, the lower-division program is intended, not only to lay the foundation for specialization in home economics, but also to serve the needs of students majoring in other fields. In addition to lower-division work, the University offers upper-division service courses in home economics for students in other fields.

In the organization and administration of the instruction in the nonmajor departments at the two institutions, the deans of the major schools serve as advisers, to the end that the offerings shall bear a proper relation to the work of the major school. (See page 6.)

\* On leave of absence 1942-43.

The Department of Home Economics occupies the entire third floor of Chapman Hall, erected in 1939. The foods, clothing, and household-administration laboratories are designed and equipped in accordance with the best modern standards.

### CLOTHING, TEXTILES, AND RELATED ARTS

#### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

**CT 111, 112, 113. Clothing Construction.** 2 hours each term.

Adaptation of patterns, fitting of garments, and the basic processes of the construction of artistic clothing. Students must have had CT 114, 115, 116, or must take it at the same time. 2 two-hour laboratory periods. Huser.

**CT 114, 115, 116. Clothing Selection.** 1 hour each term.

Selection of clothing from the standpoints of design, textile material, hygiene, and cost for homemade and ready-made garments. Students taking CT 111, 112, 113 must also take this sequence. Huser.

**CT 125. Textiles.** 2 hours fall or winter.

Textile fibers and their relation to dress and household textiles. Suggested parallel for CT 111. Huser.

#### UPPER-DIVISION SERVICE COURSES

**CT 331. Home Planning and Furnishing.** 3 hours fall.

Principles involved in the planning and furnishing of a home. Huser.

### FOODS AND NUTRITION

#### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

**FN 211, 212, 213. Foods.** 3 hours each term.

Introduction to the subject of foods; selection, preparation, and serving of meals. 2 recitations; 2 two-hour laboratory periods. Wood.

**FN 225. Principles of Dietetics.** 2 hours any term.

The nutritive value of food; the selection of a proper diet for health, based on dietetic principles. Open to men and women. Wood.

**FN 250. Camp Cookery.** 1 hour spring.

Fundamental principles of cookery applied to simple meals in home and camp. 1 three-hour laboratory period. Not offered 1943-44. Wood.

### HOUSEHOLD ADMINISTRATION

#### LOWER-DIVISION COURSE

**HAd 222. Family Relationships.** 2 hours any term.

Designed to give the student with no particular background in sociology or psychology an understanding of the problems and adjustments of family life. Does not satisfy any requirements in sociology. Peterson.

#### UPPER-DIVISION SERVICE COURSES

**HAd 325. Child Care and Training.** 3 hours any term.

The growth, development, and training of the young child. No prerequisite. Peterson.

**HAd 339. Household Management.** 3 hours any term.

Application of the principles of scientific management to the home; household operations and finances; family and community relationships. Peterson.

## Mathematics

PROFESSORS: MOURSUND (department head), DECOU (emeritus).

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: GHENT\*, KOSSACK, MADDAUS, T. S. PETERSON\*.

INSTRUCTOR: BUBB.

ASSISTANTS: ESTHER ALKIRE, G. V. BAILEY†, COSTELLO, KAMERAD§, ALICE KELLY, ROWLAND, SCOBERT.

**M**ATHEMATICS courses at the University are designed to provide the training in rigorous thinking and analytical processes which is fundamental to a liberal education; to supply basic mathematical training for students in the social, biological, and physical sciences and in the professional schools; to prepare prospective teachers of mathematics; and to provide advanced and graduate work for students specializing in the field.

**Courses Satisfying Science Group Requirement.** Any three one-term courses in mathematics numbered 100-110 will satisfy the group requirement in science, provided that both Mth 102 and Mth 106 are not included. Mth 100 may not be taken for credit after the completion of any other course in the 100-110 group, except with the approval of the department. The courses in each of the sequences listed below are correlated to make up an integrated year's work. Majors in business administration should choose a sequence containing Mth 108.

(1) For students entering with only one year of high-school algebra: Mth 100, 105, 106; Mth 100, 101, 102; Mth 100, 101, 108; and Mth 100, 105, 108.

(2) For students entering with at least one and one-half years of high-school algebra: Mth 101, 102, 103; Mth 101, 102, 108; Mth 105, 101, 108; Mth 105, 106, 108.

*Sophomore Sequences.* Any three one-term courses numbered 200-210 will satisfy the group requirement in science. Mth 200 may not be taken for credit by students who have earned credit in Mth 103.

Differential and Integral Calculus (Mth 201, 202, 203) is the standard sequence for students in the physical, biological, and social sciences.

**Requirements for Bachelor's Degree.** For a bachelor's degree with a major in mathematics, a student should complete 48 term hours of work in the field, including Differential and Integral Calculus (Mth 201, 202, 203) and at least 24 hours in upper-division mathematics courses.

The following courses are recommended as electives: General Physics (Ph 201, 202, 203) and other physics courses; General Chemistry (Ch 104, 105, 106); Principles of Economics (Ec 201, 202, 203); Statistics and Applied Economics (Ec 429); Logic (Phl 314, 315, 316); Development of Scientific Thought (Phl 414, 415, 416); Constructive Accounting (BA 111, 112, 113).

**Recommendations for Prospective Teachers.** Students intending to teach high-school mathematics must plan their programs to include the courses required for certification (see SCHOOL OF EDUCATION). Prospective mathematics teachers should also complete two terms of Differential and Integral Calculus (Mth 201, 202) and either Advanced Euclidean Geometry (Mth 415) or Elements of Projective Geometry (Mth 316) to secure the unqualified recommendation of the department. It is recommended that, to supplement the courses listed above, the

\* On leave for civilian war service.

† Resigned January 15, 1943.

§ Resigned December 12, 1942.

student's program include 12 additional term hours in courses selected from: Mth 108, Mth 203, and upper-division mathematics courses.

**Requirements for Master's Degree.** Candidates for a master's degree with a major in mathematics should plan to take a year sequence in the 511-599 group, in addition to the research and seminar work required by the Graduate Division.

**Statistics.** At the University of Oregon all basic courses in statistical theory are offered by the Department of Mathematics. The following courses in applied statistics are offered by the Department of Economics, the Department of Psychology, the School of Business Administration, and the School of Education: Statistics and Applied Economics (Ec 429); Measurement of Economic Trends (Ec 469); Mathematical Economics (Ec 480, 481); Statistical Economics (Ec 482); Psychometrics (Psy 443); Advanced Business Statistics (BA 433); Educational Statistics (Ed 515, 516, 517). Mth 325, 326 or Mth 337 or equivalent is a prerequisite for all of these courses except Ed 515, 516, 517.

Through the cooperation of the several schools and departments offering work in statistics, a Statistical Laboratory, equipped with electric and hand-operated calculating machines, is maintained in Oregon Hall. The facilities of the laboratory and the advice of laboratory assistants are available to all students whose work involves statistical computations. By special arrangement, the Hollerith equipment maintained by the University in the Registrar's Office may be used by advanced students.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

**Mth 10. Elements of Algebra.** 4 hours.

For students entering with less than one year of elementary algebra. Open to others only on consent of instructor. May not be taken for credit after completion of other courses in college mathematics.

**Mth 20. Elements of Geometry.** 4 hours.

Plane geometry, with an introduction to solid geometry. For students entering with less than one year of high-school geometry. Others may register only with consent of the instructor.

**Mth 100. Intermediate Algebra.** 4 hours.

Prerequisite: one year of high-school algebra.

**Mth 101, 102, 103. Elementary Analysis I, II, III.** 4 hours each term.

Algebra, graphic methods, and introduction to the simpler ideas of the calculus; logarithms and plane trigonometry; plane analytical geometry. Prerequisite: one and one-half years of high-school algebra or Mth 100.

**Mth 105. College Algebra.** 4 hours.

Prerequisite: one and one-half years of high-school algebra or Mth 100.

**Mth 106. Plane Trigonometry.** 4 hours.

Prerequisite: Mth 101 or Mth 105.

**Mth 108. Mathematics of Finance.** 4 hours.

Simple and compound interest and discount, annuities, periodic-payment plans, bonds, depreciation, and other topics related to business. Prerequisite: Mth 101 or Mth 105.

**Mth 111, 112, 113. Introduction to Analysis.** 2 hours each term.

Fundamentals of algebra and elementary trigonometry. Prerequisite: one year of high-school algebra.

- Mth 200. Analytical Geometry.** 4 hours.  
Prerequisite: college algebra and plane trigonometry, or Mth 101, 102. Kos-  
sack, Bubb.
- Mth 201, 202, 203. Differential and Integral Calculus.** 4 hours each term.  
Standard sequence for students of physical, biological, and social sciences.  
Prerequisite: Mth 200 or Mth 101, 102, 103. Peterson, Maddaus, Bubb.
- Mth 205. Calculus.** 4 hours.  
A brief course in calculus.
- Mth 209. Mathematics of Life Insurance.** 3 or 4 hours.  
A mathematical treatment of the theory of life-insurance and annuity pre-  
miums and reserves. Prerequisite: Mth 108. Moursund.
- Mth 230. Spherical Trigonometry.** 2 hours.  
Solution of right and oblique spherical triangles and applications. Prerequisite:  
plane trigonometry; consent of instructor. Moursund.

UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

- Mth 311. History of Elementary Mathematics.** 3 hours.  
Ancient, mediaeval, and modern mathematics; emphasis on the great human  
interest of this most ancient and most modern of the sciences. Prerequisite:  
one year of college mathematics. DeCou.
- Mth 314. Advanced College Algebra.** 3 hours.  
An extension of the work in algebra given in freshman mathematics. Pre-  
requisite: one year of college mathematics. Moursund, Peterson.
- Mth 316. Elements of Projective Geometry.** 3 hours.  
Prerequisite: one year of college mathematics. Moursund.
- Mth 325, 326. Foundations of Mathematical Statistics.** 3 hours each term.  
Collection, tabulation, and presentation of statistical data; frequency distri-  
butions; averages; dispersion, etc.; time series; linear correlation and regres-  
sion; needed topics from algebra. Prerequisite: high-school algebra. Kossack.
- Mth 330. Elements of Navigation.** 3 hours.  
For Naval Reserve students; to be taken during the senior year. Definitions,  
the Mercator chart, compass directions, the sailings, piloting, signal flags,  
codes. Prerequisite: Mth 106; Ph 201, 202, 203; Ph 207; Ph 296. Kossack.
- Mth 337. Elements of Statistics.** 3 or 4 hours.  
Same as Mth 325, 326, except that a working knowledge of algebra is assumed.  
Prerequisite: college algebra or consent of instructor. Moursund, Kossack.
- Mth 411. Theory of Equations. (G)** 3 hours.  
Prerequisite: calculus or Mth 314. Bubb.
- Mth 412. Higher Algebra. (G)** 3 hours.  
Determinants, linear dependence, matrices, linear transformations, invariants,  
quadratic forms, and other topics selected to meet the needs of the students.  
Prerequisite: calculus and theory of equations. Bubb.
- Mth 414. Solid Analytical Geometry. (G)** 3 hours.  
An analytical and differential study of curves and surfaces in a Euclidean space  
of three dimensions. Prerequisite: calculus. Maddaus.
- Mth 415. Advanced Euclidean Geometry. (G)** 3 hours.  
Modern developments in geometry based on the plane geometry of Euclid,  
dealing with the geometry of the straight line and the circle. Prerequisite:  
calculus or consent of instructor. DeCou, Moursund.

Mth 421, 422. **Differential Equations.** (G) 3 hours each term.

A practical study of the solution of ordinary and partial differential equations. Prerequisite: calculus, Moursund, Maddaus.

Mth 426. **Probability.** (G) 3 hours.

Theory of permutations, combinations, substitutions, and distributions. Theory of expectation, Tchebycheff's inequality, and the probability integral, with applications. Prerequisite: calculus and elements of statistics. Kossack.

Mth 431, 432, 433. **Advanced Calculus.** (G) 3 hours each term.

Selected topics not covered in first course in calculus. Prerequisite: calculus. Moursund.

Mth 448. **Advanced Statistical Method.** (G) 3 hours.

Multiple and partial correlation; probability and the normal curve; curve fitting; classical sampling theory. Prerequisite: Mth 325, 326 or Mth 337; consent of instructor. Moursund, Kossack.

Mth 449. **Statistical Inference.** (G) 3 hours.

Generalized frequency curves, small sampling theory, chi square test of significance, analysis of variance, statistical inference. Prerequisite: Mth 448 or consent of instructor. Kossack.

#### GRADUATE COURSES

Courses numbered 400-499 and designated (G) may be taken for graduate credit.

Mth 503. **Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Mth 505. **Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Mth 507. **Seminar.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Mth 521, 522. **Advanced Differential Equations.** 3 hours each term.

Ordinary and partial linear differential equations and boundary value problems, with applications. Maddaus.

Mth 533. **Fourier Series.** 3 hours.

Intended for students of considerable mathematical maturity. Moursund.

Mth 551, 552, 553. **Functions of a Real Variable.** 3 hours each term.

Number, sets and functions, convergence, continuity and the derivative, primitives, limits and higher derivatives, Riemann and Lebesgue integrals, series. Moursund.

Mth 554, 555, 556. **Functions of a Complex Variable.** 3 hours each term.

Complex numbers, analytical functions, differentiation and integration, mapping, linear fractional transformations, infinite series, general properties of single and multiple-valued functions. Moursund.

## Nursing Education

PROFESSOR: ELNORA THOMSON (director of department).

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR: WHELLOCK.

**T**HE preparatory nursing curriculum offered by the University is devoted chiefly to general and basic subjects in preparation for professional work at the Medical School and in hospitals. However, the curriculum also includes orientation courses in the backgrounds of the nursing profession. These courses are taught by a member of the nursing-education faculty of the University of Oregon Medical School. The preparatory nursing program on the University campus is under the administrative jurisdiction of the dean of the College of Liberal Arts.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

## LOWER-DIVISION

Nur 111, 112, 113. **Backgrounds of Nursing.** 1 hour each term.

The historical background of modern social and health movements; the relation of these to the evolution of nursing as a profession. Wheelock.

Nur 211, 212, 213. **Modern Nursing Problems.** 1 or 2 hours each term.

Present aims and problems of nursing at home and abroad. Wheelock.

## Philosophy

PROFESSORS: TOWNSEND (department head), A. R. MOORE, REBEC (emeritus).

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: JESSUP, SULLIVAN.

**T**HE lower-division sequence in philosophy is designed for students who desire a brief introductory survey only, as well as for those who anticipate more advanced study. The upper-division courses offer a more intensive study of selected philosophical problems.

Before securing his degree, a student majoring in philosophy will be expected to have studied the chief works of a representative number of the following authors, whether or not they are read in formal courses: Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, Aquinas, Bacon, Descartes, Leibnitz, Spinoza, Hobbes, Locke, Berkeley, Hume, Kant, Hegel, and Schopenhauer.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

## LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

Phil 201, 202, 203. **Introduction to Philosophy.** 3 hours each term.

Selected elementary problems of knowledge (Phil 201), of natural philosophy (Phil 202), and of valuation and conduct (Phil 203). The terms of the sequence may be taken in any order. Townsend, Sullivan.

## UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

Phil 314, 315, 316. **Logic.** 3 hours each term.

The forms and methods of knowledge, the problems of inference, the nature of evidence, scientific method, and the function and limits of human understanding. Townsend.

Phil 321, 322, 323. **Ethical and Political Theory.** 3 hours each term.

An inquiry into the nature of value and value systems; critical and historical study of representative ethical and political theories and forms of political organization. Sullivan.

Phil 331, 332, 333. **Philosophy in America.** 3 hours each term.

Survey of philosophical history in America from colonial times to the present. Puritanism, transcendentalism, idealism, pragmatism, and realism. Townsend.

Phil 351, 352, 353. **Contemporary Philosophy.** 3 hours each term.

Some common phases of recent philosophical theory. No prerequisites, but not open to lower-division students. Townsend.

Phil 405. **Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

For students who have had previous study in philosophy.

- Phl 407. **Undergraduate Seminar.** (G) Terms and hours to be arranged.  
For students who have had previous study of philosophy.
- Phl 411, 412, 413. **Philosophy and Literature.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
The philosophical backgrounds of the literature of modern Europe and America. Sullivan.
- Phl 414, 415, 416. **Development of Scientific Thought.** (g) 3 hours each term.  
Preliminary study of classical and mediaeval beginnings, with thorough consideration of renaissance and modern scientific thinking. Influence of science on contemporary thought in art and literature. Moore.
- Phl 421, 422, 423. **Aesthetics.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
Major theories of beauty and the aesthetic experience—ancient, mediaeval, renaissance, modern, and contemporary. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Jessup.
- Phl 431, 432, 433. **History of Philosophy.** (g) 3 hours each term.  
Survey of European thought from its Greek beginnings down to the present. Townsend.

## GRADUATE COURSES

Courses numbered 400-499 and designated (G) or (g) may be taken for graduate credit.

- Phl 503. **Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Phl 505. **Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Phl 507. **Seminar.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

## Physics

PROFESSORS: CASWELL\* (department head), NORRIS (acting department head).

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: COLLINS, DEDRICK, E. L. PETERSON.

INSTRUCTORS: SECOY\*, STARR\*.

ASSISTANTS: G. V. BAILEY†, WEBB.

**C**COURSES in the Department of Physics are planned: (1) to provide basic training essential in nearly all fields of scientific endeavor, including the pure sciences, medicine, meteorology, engineering, etc.; (2) to train professional physicists and research workers in related fields; (3) to train teachers of the physical sciences for the secondary schools. The major requirements for a bachelor's degree in physics are as follows:

(1) General Physics (Ph 201, 202, 203); Electrical Measurements (Ph 431, 432, 433).

(2) Differential and Integral Calculus (Mth 201, 202, 203), and one year sequence in mathematics beyond calculus, usually including Differential Equations (Mth 421, 422).

(3) General Chemistry (Ch 104, 105, 106), and a course in physical chemistry or equivalent.

(4) At least two of the following year sequences: Advanced General Physics (Ph 411, 412, 413); Analytical Mechanics (Ph 451), Advanced Heat (Ph 452), Physical Optics (Ph 453); Introduction to Modern Physics (Ph 471, 472, 473).

\* On leave for civilian war service.

† Resigned January 15, 1943.

Physics majors should take General Physics and General Chemistry and complete their mathematical preparation through calculus during their freshman and sophomore years. If possible, they are advised to take General Physics during the freshman year, and Advanced General Physics or Electrical Measurements during the sophomore year.

The department is equipped to conduct research, particularly in the fields of infra-red spectroscopy and the electrical and thermal properties of metals and alloys.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

Ph 101, 102, 103. **Essentials of Physics.** 2 hours each term.

Lectures in nonmathematical language, presenting fundamental principles. If accompanied by Ph 104, 105, 106, this sequence satisfies the science group requirement. Peterson, Dedrick, Secoy.

Ph 104, 105, 106. **Essentials of Physics Laboratory.** 1 hour each term.

Designed especially to accompany Ph 101, 102, 103, which must be taken at the same time. 2 hours conference and laboratory. Collins.

Ph 161. **Rudiments of Photography.** 2 hours.

Intended for students interested in photography as an avocation. No prerequisite. 1 lecture; 1 three-hour laboratory period. Norris, Teter.

Ph 201, 202, 203. **General Physics.** 4 or 5 hours each term.

Standard first-year college physics. Prerequisite: mathematics equivalent to Mth 111, 112, 113. 3 or 4 lectures and recitations; 1 three-hour laboratory period. Norris, Peterson.

Ph 207. **Elementary Meteorology.** 3 hours.

Elementary treatment of the physics of the atmosphere. 3 lectures. Collins.

Ph 208, 209. **Descriptive Astronomy.** 3 hours each term.

Descriptive treatment of the more important facts relating to the heavenly bodies. First term: constellations and the solar system. Second term: sun, stars, and galaxies. 2 lectures, 1 observation or laboratory period. Collins.

Ph 296. **Practical Astronomy.** 3 hours.

Determination of time, latitude, longitude, and azimuth by astronomical methods. 1 lecture, 2 observation periods. Prerequisite: Ph 207 and trigonometry. Collins.

### UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

Ph 311, 312, 313. **Elementary Radio.** 3 hours each term.

Basic physical principles, theory, and practice of transmitting and receiving equipment, with circuit analysis. Prerequisite: one year of physics, or consent of instructor. 2 lectures, 1 three-hour laboratory period. Collins.

Ph 346. **Sound.** 3 hours.

The phenomena of vibration, for students interested in music. The scientific basis of harmony and music, and the physics of musical instruments. Starr.

Ph 369, 370, 371. **Architectural Physics.** 1 hour each term.

Physical principles involved in heating, ventilation, illumination, acoustics, etc. Correlated with Construction V (AA 369; 370, 371). Prerequisite: one year of general physics. Norris.

- Ph 411, 412, 413. **Advanced General Physics.** (g) 3 hours each term.  
Intensive treatment of dynamics, thermodynamics, alternating currents, electron physics, optics. Prerequisite: Ph 201, 202, 203; Mth 201, 202, 203. 2 lectures; 1 three-hour laboratory period. Norris.
- Ph 431, 432, 433. **Electrical Measurements.** (g) 4 hours each term.  
Direct- and alternating-current theory and measurements, magnetic properties of iron, transient phenomena, elements of radio, electron physics. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory period. Prerequisite: Ph 201, 202, 203; Mth 201, 202, 203. Peterson.
- Ph 451. **Analytical Mechanics.** (g) 4 hours fall.  
Statics, dynamics of a particle, dynamics of rigid bodies. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Ph 201, 202, 203; Mth 201, 202, 203. Norris.
- Ph 452. **Advanced Heat.** (g) 4 hours winter.  
Introductory course in thermodynamics and kinetic theory. 4 lectures. Prerequisite: Ph 201, 202, 203; Mth 201, 202, 203. Norris.
- Ph 453. **Physical Optics.** (g) 4 hours spring.  
Study of typical phenomena of refraction, dispersion, interference, diffraction, and polarization. 3 lectures, 1 laboratory period. Prerequisite: Ph 201, 202, 203; Mth 201, 202, 203. Collins.
- Ph 462, 463. **Advanced Meteorology.** (g) 3 hours each term.  
Dynamical, physical, and synoptic meteorology, with applications to aeronautics. Prerequisite: college physics and calculus. 3 lectures. Collins.
- Ph 471, 472, 473. **Introduction to Modern Physics.** (G) 3 or 4 hours each term.  
Survey of recent developments in electron theory, quantum theory, radioactivity, atomic structure, and related topics. 3 lectures, 1 optional laboratory period. Prerequisite: Ph 431, 432, 433. Peterson.

## GRADUATE COURSES

Courses numbered 400-499 and designated (G) or (g) may be taken for graduate credit.

- Ph 501. **Research.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Ph 503. **Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Ph 505. **Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Ph 507. **Seminar.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Ph 511, 512, 513. **Modern Physical Theories.** 3 hours each term.  
Theory of relativity, electron theory, quantum theory of radiation, quantum mechanics, nuclear physics, physics of solids. Topics varied from year to year to meet the needs of students. 3 lectures. Caswell.
- Ph 521, 522, 523. **Theoretical Physics.** 3 hours each term.  
Potential theory, conduction of heat, thermodynamics, electromagnetic theory, statistical mechanics. Topics varied from year to year to meet the needs of students. 3 lectures. Norris or Peterson.

## Political Science

PROFESSORS: W. C. JONES (department head), BARNETT (emeritus), SCHUMACHER.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR: KEERLI\*.

INSTRUCTOR: CAHILL\*.

\* On leave for military or civilian war service.

**T**HE courses in political science are designed to encourage independent thinking about political problems and to promote intelligent citizenship and effective participation in public affairs, through the critical study of the organization and practical operation of American, European, and international governments.

**Training for Public Service.** There is a growing demand in governmental agencies for university graduates with training in political science and related social sciences. Only superior students with sound preparation can qualify for desirable positions. The curriculum of the Department of Political Science seeks to provide the nucleus of a strong program of study to prepare students for careers in public service and administration.

In the freshman and sophomore years, the student's program should include basic courses in American government, economics, accounting, psychology, history, sociology, and geography. To an increasing extent a knowledge of statistics is an indispensable qualification for positions in public service. Students are advised to take college mathematics during their freshman or sophomore year to satisfy the prerequisite for admission to statistics courses.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

### LOWER-DIVISION COURSE

PS 201, 202, 203. **American Governments.** 3 hours each term.

Fall and winter: national and state governments. Spring: state and local governments. Jones, Schumacher, Cahill.

### UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

PS 311. **Elementary Law.** 4 hours fall.

A general introduction to the law for nonprofessional students. Cahill.

PS 314. **State and Local Governments.** 4 hours fall.

Organization and operation of state governments, counties, townships, school districts, and various types of utility districts, with special attention to conditions in Oregon. Jones.

PS 315. **City Government.** 4 hours winter.

Organization and operation of city government, with special attention to contemporary reforms in the United States. Jones.

PS 326. **British Government.** 3 hours fall.

Organization and operation of the national government, with special attention to the relations between Parliament and the executive; local government in England. Cahill.

PS 327. **Comparative Government: Democracies.** 3 hours winter.

Study of the governments of Canada, Australia, New Zealand, South Africa, Switzerland, and Sweden. Brief attention to India and Ireland, and other parts of the British Empire. Schumacher.

PS 328. **Comparative Government: Dictatorships.** 3 hours spring.

Study of contemporary dictatorial government in Germany, Russia, Italy, and Japan. The philosophy and organization of the one-party state. Cahill.

PS 403. **Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

PS 405. **Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Jones, Schumacher, Cahill.

- PS 411, 412, 413. **Principles of Public Administration.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
General principles of administrative organization, public budgeting, personnel management, purchasing, and reporting, with special reference to the Federal government and to selected governmental agencies in Oregon. Jones.
- PS 414. **Political Parties and Election Problems.** (G) 4 hours spring.  
The nature, organization, and operation of political parties; election and recall of officers; proportional representation; initiative and referendum; civil-service reform. Jones.
- PS 417. **International Relations.** (G) 4 hours fall.  
The nature and history of international relations. Schumacher.
- PS 418. **World Politics.** (G) 4 hours winter.  
Political and economic realities affecting international interdependence, conflict, and cooperation. Schumacher.
- PS 419. **International Organization.** (G) 4 hours spring.  
The League of Nations, the World Court, and other types of international organization for the promotion of peace and concert between nations. Schumacher.
- PS 421. **Public Opinion.** (G) 4 hours winter.  
Study of the methods of formation and control of public opinion. Schumacher.
- PS 425. **The Executive in American Government.** (G) 4 hours spring.  
Study of the growing importance of the executive branch in American government, with particular emphasis on the part played by the executive, and agencies attached to it, in legislative and judicial matters. Cahill.
- PS 427. **Foreign Service of the United States.** (G) 4 hours fall.  
Organization, functions, and activities of the Department of State, and of our diplomatic and consular agencies. Comparisons with the foreign services of other countries. Prerequisite: PS 201, 202, 203 or equivalent. Schumacher.
- PS 431. **History of European Political Theory.** (G) 3 hours fall.  
A chronological treatment of the development of political theories from the time of the Greeks to the present. Cahill.
- PS 432. **Contemporary Political Theory.** (G) 3 hours spring.  
Study of the main concepts of political theory, mostly from the works of modern writers. Cahill.
- PS 433. **History of American Political Theory.** (G) 3 hours winter.  
A chronological treatment of the development of American political theories from early colonial days to the present. Cahill.
- PS 442. **International Law.** (G) 4 hours spring.  
Principles of international law. Schumacher.
- PS 450. **City Administration.** (G) 2 hours fall.  
A study of the operation of city government, including planning, improvements, public health and safety, public utilities, and finance. Prerequisite: PS 411, 412, 413. Kehrl.
- PS 451. **Public Personnel Administration.** (G) 2 hours winter.  
A study of technical aspects of public personnel administration, with special projects. Prerequisite: PS 411, 412, 413; Mth 325, 326 or equivalent; Psy 341, 342 or equivalent. Kehrl.

PS 452. **Public Planning.** (G) 3 hours spring.

A study of recent developments in state, regional, and national planning, with attention to selected problems of administration. Jones.

PS 484. **Constitutional Law.** (G) 4 hours fall.

Study of the Federal Constitution as interpreted by the courts. Chiefly a discussion of leading cases. Barnett.

#### GRADUATE COURSES

Courses numbered 400-499 and designated (G) may be taken for graduate credit.

PS 501. **Research.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

PS 503. **Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

PS 505. **Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

PS 507. **Seminar.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

## Psychology

PROFESSORS: TAYLOR (department head), A. R. MOORE.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: L. F. BECK\*, CROSLAND, LEEPER.

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR: TYLER.

ASSISTANTS: CLAPP, HELEN J. CLARK, SPITZER.

**L**OWER-division courses in psychology are intended to prepare for major work in the field, and to provide an introduction to psychology as a part of the cultural education or professional training of nonmajor students.

Courses in psychology in which the student earns a grade of D may not be counted toward the satisfaction of the 36-hour requirement for a major in psychology, unless the student's average in all courses taken in psychology is C or better. A maximum of 6 term hours of work in allied fields may, on petition to the Academic Requirements Committee, be counted toward the satisfaction of the major requirement, if approved by the department as relevant to the student's major program.

The department has excellent facilities for psychological research. The University Library contains unusually extensive and complete files of the psychological journals.

### DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

#### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

Psy 201, 202. **General Psychology.** 3 hours each term.

Introductory study of behavior and conscious processes. Survey of experimental studies of motivation, learning, thinking, perceiving, and individual differences. Crosland, Leeper, Taylor, Tyler.

Psy 204. **Psychology of Adjustment.** 3 hours.

The nature and origins of differences in personality; means of making desired changes. Prerequisite: Psy 201, 202. Leeper.

Psy 205. **Applied Psychology.** 3 hours.

A survey of the ways in which psychology is applied in advertising, salesmanship, market research, measurement of opinion, occupational placement, development of personal efficiency. Prerequisite: Psy. 201, 202. Crosland, Taylor.

\* On leave for civilian war service.

- Psy 208, 209, 210. **General Psychology Laboratory.** 1 hour each term.  
Introduction to experimental methods. Laboratory work coordinated with Psy 201, 202; Psy 204; Psy 205. One laboratory period each week. Beck.

UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

A lower-division year sequence in psychology or equivalent is an indispensable prerequisite to all upper-division courses.

- Psy 301. **Research.** Terms and hours to be arranged.  
Special individual work on a selected problem for training in methods of research.
- Psy 303. **Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.  
Undergraduate thesis work; recommended for but not required of major students in psychology.
- Psy 305. **Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.  
Reading arranged for students eligible to work for honors.
- Psy 334, 335. **Social Psychology.** 3 hours each term, winter and spring.  
Psychological processes involved in transmission of custom, social change, social cooperation and interdependence, group conflict, public opinion, social control of the individual, crowd behavior, and leadership. Leeper.
- Psy 336. **Character and Personality.** 3 hours winter.  
Development, functioning, and measurement of personality in normal individuals; emphasis on the mode of operation of the social environment on personality, rather than on material related to abnormal psychology. Leeper.
- Psy 341, 342. **Individual Differences.** 2 hours each term, fall and winter.  
Importance and extent of individual differences in various human traits; origin, measurement, and practical significance. Tyler.
- Psy 411. **Genetic Psychology.** (G) 3 hours fall.  
Growth of behavior during the prenatal period, infancy, and early childhood. Facts and theories pertaining to the development of locomotion, perception, emotion, intelligence, language, and social behavior in the young child. Beck.
- Psy 412. **Adolescence, Maturity, and Senescence.** (G) 3 hours winter.  
Study of the behavior changes during adolescence, maturity, and old age. Intended to follow Psy 411. Beck.
- Psy 413. **Abnormal Psychology.** (G) 3 hours spring.  
Various forms of unusual behavior, including anxiety states, hysteria, hypnotic and spiritualistic phenomena, and psychoses. Normal motives and adjustment mechanisms as they are exaggerated in the so-called neurotic person. Beck.
- Psy 415, 416, 417. **Advanced Laboratory.** (G) 2 hours each term.  
Thorough training in laboratory techniques used in the study of problems of general psychology. Beck.
- Psy 421, 422, 423. **Systematic Psychology.** (G) 2 hours each term.  
Contemporary systems; Gestalt psychology, purposive behaviorism, topological psychology, psychoanalysis, etc. The aims of psychology, the nature of explanation and of abstractions in psychology. Leeper.
- Psy 431, 432. **Clinical Methods in Psychology.** (G) 3 hours each term, fall and winter.  
Administering, scoring, and interpreting individual and group tests of intelligence, special aptitude, and personality. Essential statistical procedures. Training in diagnosis of actual cases. Tyler.

- Psy 443. Psychometrics.** (G) 2 hours spring.  
Principles underlying the construction, validation, and standardization of psychological tests and rating scales. Prerequisite: Mth 325, 326; or Mth 337; or Ed 515; or equivalent training. Tyler.
- Psy 451, 452, 453. Advanced Experimental Psychology.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
Thorough study of periodical literature of general psychology. The point of view is consistently experimental. Opportunity offered for an experimental project to coordinate with class discussions. Crosland.
- Psy 458. Nature of Intelligence.** (G) 2 hours winter.  
History and theory of intelligence testing. Individual and group testing. What such tests measure. Evaluation of the concept of "general intelligence." Prerequisite: Psy 341, 342 or Mth 337 or equivalent. Taylor.
- Psy 459. Theories of Mental Organization.** (G) 2 hours spring.  
Methods of classifying traits. Experimental studies of "primary" abilities. Vocational significance of trait analysis. Problems in testing proficiency and aptitudes. Prerequisite: Psy 341, 342 or Mth 337 or equivalent. Taylor.
- Psy 461. Psychology of Testimony.** (G) 3 hours fall.  
Psychological analysis of the reliability of testimony and proof of guilt. Crosland.
- Psy 462. Industrial Psychology.** (G) 2 hours winter.  
Principles underlying job analysis and vocational selection; research studies of accidents, fatigue, and monotony; industrial motivation. Prerequisite: Psy 341, 342 or Mth 337 or equivalent. Not offered 1943-44. Taylor.
- Psy 463. Personnel Procedures.** (G) 2 hours spring.  
Use of tests and ratings in the selection of employees; job classifications and methods of evaluating service; practice in the selection of appropriate tests. Prerequisite: Psy 201, 202; Psy 204 or 205. Not offered 1943-44. Taylor.
- Psy 465. Motivation.** (G) 2 hours spring.  
Review of changing conceptions of motivation, particularly as a result of physiological studies, experimental work in animal behavior, and the experimental and conceptual contributions of topological psychology. Leeper.
- Psy 467. Conditioning.** (G) 2 hours fall.  
Study of the experimental literature on conditioned responses; the significance of conditioning for theories of learning and for practical problems of emotional habits and social attitudes. Not offered 1943-44. Leeper.
- Psy 468. Trial-and-Error Learning.** (G) 2 hours winter.  
Problem solving in its simplest form, overt trial-and-error learning; the development of skills important in industry, athletics, and music. Implications for general learning theory. Not offered 1943-44. Leeper.
- Psy 469. Ideational Learning.** (G) 2 hours spring.  
Study of experimental and theoretical literature on memorizing, problem-solving thinking, and creative thinking. Not offered 1943-44. Leeper.
- Psy 470, 471. Comparative Psychology.** (G) 2 hours each term, fall and winter.  
The contribution of research on animal behavior to basic experimental and theoretical problems of psychology, such as maturation, inheritance of abilities, learning, and nervous mechanisms of behavior. Leeper.
- Psy 473, 474, 475. History of Psychology.** (G) 2 hours each term.  
Contemporary psychological concepts traced back to their origins; the influence of chronological and biographical factors stressed in connection with each topic. Not offered 1943-44. Crosland.

Psy 492, 493. **Physiological Foundations of Behavior.** (G) 3 or 4 hours each term, winter and spring.

Physiology of animal behavior, nerve physiology, tropisms, conditioned reflexes; effects of environment and internal secretions on animal conduct. Prerequisites: Bi 335 or consent of instructor. Moore.

#### GRADUATE COURSES

Courses numbered 400-499 and designated (G) may be taken for graduate credit.

Psy 501. **Research.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Psy 502. **Research Symposium.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Reports of original investigations by students and staff members; reviews of current research in related fields.

Psy 503. **Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Psy 507. **Seminar.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Abnormal Psychology. Beck.  
Experimental Psychology. Crosland.  
Genetic Psychology. Beck.

Psy 508. **Seminar (Biopsychology).** 1 to 3 hours each term.

Given in a three-year cycle, with a different series of topics each year. Discussion of literature and experimental techniques. Topic for 1943-44: internal secretions. Moore.

Psy 511. **Psychology of Attention and Perception.** 2 hours fall.

Phenomena of attention, perception, and apperception considered from various points of view, with demonstrations and consideration of experimental literature. Training in special techniques of research if desired. Crosland.

Psy 512. **Psychology of Memory and the Image.** 2 hours winter.

Various phases of representative processes in mental organization manifested. Eidetic imagery, dissociation, assimilation, organization, and generalization of memory contents, etc. Practice in methodology if desired. Crosland.

Psy 518. **Association.** 2 hours spring.

Association psychology, presented from the point of view of practical psychology, of the general psychological significance of the concept, or of its history—determined by student interest. Research experience if desired. Crosland.

## Religion

PROFESSOR: MEANS.\*

**C**OURSES in religion were offered at the University for the first time during the academic year 1933-34, under the auspices of the faculty Committee on Religious and Spiritual Activities. In 1934-35 a nonmajor Department of Religion was established by the University as a regular part of its program of instruction in the liberal arts.

The Department of Religion is nonsectarian in spirit, the aim being to acquaint students with the far-reaching influence of religion in the cultural history of the world. The instruction is planned in accordance with the same standards of authoritative scholarship recognized in other departments of the institution.

Through these courses, the University seeks to develop an appreciation of the nature and processes of religious thought and experience, and to relate these

\* On leave for military service.

facts to the life and problems of our time. The work is also intended to meet the needs of students whose major work in other fields fits them for positions of leadership, and who can become effective and influential in the religious and spiritual life of their communities through a better understanding of the power of religion over men's lives and over the destiny of civilization.

### DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

#### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

**R 101, 102, 103. Religious Foundations of Western Civilization.** 3 hours each term.

An introduction to the history of our classical Hebrew-Christian heritage of religious ideas from the earliest times to the present day. Means.

**R 211, 212, 213. The Bible and Civilization.** 3 hours each term.

A survey of the literature of the Old Testament and the New Testament to discover its significance for civilization. How the Bible came into being; how its influence was preserved and extended. Means.

#### UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

**R 322. Psychology of Religion.** 3 hours winter.

A study of the psychology of various forms of religious behavior. Means.

**R 323. Philosophy of Religion.** 3 hours spring.

An inquiry into the nature of religion, with an effort to clarify its basic underlying convictions. An analysis of the religious factor in culture and civilization. Means.

**R 461. Religions of Classical Antiquity.** (g) 3 hours fall.

Theories of the origin of religion. Animistic religion; Egyptian, Babylonian, Greek, Roman religions, religions of the Graeco-Roman world. Means.

**R 462. Judaism and Christianity.** (g) 3 hours winter.

History of the two religions; how they arose, the social conditions bearing on their development, their internal struggles, their beliefs. Means.

**R 463. Living Religions of the Orient.** (g) 3 hours spring.

Study of Zoroastrianism, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Shinto, and other living religions, with special reference to origins, organization, philosophy, and sacred literature. Means.

## Romance Languages

PROFESSORS: BOWEN (department head), BEALL, L. O. WRIGHT.

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: C. L. JOHNSON, ANNA M. THOMPSON.

INSTRUCTORS: CRANE, VARGAS-BARON.

**S**TUDENTS who enter with one unit of high-school French or Spanish and wish to continue the study of the language should register for First-Year French or First-Year Spanish. Students entering with two units of high-school credit in one of the languages should register for the second-year sequence, and those entering with three units should register for the third-year sequence.

Major students in Romance languages take either: (1) a minimum of 30 term hours of upper-division courses in French with as many courses in Spanish or Italian as they wish; or (2) a minimum of 24 hours of upper-division courses in Spanish with as many courses in French or Italian as they wish. Students will find Latin helpful in the study of Romance languages.

The curriculum of the department is planned to provide specialized training for majors, to meet the cultural needs of nonmajor students, and to satisfy the language requirements of other fields and vocations.

## FRENCH

### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

- RL 1, 2, 3. **First-Year French.** 4 hours each term.  
Grammar, pronunciation, composition, conversation. Translation of easy French prose and poetry. Crane, Johnson.
- RL 4, 5, 6. **Second-Year French.** 4 hours each term.  
Review of grammar, composition, conversation; translation of modern French authors. Crane, Johnson.
- RL 7, 8. **First-Year French.** 6 hours each term, winter and spring.  
Covers in two terms the work of RL 1, 2, 3. For students entering in winter term.
- RL 201, 202, 203. **French Literature.** 3 hours each term.  
Third year. Reading of masterpieces of various periods. A general review of French literature. Crane, Johnson.
- RL 204, 205, 206. **Seventeenth-Century French Literature.** 3 hours each term.  
Reading of representative works of Corneille, Molière, Racine, LaFontaine, Madame de Sévigné, Pascal, and Descartes. Bowen.

### UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

- RL 305. **Readings in Romance Languages.** Terms and hours to be arranged.  
Bowen, Beall, Wright, Thompson, Johnson.
- RL 311, 312, 313. **French Literature.** 3 hours each term.  
Third year. Reading of masterpieces of various periods. A general review of French literature. Not open to students who have taken RL 201, 202, 203. Crane, Johnson.
- RL 314, 315, 316. **French Composition and Conversation.** 2 hours each term.  
Meets on alternate days with RL 311, 312, 313. Johnson.
- RL 317, 318, 319. **Intermediate French Composition.** 2 hours each term.  
Includes phonetics. Prerequisites: RL 314, 315, 316. Bowen.
- RL 320, 321, 322. **French Pronunciation and Phonetics.** 2 hours each term.  
Reading and dictation. Johnson.
- RL 403. **Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.  
For students reading for honors in Romance languages. Bowen, Wright, Beall, Thompson, Johnson.
- RL 405. **Readings in Romance Languages.** Terms and hours to be arranged.  
Bowen, Wright, Beall, Thompson, Johnson.
- RL 411, 412, 413. **Seventeenth-Century French Literature.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
Reading of representative works of Corneille, Molière, Racine, La Fontaine, Madame de Sévigné, Pascal, and Descartes. Bowen.
- RL 417, 418, 419. **Nineteenth-Century French Novel.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
Required of major students in French. Bowen.

RL 420, 421, 422. **Modern French Drama and Poetry.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
Johnson.

RL 429, 430, 431. **French Culture and Civilization.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
Historical, political, and social backgrounds of French literature and art  
Alternates with RL 420, 421, 422. Johnson.

## SPANISH

### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

RL 11, 12, 13. **First-Year Spanish.** 4 hours each term.  
Translation of common prose, conversation, composition, and grammar.  
Beall, Thompson, Vargas-Baron, Wright.

RL 14, 15, 16. **Second-Year Spanish.** 4 hours each term.  
Review of grammar, composition, conversation; translation of modern Spanish  
authors. Thompson, Vargas-Baron, Wright.

RL 17, 18. **First-Year Spanish.** 6 hours each term, winter and spring.  
Covers in two terms the work of RL 11, 12, 13. For students entering in winter  
term. Beall.

RL 207, 208, 209. **Spanish Literature.** 3 hours each term.  
Third year. Reading of masterpieces of various periods. A general survey  
of Spanish literature. Wright.

### UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

RL 341, 342, 343. **Spanish Literature.** 3 hours each term.  
Third year. Reading of masterpieces of various periods. A general survey of  
Spanish literature. Not open to students who have taken RL 207, 208, 209.  
Wright.

RL 347, 348, 349. **Spanish Composition and Conversation.** 2 hours each term.  
Meets on alternate days with RL 341, 342, 343. Vargas-Baron.

RL 350, 351, 352. **Advanced Spanish Composition.** 2 hours each term.  
Prerequisite: RL 347, 348, 349.

RL 353, 354, 355. **Commercial Spanish.** 2 hours each term.  
Spanish commercial correspondence, business forms, industrial readings, con-  
versation. Study of Latin-American countries. Prerequisite: RL 14, 15, 16, or  
three years of high-school Spanish.

RL 441, 442, 443. **Modern Spanish Literature.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
Either RL 441, 442, 443 or RL 444, 445, 446 required of students majoring in  
Spanish. Thompson.

RL 444, 445, 446. **Spanish-American Literature.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
Either RL 444, 445, 446 or RL 441, 442, 443 required of students majoring in  
Spanish. Wright.

## ITALIAN AND PORTUGUESE

### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

RL 31, 32, 33. **First-Year Italian.** 3 hours each term.  
Grammar, composition, and translation of modern authors. Beall.

RL 34, 35, 36. **Second-Year Italian.** 3 hours each term.  
Reading of modern authors. Composition. Beall.

## UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

- RL 371, 372, 373. **Third-Year Italian.** 2 hours each term.  
Reading of selections from representative works of great authors. Reports.  
Outline of Italian literature. Beall.
- RL 391, 392, 393. **Elementary Portuguese.** 2 hours each term..  
Readings of Portuguese prose and poetry. Bowen.
- RL 474, 475, 476. **Fourth-Year Italian.** (G) 2 hours each term.  
Emphasis upon the classical writers. Beall.
- AL 477, 478, 479. **Dante and His Times.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
For description see page 89. Beall.

## GRADUATE COURSES IN ROMANCE LANGUAGES

Courses numbered 400-499 and designated (G) may be taken for graduate credit.

- RL 503. **Thesis.** Three terms, hours to be arranged.
- RL 505. **Readings in Romance Languages.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- RL 507. **French Seminar.** Hours to be arranged.  
Bowen.
- RL 508. **Spanish Seminar.** Hours to be arranged.  
Wright.
- RL 511, 512, 513. **Nineteenth-Century French Literature.** 3 hours each term.  
Not offered 1943-44. Bowen.
- RL 514, 515, 516. **Eighteenth-Century French Literature.** 3 hours each term.  
Beall.
- RL 517, 518, 519. **Sixteenth-Century French Literature.** 3 hours each term.  
Beall.
- RL 520, 521, 522. **Romance Philology.** 2 hours each term.  
Bowen.
- RL 523, 524, 525. **Vulgar Latin and Old Provençal.** 2 hours each term.  
Wright.
- RL 529, 530, 531. **Sixteenth- and Seventeenth-Century Spanish Literature.** 3  
hours each term.  
Wright.
- RL 535, 536, 537. **Old Spanish.** 2 hours each term.  
Wright.
- RL 538, 539, 540. **Old French Readings.** 2 hours each term.  
Johnson.

## Sociology

PROFESSORS: E. H. MOORE (department head), JAMESON, PARSONS†.

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR: BEE.

ASSISTANT: RAINEY.

† Deceased March 13, 1943.

**L**OWER-division, upper-division, and graduate courses in sociology are offered at the University. It is a major aim of the work in sociology to contribute to training in citizenship by giving the student an understanding of the principles that govern human associations and relationships. Particular attention is paid to attitudes and habits of mind, to characteristic reactions to public events and social institutions, and to contemporary social problems.

The basic sequence in General Sociology (Soc 204, 205) is prerequisite to most of the advanced courses in sociology. During their lower-division years, majors in sociology must take one of the following courses, in addition to General Sociology: Social Interaction (Soc 206), Problems of Child Welfare (Soc 207), Poverty and Dependency (Soc 208), or Modern Movements for Social Betterment (Soc 215). Students who plan to do graduate work and research in sociology are advised to take college algebra during their freshman or sophomore year. Majors should consult their advisers in the Department of Sociology at the beginning of their junior year concerning additional requirements.

General Sociology, followed by Social Interaction, Problems of Child Welfare, or Poverty and Dependency, will satisfy the lower-division group requirements in social science.

## DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

Soc 204, 205. **General Sociology.** 3 hours each term.

Analysis of social organization and culture; social changes and movements as affected by culture and by biological and physical environmental factors. Prerequisite to advanced courses in sociology. Bee, Jameson, Moore.

Soc 206. **Social Interaction.** 3 hours spring.

Nature of contacts and reciprocal give-and-take processes among various groups and types of human beings; social processes and consequent results on the interacting persons and groups. James.

Soc 207. **Problems of Child Welfare.** 3 hours spring.

The social development of the child in his formative environment; child labor, juvenile delinquency, the changing social and legal status of the child; the child-welfare movement; current and proposed policies. Bee.

Soc 208. **Poverty and Dependency.** 3 hours spring.

The underlying causes of poverty; methods of social adjustment and social reorganization for its amelioration or elimination. Moore.

Soc 213, 214. **Modern Social Problems.** 2 hours each term, fall and winter.

Social problems considered as the result of forces at work. The problem of the decay of civilization studied in the light of historic examples, to determine whether continuous cultural evolution is possible. Not offered 1943-44.

Soc 215. **Modern Movements for Social Betterment.** 3 hours spring.

Traditional charities and corrections; development of the American system. The present movement in the direction of public welfare; recent trends in nondemocratic countries. Not offered 1943-44.

### UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

Soc 305. **Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Soc 318. **Social Unrest.** 3 hours winter.

Nature and causes of social unrest as manifested in political, economic, and social disturbances. Illustrations from unrest of women and youth, and from current disturbances in religion, philosophy, and art. Not offered 1943-44.

- Soc 327. Introduction to Social Research.** 3 hours fall.  
The development of scientific social research. An introduction to selected research projects in current sociological literature from the standpoint of methodology. Prerequisite: Soc 204, 205. Bee.
- Soc 338. Matrimonial Institutions.** 3 hours fall.  
The origin and development of the matrimonial institutions of contemporary civilization, with special consideration of current problems of marriage and the family. Prerequisite: Soc 204, 205 or consent of instructor.
- Soc 361, 362, 363. Sociological Aspects of Religious Institutions.** 2 hours each term.  
The relation of religion to the development of other social institutions and to contemporary social problems. Parsons, Jameson.
- Soc 403. Thesis for Honors Candidates.** Three terms, hours to be arranged.
- Soc 405. Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Soc 415. Criminology.** (G) 3 hours fall.  
The nature of crime, with specific reference to the causative factors involved; visits to penal and rehabilitative institutions required. Prerequisite: Soc 204, 205, or elementary psychology, or consent of the instructor. Jameson.
- Soc 416. Penology.** (G) 3 hours winter.  
Theories underlying punishment. The history of penal treatment. A comparative approach to recent penal developments in America, Europe, and Asia. The professionalization of the penal service. Moore.
- Soc 417. Juvenile Delinquency.** (G) 3 hours spring.  
Nature and extent of delinquent behavior; contributing factors; current preventive programs and rehabilitating agencies. Prerequisite: Soc 204, 205, Soc 415; or consent of instructor. Jameson.
- Soc 420. Social Control.** (G) 3 hours fall.  
Techniques and agencies of control by which the behavior of crowds, classes, associations, and publics is consciously directed toward desired ends. Prerequisite: Soc 204, 205. Moore.
- Soc 421. Principles of Social Legislation.** (G) 3 hours winter.  
Historical and critical analysis of the programs of legislative control in the fields of social welfare. Jameson.
- Soc 422. Social Disorganization.** (G) 3 hours spring.  
Concept of disorganization in historical and contemporary sociological literature. Genesis, status, and problems of disorganized personalities in an organized society. Prerequisite: Soc 206 or Psy 413. Jameson.
- Soc 424. Methods of Social Work.** 3 hours fall.  
Introduction to social work for students who have professional interests in this direction; brief history of social work; types of social case work; qualifications for and training of social workers. Prerequisite: Soc 204, 205. Moore.
- Soc 425. Introduction to Psychiatric Social Work.** (G) 3 hours fall.  
Psychiatric social work applied to family case work, child guidance, and various counseling services. Prerequisite: Soc 204, 205; Psy 201, 202, 204; and consent of instructor; Psy 413 recommended. Bee.
- Soc 426. Public Welfare.** 3 hours spring.  
Designed for students training for public-welfare positions. General analysis of the scope of public welfare; principles, functions, and special problems. Prerequisite: Soc 204, 205 or consent of instructor. Moore.

- Soc 431. **Community Organization.** (G) 3 hours winter.  
The structure and functions of social organizations within the community; problems arising out of the disintegration of natural communities. Various proposals for meeting such problems through community organizations. Bee.
- Soc 432. **Sociology of Rural Life.** (G) 3 hours fall.  
Evolution of the American rural community; comparison with European rural communities; influence of mobility, land policies, and redistribution of functions on rural life and culture. Bee.
- Soc 433. **Sociology of the City.** (G) 3 hours fall.  
Problems arising from the concentration of population under the complex conditions of modern urban life. Origin and development of cities; social and political approaches to the concept of the city; principles of city growth. Bee.
- Soc 435. **Population and Population Theory.** (G) 3 hours fall.  
Theories of population, with reference to increase and decrease, and to the problems of quality; current programs of control, such as neo-Malthusianism, eugenics, etc. Moore.
- Soc 437. **Immigration and Race Relations.** (G) 3 hours winter.  
Human migrations in recent years, and the consequent development of "race consciousness." Emphasis on race relations as a sociological concept in the general struggle for collective and personal status. Jameson.
- Soc 447. **Methods of Social Research.** 3 hours winter.  
The class plans and carries through to completion a research project designed to give experience in the various phases of actual research. Prerequisite: Soc 204, 205; Mth 100 and Mth 325, 326, or equivalent. Bee.
- Soc 448. **Social Analysis.** (G) 2 hours spring.  
Study of the theoretical premises, methods, techniques, and conclusions of research selected from sociological literature. Prerequisite: Soc 447 or equivalent. Bee.
- Soc 451, 452. **History of Social Thought.** (G) 3 hours each term, fall and winter.  
Conceptions of the nature and functions of society from early times to the twentieth century; emergence of sociological thought in the nineteenth century. Social thought to Spencer and Ward. Jameson.
- Soc 453. **Contemporary Sociological Theories.** (G) 3 hours spring.  
European and American sociological literature after Spencer and Ward. Special attention to trends in the formation of sociological "schools." Interpretation of current sociological theories. Moore.
- Soc 454. **Principles of Sociology.** (G) 3 hours fall.  
Fundamental current concepts of sociology; emphasis on attempts of precision and standardization. Open to seniors and graduate students. Jameson.
- Soc 465. **Problems of Social Institutions.** (G) 3 hours spring.  
Problems created by the faulty functioning of the social institutions which are primarily concerned with preserving and transmitting moral and social traditions. Not offered 1943-44.

## GRADUATE COURSES

Courses numbered 400-499 and designated (G) may be taken for graduate credit.

- Soc 501. **Research.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Soc 503. **Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Soc 505. **Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Soc 507. **Seminar.** 3 hours any term.

# School of Architecture and Allied Arts

ELLIS FULLER LAWRENCE, M.S., F.A.I.A., Dean of the School of Architecture and Allied Arts.

PERCY PAGET ADAMS, A.B., B.S., Assistant Dean of the School of Architecture and Allied Arts.

MABEL AUSTIN HOUCK, Art Librarian.

RACHEL FISCHER, Secretary.

---

PROFESSORS: ADAMS, LAWRENCE, PECK, VINCENT, WILLCOX (emeritus).

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: AVAKIAN, BARRETT, BROWN, CUTHBERT\*, FRASIER, KERNS, ZANE.

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: HAYDEN, McCOSH.

INSTRUCTORS: CONRADT, HUDSON\*, JETTE, RIEHL\*, SCHROFF†, SAVERINA G. SMITH†, TRUE\*, WILKINSON.

**T**HE School of Architecture and Allied Arts offers instruction leading to baccalaureate and advanced degrees in architecture, interior design, landscape architecture, drawing and painting, sculpture, art education, and general art. There are no special requirements for admission to the school beyond the general University requirements listed under **ADMISSION**. Students seeking admission with advanced standing are required to exhibit their work or take an examination before transfer of credit is granted.

The school is housed in a group of buildings around an arcaded patio, at the northeast corner of the campus. The buildings contain drafting rooms, exhibition rooms, classrooms, an art library, and staff offices.

Students supply their own instruments and drawing materials. Supplies are obtainable within the building, at a branch store maintained by the University Cooperative Store. The school supplies desks, easels, and drawing boards. All work done in class by students is the property of the School of Architecture and Allied Arts unless other arrangements are made with the instructor.

**Degrees and Curricula.** The following major curricula are offered: five-year curricula in architectural design and in interior design, leading to the Bachelor of Architecture degree; a four-year curriculum in structural design in architecture, leading to the Bachelor of Science degree, offered in cooperation with the School of Engineering at Oregon State College; a five-year curriculum in landscape architecture, leading to the Bachelor of Landscape Architecture degree; a five-year curriculum in art education, leading to the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree; four-year curricula, leading to the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree, in drawing and painting, sculpture, and general art.

Students majoring in architectural design, in interior design, or in landscape architecture may obtain a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree (in addition to the professional degree) by completing the University requirements

---

\* On leave for civilian war service.

† On leave of absence, 1942-43.

for these degrees. Such students must, however, complete at least 45 term hours after the awarding of the first bachelor's degree before the second will be awarded.

In cooperation with the School of Education, special courses are offered for students who intend to become teachers of art.

Work leading to the following advanced degrees is offered under the direction of the Graduate Division and the School of Architecture and Allied Arts: Master of Science (scholastic); Master of Arts (scholastic); Master of Architecture (technical); Master of Fine Arts (creative); Master of Landscape Architecture (technical). At least one year of resident work after satisfaction of requirements for the bachelor's degree is required for a master's degree. For further information concerning graduate study see GRADUATE DIVISION.

The following regulations govern the professional curricula leading to the Bachelor of Architectural degree, and the awarding of the degree.

(1) Trigonometry and an approved course in physics are prerequisite for Construction III (AA 320, 321, 322).

(2) A student may obtain each year credits in excess of those called for in the curricula outlined below, by demonstrating through examination that he has professional training, through experience or otherwise, which will justify the granting of additional credit and more rapid progress toward the degree.

(3) The student must earn 220 term hours of credit, of which 147 hours must be in the School of Architecture and Allied Arts. He must have completed all of the professional work of the five-year major curriculum, and must have satisfied all University requirements for graduation, including required courses in physical education, military science, and health education. At least one year of residence is required.

(4) A student may take three hours of elective subjects each term in addition to the electives scheduled in the curricula, provided his record for the preceding years shows no grade below C.

(5) The five-year curriculum is planned for students of average preparation and ability. Students with superior preparation and ability may, through examination as provided under Rule 2, or by presenting work in design as provided under Rule 6, complete the required number of hours of professional work and graduate in less than five years.

(6) Before the professional degree in architectural design is granted, the student must receive a passing grade in each division of design. By special permission of the dean, a student may be allowed to do the work required in the courses in architectural design as rapidly as he is able. By arrangement with the Registrar, credit for work done in these courses before formal registration will be entered in the student's record when certified by the dean.

The rules printed above (with the omission of Rule 1) also govern professional curriculum leading to the Bachelor of Landscape Architecture degree and the awarding of the degree.

**Architectural Design.** In order that the student may be brought in touch with his professional work and co-workers as early as possible, the study of architectural design is begun in the freshman year. In the freshman year the student becomes familiar with the elementary factors of design through the execution of architectural problems and through lectures on design concepts by members of the faculty. In the sophomore year emphasis is placed on problems involving particular site situations and particular needs of people and society, and on specific space provisions for the satisfaction of these needs. In the third, fourth, and fifth years, the student executes problems of increasing magnitude and complexity. The five-year program is planned as a continuous experience, and is correlated with work in landscape architecture, interior design, and structural design.

All design problems are assigned individually. The teaching methods employed are intended to place emphasis on integrity of thought and expression, on stimulation of a spirit of cooperation, and on development of individuality.

All work is executed in the drafting room, where individual desks are as-

signed to students. The student confers with members of the faculty as he progresses toward the solution of his particular problem; through these individual discussions he is encouraged to see his problem and the general problems of design from a variety of points of view.

Because of the special nature of work in design, it is impossible to fix the amount of time necessary for the completion of projects required. The nominal time is five years. More or less time may be necessary, according to the student's preparation and ability.

Credits are calculated according to the amount of work accomplished; each problem is assigned a definite credit value.

**Interior Design.** Instruction in interior design is closely correlated with the work in architectural design and with the related arts. The lower-division curriculum differs little from the lower-division curriculum in architectural design, except for an introductory course in the basic elements of the special field.

In the three years of upper-division work, the student is assigned problems in interior planning. Emphasis is placed on the development of individuality and upon a spirit of cooperation. All teaching is through individual criticism. Individual creative design is expected of the student. Credit is given in accordance with the amount and quality of work done.

The student works in the same drafting room and is closely associated throughout the five years of the curriculum with students and instructors in architecture and landscape architecture.

**Structural Design.** The student following the curriculum in structural design in architecture takes two years of work in the School of Architecture and Allied Arts at the University; at the beginning of his junior year, he transfers to Oregon State College to complete the last two years of the four-year curriculum in the School of Engineering.

**Landscape Architecture.** The instruction in landscape architecture is closely correlated with work in art and in architectural design. The classrooms and drafting quarters for landscape architecture are in the same building with those for art and architecture, so that from the beginning of their professional training students are closely associated with co-workers in related arts.

The campuses of the University of Oregon and Oregon State College are ideal out-of-door living laboratories for the study of plant materials and landscape design.

A major in landscape architecture takes one year of his professional training at the State College, studying plant material, plant propagation, soils, surveying, and other practical phases of the profession. The student who does his lower-division work at the University spends the third year at Corvallis, and returns to Eugene for the last two years of the curriculum. A student may, however, spend his first two years at the State College, completing during these years the required professional work offered at Corvallis, and transfer to the University for the last three years of professional work. Curricula for students who begin at Eugene and for those who begin at Corvallis are printed on pages 150-151.

**Drawing and Painting.** The aim of the instruction in drawing and painting is to provide the technical training necessary for individual expression and for an appreciative understanding of the visual arts. The special interests of students (landscape, portraiture, mural, illustration, commercial applications, etc.) are recognized and encouraged. All teaching is through individual criticism. The student works at his easel or drawing board on his particular problem, and receives individual attention and help from the instructor. Competition

and mass training are both eliminated. The curriculum includes work in design, life, anatomy, and composition.

**Sculpture.** All work is executed in the sculpture studios under the personal direction and criticism of the instructor. The curriculum for students of sculpture includes work in drawing, painting, anatomy, composition, and design, in addition to instruction in sculpture, modeling, and casting. The suggested curriculum printed on page 152 is not mandatory in details. Deviations consistent with the general regulations of the University and the standards of the school may be made with the consent of the instructor.

**Art Education.** The curriculum in art education prepares students for supervision and teaching of art in the junior and senior high schools. The courses are designed to develop an appreciation of the beautiful, and to give freedom, spontaneity, and power of original self-expression in design, and some understanding of the designs and processes of the applied arts and crafts.

**General Art.** The curriculum in general art is planned for students who do not intend to become professional architects or artists, but who are interested in the arts as a part of a liberal education. The curriculum is also suited to the needs of students who wish a general training in the arts as a foundation for specialization in textile, costume, stage, and other forms of applied design.

## Curricula in Architecture and Allied Arts

*Architectural Design—Interior Design—Structural Design—Landscape Architecture  
Drawing and Painting—Sculpture—Art Education—General Art*

### Suggested Curriculum in Architectural Design

#### *B.Arch. Degree*

MR. HAYDEN and MR. WILLCOX, Advisers

#### First Year

	Term hours		
	F	W	S
Graphics I (AA 111, 112, 113).....	2	2	2
Architectural Drawing (AA 191).....	1	1	—
Architectural Modeling (AA 154, 155, 156).....	1	1	1
Lower-Division Architectural Design (AA 297).....	1-2	1-2	1-2
Landscape Architecture (LA 117, 118, 119).....	1	1	1
Construction I (AA 120).....	—	—	1
Group requirement (Essentials of Physics or mathematics).....	3-4	3-4	3-4
English Composition (Rht 111, 112, 113).....	3	3	3
Military Science (men) or General Hygiene (women).....	1	1	1
Physical Education .....	1	1	1
	14-16	14-16	14-16

#### Second Year

Introduction to Construction (AA 117, 118, 119).....	3	3	3
Graphics II (AA 211, 212, 213).....	2	2	2
Lower-Division Architectural Design (AA 297 continued).....	1-2	1-2	1-2
Lower-Division Drawing (AA 291).....	2	2	2
Lower-Division Landscape Design (LA 290).....	1-2	1-2	1-2
Construction II (AA 220, 221, 222).....	1	1	1
Group requirement (mathematics or Essentials of Physics).....	3-4	3-4	3-4
Physical Education .....	1	1	1
Military Science (men) .....	1	1	1
	15-18	15-18	15-18

## Third Year

	Term hours		
	F	W	S
Architectural History II (AA 340, 341, 342).....	2	2	2
Construction III (AA 320, 321, 322).....	3	3	3
Upper-Division Architectural Design (AA 497).....	4	4	4
Upper-Division Drawing (AA 491).....	1	1	1
Pen and Pencil (AA 398).....	1	1	1
Domestic Architecture I (AA 311, 312, 313).....	1-2	1-2	1-2
Group requirements .....	4	4	4
	16-18	16-18	16-18

Electives recommended: Introduction to Philosophy; Lower-Division Composition; Background of Social Science; psychology; World History; economics; foreign languages.

## Fourth Year

Architectural History (AA 340, 341, 342).....	2	2	2
Construction VI (AA 420, 421, 422).....	2	2	2
Upper-Division Architectural Design (AA 497 continued).....	6	6	6
Upper-Division Drawing (AA 491 continued).....	1	1	1
Construction IV (AA 323, 324, 325).....	2	2	2
Architectural Practice (AA 329, 330, 331).....	1	1	1
Electives .....	2	2	2
	16	16	16

Electives recommended: literature; painting; sculpture.

## Fifth Year

Upper-Division Architectural Design (AA 497 continued).....	10	10	10
City Planning I (LA 353, 354, 355).....	2	2	2
Upper-Division Drawing (AA 491 continued).....	1	1	1
Architectural History III (AA 440, 441, 442).....	1	1	1
Construction V (AA 369, 370, 371).....	2	2	2
	16	16	16

## Suggested Curriculum in Interior Design

*B.Arch. Degree*

MISS FRASIER, Adviser

## First Year

Interior Design Elements (AA 223, 224, 225).....	2	2	2
Graphics I (AA 111, 112, 113).....	2	2	2
Architectural Drawing (AA 191) or Architectural Modeling (AA 154, 155, 156).....	1	1	1
Lower-Division Architectural Design (AA 297).....	1	1	2
Construction I (AA 120).....	-	-	1
Survey of Creative Arts (AA 114, 115, 116).....	3	3	3
Group requirement .....	3	3	3
English Composition (Rht 111, 112, 113).....	3	3	3
Military Science (men) or General Hygiene (women).....	1	1	1
Physical Education .....	1	1	1
	17	17	19

## Second Year

Graphics II (AA 211, 212, 213).....	2	2	2
Lower-Division Drawing (AA 291), or Architectural Rendering (AA 214, 215, 216), or Architectural Modeling (AA 154, 155, 156).....	1-2	1-2	1-2
Lower-Division Architectural Design (AA 297 continued).....	2	2	2
Landscape Architecture (LA 117, 118, 119).....	1	1	1
Group requirements and electives .....	6	6	6
Military Science (men).....	1	1	1
Physical Education .....	1	1	1
	14-15	14-15	14-15

Electives recommended: mathematics; foreign language; English; science (geology or biology); General Psychology.

	Term hours		
	F	W	S
<b>Third Year</b>			
Drawing, Modeling, or Painting.....	2-3	2-3	2-3
Upper-Division Interior Design (AA 498 continued).....	6	6	6
Architectural History IV (AA 356, 357, 358).....	2	2	2
Lower-Division Applied Design (AA 296).....	2	2	2
Architectural History I (AA 337, 338, 339).....	2-3	2-3	2-3
Electives .....	3	3	3
	15-17	15-17	15-17

Electives as recommended above, with the addition of world literature, aesthetics, and Introduction to Philosophy.

<b>Fourth Year</b>			
Drawing or Painting.....	2	2	2
Upper-Division Interior Design (AA 498 continued).....	6	6	6
Domestic Architecture I (AA 311, 312, 313).....	2	2	2
Upper-Division Applied Design (AA 496).....	2	2	2
Architectural History II (AA 340, 341, 342).....	2	2	2
Electives .....	3	3	3
	17	17	17

Electives as recommended above.

<b>Fifth Year</b>			
Upper-Division Interior Design (AA 498 continued).....	10	10	10
Technique and Practice (AA 465, 466, 467).....	5	5	5
Civilization and Art Epochs (AA 446, 447, 448).....	2	2	2
	17	17	17

## Suggested Curriculum in Structural Design in Architecture

*B.S. Degree*

MR. ADAMS, Adviser at University  
MR. MOCKMORE, Adviser at State College

### First Year (University)

Graphics I (AA 111, 112, 113).....	2	2	2
Architectural Drawing (AA 191), or Architectural Modeling (AA 154, 155, 156).....	1	1	1
Lower-Division Architectural Design (AA 297).....	1	1	2
Construction I (AA 120) .....	-	-	1
Freshman mathematics .....	4	4	4
Group requirement .....	3	3	3
English Composition (Rht 111, 112, 113).....	3	3	3
Military Science (men) or General Hygiene (women).....	1	1	1
Physical Education .....	1	1	1
	16	16	18

Electives recommended: chemistry; geology; social science; foreign language.

### Second Year (University)

General Physics (Ph 201, 202, 203).....	4	4	4
Calculus (Mth 201, 202, 203).....	4	4	4
Lower-Division Architectural Design (AA 297) .....	2	2	2
Construction II (AA 220, 221, 222).....	1	1	1
Military Science (men).....	1	1	1
Physical Education .....	1	1	1
Electives .....	2	2	2
	15	15	15

### Third Year (State College)

Plane Surveying (CE 221, 222, 223).....	3	3	3
Strength of Materials (CE 351, 352).....	3	3	-
Structural Analysis (CE 382).....	-	4	-
Reinforced Concrete (CE 383).....	-	-	4
Materials of Engineering (ME 316).....	3	-	-
Structural Materials Laboratory (ME 415).....	-	3	-
Practical Electricity (IA 370).....	3	-	-
Welding Practice (IA 350).....	-	-	1
Forging and Welding (IA 250) .....	-	-	2
Electives .....	5	3	7
	17	16	17

## Fourth Year (State College)

	Term hours		
	F	W	S
Structural Engineering (CE 481), Structural Design (CE 482).....	4	4	—
Building Design (CE 483).....	—	—	4
Masonry and Foundations (CE 472).....	—	4	—
Fluid Mechanics (CE 311).....	3	—	—
Estimating and Cost Analysis (CE 460).....	—	—	3
Steam, Air, and Gas Power (ME 346).....	—	—	3
Heating and Air Conditioning (ME 461).....	—	—	3
Industrial Electricity (EE 356).....	3	—	—
Electives .....	7	9	3
	17	17	16

## Suggested Curriculum in Landscape Architecture

*B.L.A. Degree*

MR. CUTHBERT, Adviser at University  
MR. PECK, Adviser at State College

(Work in a foreign language is not required for the Bachelor of Landscape Architecture degree. Students wishing to earn the Bachelor of Arts degree take a modern foreign language during their freshman and sophomore years, and complete group requirements in language and literature or in social science in the fourth year of the curriculum.)

## FOR STUDENTS TAKING FIRST TWO YEARS AT UNIVERSITY

## First Year (University)

Group requirement and electives.....	5	5	5
Graphics I (AA 111, 112).....	2	2	—
Lower-Division Architectural Design (AA 297).....	1	1	2
Landscape Architecture (LA 117, 118, 119).....	1	1	1
English Composition (Rht 111, 112, 113).....	3	3	3
Construction I (AA 120).....	—	—	1
Architectural Drawing (AA 191).....	1	1	1
Lower-Division Drawing (AA 291).....	1	1	1
Military Science (men) or General Hygiene (women).....	1	1	1
Physical Education .....	1	1	1
	16	16	16

## Second Year (University)

General Biology (Bi 201).....	4	—	—
General Botany (Bi 204, 205).....	—	4	4
Lower-Division Drawing (AA 291 continued).....	1	1	1
Construction II (AA 220, 221, 222).....	1	1	1
Lower-Division Architectural Design (AA 297 continued).....	2	2	2
Lower-Division Landscape Design (LA 290).....	2	2	2
Military Science (men).....	1	1	1
Physical Education .....	1	1	1
Electives .....	5	5	5
	17	17	17

## Third Year (State College)

Plant Materials (LA 326, 327, 328).....	3	3	3
History and Literature of Landscape Architecture (LA 356, 357, 358).....	2	2	2
Plane Surveying (CE 226, 223).....	3	—	3
Maintenance and Construction (LA 359, 360, 361).....	3	3	3
Plant Propagation (Hrt 311).....	—	3	—
Soils Improvement (Sis 215).....	2	—	—
Intermediate Landscape Design (LA 390).....	3 or (3)	or (3)	or (3)
Graphics II (AA 212).....	—	—	2
Electives .....	—	4	3
	16	15	16

Fourth Year (University)

	Term hours		
	F	W	S
Upper-Division Landscape Design (LA 490).....	5	5	5
Construction VI (AA 421, 422).....	—	2	2
Office Practice (LA 337).....	—	2	—
Plant Composition (LA 491).....	3	3	3
City Planning I (LA 353, 354, 355).....	2	2	2
Field Practice (LA 335, 435).....	4	—	4
Group requirement in language and literature or in social science; or art and English electives.....	3	3	3
	17	17	17

Fifth Year (University)

City Planning II (LA 492).....	2	2	2
Upper-Division Landscape Design (LA 490 continued).....	10	10	10
Architectural History I (AA 337, 338, 339).....	2-3	2-3	2-3
Electives.....	3	3	3
	17-18	17-18	17-18

Recommended electives: public speaking, City Government (PS 315). Real Estate (BA 425), Business Law (BA 416), foreign language.

FOR STUDENTS TAKING FIRST TWO YEARS AT STATE COLLEGE

First Year (State College)

Graphics (AA 111, 112, 212).....	2	2	2
General Botany (Bot 201, 202, 203).....	3	3	3
Landscape Architecture (LA 279).....	—	—	3
History and Literature of Landscape Architecture (LA 356, 357, 358).....	2	2	2
English Composition (Eng 111, 112, 113).....	3	3	3
Lower-Division Architectural Design (AA 297).....	2	—	—
Construction (AA 120).....	—	1	—
Military Science (men) and Physical Education <sup>1</sup> .....	2	2	2
Group requirement in language and literature or social science <sup>2</sup> .....	3	3	3
	17	16	18

Second Year (State College)

Lower-Division Architectural Design (AA 297 continued).....	—	1	1
Lower-Division Landscape Design (LA 290).....	2	2	2
Plane Surveying (CE 226, 223).....	3	—	3
Plant Propagation (Hrt 311).....	—	3	—
Maintenance and Construction (LA 359, 360, 361).....	3	3	3
Plant Materials (LA 326, 327, 328).....	3	3	3
Soils Improvement (Sls 215).....	2	—	—
Military Science (men) and Physical Education.....	2	2	2
Electives.....	3	4	4
	18	18	18

Third Year (University)

Lower-Division Architectural Design (AA 297 continued).....	2	2	2
Lower-Division Drawing (AA 291).....	3	3	3
Construction II (AA 220, 221, 222).....	1	1	1
Upper-Division Landscape Design (LA 490).....	3	3	3
Plant Composition (LA 491).....	3	3	3
Electives.....	6	6	6
	18	18	18

Fourth and Fifth Years (University)

Same as for students beginning at University

<sup>1</sup> General Hygiene (PE 150), 2 term hours, is taken one term in place of physical education. Women take Social Ethics (PE 131) one term.

<sup>2</sup> Students taking modern language will complete group requirements in the fourth year at the University.

## Suggested Curriculum in Drawing and Painting

*B.A., B.S. Degrees*

MR. VINCENT, Adviser

## First Year

	Term hours		
	F	W	S
Lower-Division Painting (AA 290).....	2	2	2
Lower-Division Drawing (AA 291).....	2	2	2
Lower-Division Composition (AA 292).....	2	2	2
Survey of Creative Arts (AA 114, 115, 116) or language.....	3-4	3-4	3-4
English Composition (Rht 111, 112, 113).....	3	3	3
Group requirements.....	3	3	3
Military Science (men) or General Hygiene (women).....	1	1	1
Physical Education.....	1	1	1
	17-18	17-18	17-18

## Second Year

Lower-Division Painting (AA 290 continued).....	3	3	3
Lower-Division Drawing (AA 291 continued).....	3	3	3
Lower-Division Composition (AA 292 continued).....	3	3	3
Military Science (men).....	1	1	1
Physical Education.....	1	1	1
Group requirement and electives.....	6	6	6
	17	17	17

## Third Year

Upper-Division Painting (AA 490).....	5	5	5
Upper-Division Drawing (AA 491).....	4	4	4
Upper-Division Composition (AA 492).....	3	3	3
History of Painting (AA 346, 347, 348).....	2-3	2-3	2-3
Electives.....	3	3	3
	17-18	17-18	17-18

## Fourth Year

Upper-Division Painting (AA 490 continued).....	5	5	5
Upper-Division Drawing (AA 491 continued).....	5	5	5
Upper-Division Composition (AA 492 continued).....	3	3	3
Electives.....	3	3	3
	16	16	16

## Suggested Curriculum in Sculpture

*B.A., B.S. Degrees*

MR. BARRETT, Adviser

## First Year

Lower-Division Sculpture (AA 293).....	3	3	3
Lower-Division Drawing (AA 291).....	2	2	2
Lower-Division Sculpture Composition (AA 294).....	2	2	2
Survey of Creative Arts (AA 114, 115, 116).....	3	3	3
English Composition (Rht 111, 112, 113).....	3	3	3
Group requirements.....	3	3	3
Military Science (men) or General Hygiene (women).....	1	1	1
Physical Education.....	1	1	1
	18	18	18

## Second Year

Lower-Division Sculpture (AA 293 continued).....	4	4	4
Lower-Division Drawing (AA 291 continued).....	3	3	3
Lower-Division Sculpture Composition (AA 294 continued).....	2	2	2
Military Science (men).....	1	1	1
Physical Education.....	1	1	1
Group requirements and electives.....	5	5	5
	16	16	16

Third Year

	Term hours		
	F	W	S
Upper-Division Sculpture (AA 493).....	5	5	5
Upper-Division Drawing (AA 491).....	4	4	4
Upper-Division Sculpture Composition (AA 494).....	2	2	2
Electives .....	6	6	6
	17	17	17

Fourth Year

Upper-Division Sculpture (AA 493 continued).....	5	5	5
Upper-Division Drawing (AA 491 continued).....	4	4	4
Upper-Division Sculpture Composition (AA 494 continued).....	2	2	2
Electives .....	4	4	4
	15	15	15

Suggested Curriculum in Art Education

*B.A., B.S. Degrees*

MISS KERNS, Adviser

First Year

Design I (AA 166, 167, 168).....	2	2	2
Lower-Division Drawing (AA 291).....	2	2	2
Color Theory (AA 163, 164, 165).....	1	1	1
Foreign language } Social science } Science } two of these three subjects.....	6-8	6-8	6-8
English Composition (Rht 111, 112, 113).....	3	3	3
Physical Education (PE 180).....	1	1	1
Health Education (PE 114, 115, 116).....	1	1	1
	16-18	16-18	16-18

Second Year

Lower-Division Sculpture (AA 293).....	2	2	2
Design II (AA 266, 267, 268).....	2	2	2
Lower-Division Applied Design (AA 296).....	2	2	2
Figure and Costume Sketch Class (AA 298).....	1	1	1
Representation I (AA 169, 170, 171).....	1	1	1
Lower-Division Painting (AA 290).....	-	-	2
Foreign language or science.....	3-4	3-4	3-4
General Psychology (Psy 201, 202).....	3	3	-
General Psychology Laboratory (Psy 208, 209).....	1	1	-
Physical Education (PE 180).....	1	1	1
Elective .....	-	-	2
	16-17	16-17	16-17

Third Year

Representation II (AA 269, 270, 271).....	1	1	1
Civilization and Art Epochs (AA 446, 447).....	2	2	-
Fashion Illustration (AA 391).....	2	2	2
Interior Design I (AA 380, 381, 382).....	2	2	2
Upper-Division Applied Design (AA 496).....	-	2	2
Secondary Education (Ed 311).....	3	-	-
Educational Psychology (Ed 312).....	-	3	-
Principles of Teaching (Ed 313).....	-	-	3
Oregon History (Hst 377).....	-	-	2
Oregon School Law (Ed 316).....	2	-	-
Electives .....	4	4	4
	16	16	16

Fourth Year

Interior Design II (AA 383, 384, 385).....	2	2	2
Art Education (AA 414, 415).....	3	-	3
Lower-Division Painting (AA 290).....	2	2	-
Representation III (AA 386, 387, 388).....	1	1	1
Special Methods (Ed 408).....	-	3	-
Supervised Teaching (Ed 415).....	-	-	9
Education electives .....	3	3	-
Courses in second subject-preparation field.....	6	6	2
	17	17	17

## Fifth Year

	Term hours		
	F	W	S
Upper-Division Painting (AA 490).....	2	2	2
Lower-Division Sculpture Composition (AA 294).....	2	2	2
History of Painting (AA 346, 347, 348) or World History (Hst 204, 205, 206).....	2-3	2-3	2-3
Modern Educational Principles and Problems (Ed 511).....	-	-	3
Education electives.....	5	5	2
Courses in second subject-preparation field.....	3	5-6	5-6
Elective.....	2	-	-
	16-17	16-17	16-17

## Suggested Curriculum in General Art

*B.A., B.S. Degrees*

MISS AVAKIAN, Adviser

## Freshman Year

Lower-Division Decorative Design (AA 295), Interior Design Elements (AA 223, 224, 225).....	2-3	2-3	2-3
Survey of Creative Arts (AA 114, 115, 116).....	3	3	3
From the following subjects, 3 to 5 hours.....	3-5	3-5	3-5
Lower-Division Applied Design (AA 296)			
Lower-Division Drawing (AA 291)			
Lower-Division Composition (AA 292)			
Lower-Division Sculpture (AA 293)			
Figure and Costume Sketch Class (AA 298)			
English Composition (Rht 111, 112, 113).....	3	3	3
Physical Education.....	1	1	1
Military Science (men) or General Hygiene (women).....	1	1	1
Group requirements and electives.....	4-6	4-6	4-6
	17-22	17-22	17-22

## Sophomore Year

From the following subjects, 7 to 8 hours.....	7-8	7-8	7-8
Lower-Division Decorative Design (AA 295 continued)			
Lower-Division Applied Design (AA 296 continued)			
Lower-Division Drawing (291 continued)			
Lower-Division Painting (AA 290)			
Lower-Division Sculpture (AA 293 continued)			
Lower-Division Composition (AA 292 continued)			
Physical Education.....	1	1	1
Military Science (men).....	1	1	1
Electives and group requirements.....	6-8	6-8	6-8
	15-18	15-18	15-18

## Junior Year

Civilization and Art Epochs (AA 446, 447, 448).....	2	2	2
From the following subjects, 10 to 11 hours.....	10-11	10-11	10-11
Upper-Division Decorative Design (AA 495)			
Upper-Division Drawing (AA 491)			
Upper-Division Painting (AA 490)			
Upper-Division Sculpture (AA 493)			
Upper-Division Composition (AA 492)			
Fashion Illustration (AA 391)			
Electives.....	3	3	3
	15-16	15-16	15-16

## Senior Year

From the following subjects, 12 to 13 hours.....	12-13	12-13	12-13
Upper-Division Decorative Design (AA 495 continued)			
Upper-Division Applied Design (AA 496)			
Upper-Division Drawing (AA 491 continued)			
Upper-Division Painting (AA 490 continued)			
Upper-Division Sculpture (AA 493 continued)			
Upper-Division Composition (AA 492 continued)			
Interior Design I (AA 380, 381, 382)			
Electives.....	3	3	3
	15-16	15-16	15-16

## Description of Courses

### ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN, INTERIOR DESIGN, AND STRUCTURAL DESIGN

#### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

- AA 111, 112, 113. **Graphics I.** 2 hours each term.  
Principles of orthographic projection or descriptive geometry; applications to the construction of plans and elevations, projections of points, lines, and planes, and correct location of shades and shadows. Adams.
- AA 117, 118, 119. **Introduction to Construction.** 3 hours each term.  
Study of mathematics as related to building construction, including the elements of algebra, trigonometry, and calculus. Adams.
- AA 120. **Construction I.** 1 hour spring.  
Introduction to architectural elements by means of individual research and observation. Sketching of existing examples, with class discussion. Willcox.
- AA 151, 152, 153. **Mechanical Drawing.** 2 hours each term.  
The use and care of instruments; geometric drawing; practical applications of the principles of orthographic projection to drafting-room practice.
- AA 154, 155, 156. **Architectural Modeling.** 1 hour each term.  
The student studies architectural forms and details by actually creating the forms in clay, and thus strengthens his perception of three dimensions for work on problems in design. Willcox.
- AA 191. **Architectural Drawing.** 1 hour each term.  
A course in freehand perspective, intended to develop skill in depiction of imagined forms in planes and solids. Willcox.
- AA 211, 212, 213. **Graphics II.** 2 hours each term.  
Fall: completion of work in shades and shadows; winter and spring: applications of descriptive geometry to drawing of linear perspectives. Practical methods of constructing perspectives. Brown.
- AA 214, 215, 216. **Architectural Rendering.** 1 hour each term.  
Use of India ink and water color in making rendered drawings; application to architectural design problems. Brown.
- AA 220, 221, 222. **Construction II.** 1 hour each term.  
Introduction to building materials; materials in design, properties of materials, specifications. Hayden.
- AA 223, 224, 225. **Interior Design Elements.** 2 hours each term.  
Introduction to the scope, aim, and technique of interior design, with emphasis on interior planning, interior color theory, textile design, and flower arrangement. Frasier.
- AA 297. **Lower-Division Architectural Design.** 1 to 5 hours any term.  
No-grade course. Through lectures and individual problems, the staff attempts to orient the student in relation to the principles, methods, concepts, and ideals which make up the field of architectural design and planning.

#### UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

- AA 311, 312, 313. **Domestic Architecture I.** 1 to 4 hours each term.  
The principles and requirements of domestic architecture applied to the execution of plans and elevations of residential buildings, and to the landscape design of the property. Lawrence, Hayden.

- AA 320, 321, 322. **Construction III.** 3 hours each term.  
Intended to follow trigonometry; application of mathematics to the designing of structures. Adams.
- AA 323, 324, 325. **Construction IV.** 2 hours each term.  
Introduction to the making of working drawings, including scale and full-size details; writing of specifications and supervision. Prerequisite: AA 311, 312, 313. Brown, Hayden.
- AA 329, 330, 331. **Architectural Practice.** 1 hour each term.  
Problems of professional ethics, business relations, office management, etc. Willcox.
- AA 337, 338, 339. **Architectural History I.** 2 or 3 hours each term.  
Study of the historic styles of architecture, supplemented by individual investigation of historic ornament. Open to nonmajors. Lawrence, Brown.
- AA 340, 341, 342. **Architectural History II.** 2 hours each term.  
Continuation of AA 337, 338, 339. Lawrence.
- AA 356, 357, 358. **Architectural History IV.** 2 hours each term.  
History of development of interior design and its related fields. Study of furniture, textiles, rugs, etc. Required for majors. Open to nonmajors. Frasier.
- AA 369, 370, 371. **Construction V.** 2 hours each term.  
Mechanical accessories to buildings; plumbing, heating, ventilation, electric lighting, and acoustics. Adams.
- AA 411, 412, 413. **Domestic Architecture II.** (G) 1 to 4 hours each term.  
Continuation AA 311, 312, 313. Lawrence, Hayden.
- AA 420, 421, 422. **Construction VI.** (G) 2 hours each term.  
Constructive design, continuing the work of AA 320, 321, 322. Trusses in wood and steel, plate girders, reinforced concrete, retaining walls, etc. Adams.
- AA 440, 441, 442. **Architectural History III.** 1 hour each term.  
History of modern architecture. Continuation of AA 340, 341, 342. Lawrence.
- AA 465, 466, 467. **Technique and Practice.** 5 hours each term.  
Business, estimating methods, and ethics for interior decorators. Frasier.
- AA 497. **Upper-Division Architectural Design.** (G) 1 to 10 hours any term.  
No-grade course. In a three-year sequence, a progressive series of related architectural problems which offer the opportunity for intensive study in design and planning, with emphasis on analysis, imagination, and solution.
- AA 498. **Upper-Division Interior Design.** (G) 1 to 10 hours any term.  
No-grade course. In a three-year sequence a progressive series of related problems are studied and executed by presentation in perspective, isometric, and elevation. 30 term hours earned in fifth year. Frasier.

## LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

- LA 117, 118, 119. **Landscape Architecture.** 1 hour each term.  
Introduction to landscape architecture; survey of the principles and ideals of the art. Peck.
- LA 290. **Lower-Division Landscape Design.** 1 to 5 hours each term.  
Design of small residence properties, the ordinary city lot, town house property, and suburban residence properties of not more than three acres. Prerequisite: LA 117, 118, 119. Jette.

UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

- LA 335. **Field Practice.** 4 hours fall.  
Field problems in surveying, grading, and layout work for construction.  
Prerequisite: CE 223. Jette.
- LA 337. **Office Practice.** 2 hours winter.  
Professional ethics, office management, and principles of superintendence.  
Prerequisite: upper-division standing. Jette.
- LA 353, 354, 355. **City Planning I.** 2 hours each term.  
Fall and winter: history and significance of city planning; modern achievements in zoning, housing, and city and regional planning. Spring: economic, practical, and aesthetic factors. Willcox.
- LA 401. **Special Studies.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- LA 403. **Senior Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- LA 405. **Senior Assigned Reading.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- LA 407. **Senior Seminar.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- LA 435. **Field Practice.** 4 hours spring.  
Continuation of LA 335, the field work being correlated with a major design problem. Jette.
- LA 490. **Upper-Division Landscape Design.** (G) 1 to 10 hours any term.  
No-grade course. Design of suburban and country estates, school grounds and parks, cemeteries, golf courses, housing developments and subdivisions. Trips made to study examples in the field. Prerequisite: LA 290. Jette.
- LA 491. **Plant Composition.** 1 to 5 hours any term.  
No-grade course. Design of planting of trees, shrubs, and flowers. Lectures, field trips, and drafting. Maximum credit, 12 term hours. Prerequisite: LA 326, 327, 328. Jette.
- LA 492. **City Planning II.** (G) 1 to 6 hours any term.  
No-grade course. Course in civic design. Maximum credit, 12 term hours. Prerequisite: architecture majors, LA 353; landscape majors, LA 353, 354, 355. Willcox.

GRADUATE COURSES

LA 490, 492 may be taken for graduate credit.

- LA 501. **Special Studies.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- LA 503. **Graduate Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- LA 505. **Graduate Assigned Reading.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- LA 507. **Graduate Seminar.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

DRAWING AND PAINTING

LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

- AA 290. **Lower-Division Painting.** 2 to 3 hours any term.  
Instruction in the use of oil color, water color, and other media. Registration permitted any term, but it is desirable that the work be started in the fall. 15 hours required for upper-division standing.
- AA 291. **Lower-Division Drawing.** 1 to 3 hours any term.  
Training in observation and selection of significant elements. Registration permitted any term, but it is desirable that the work be started in the fall. 15 hours required for upper-division standing (6 hours for nonmajors).

**AA 292. Lower-Division Composition.** 2 to 3 hours any term.

Principles of space, tone, and color organization. Work in abstract and pictorial forms. Registration permitted any term; but it is desirable that the work be started in the fall. 15 hours required for upper-division standing.

**AA 298. Figure and Costume Sketch Class.** 1 hour any term.

No-grade course. Sketching from costumed models, to develop ability to observe clearly and record accurately.

## UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

**AA 346, 347, 348. History of Painting.** 2 or 3 hours each term.

Historical and aesthetic development of the painting language. Fall: ancient and Italian renaissance painting; winter: Flemish, Spanish, and French painting; spring: the twentieth century. Wilkinson.

**AA 398. Pen and Pencil.** 1 hour any term.

Technique of rendering with pen and pencil. Riehl.

**AA 490. Upper-Division Painting.** (G) 2 to 5 hours any term.

Advanced problems in portrait, figure, and still life, in all media. 18 hours required for graduation (plus 15 hours in AA 290, total 33 hours).

**AA 491. Upper-Division Drawing.** (G) 1 to 5 hours any term.

Advanced work in drawing. Study of form from the figure. 18 hours required for graduation (plus 15 hours in AA 291, total 33 hours).

**AA 492. Upper-Division Composition.** (G) 2 to 5 hours any term.

No-grade course. Advanced problems in composition. Mural decorations; illustrations; practical problems carried out in oil, fresco, and other media. 18 hours required for graduation (plus 15 hours in AA 292, total 33 hours).

## SCULPTURE

## LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

**AA 293. Lower-Division Sculpture.** 2 to 5 hours any term.

Fundamental principles studied in clay and stone; construction taught by the combinations of the simplest forms; study of anatomy. 18 hours required for upper-division standing. Barrett.

**AA 294. Lower-Division Sculpture Composition.** 2 to 4 hours any term.

Extensive research during first year in ancient sculpture composition. Original compositions in clay. 9 hours required for upper-division standing. Barrett.

## UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

**AA 493. Upper-Division Sculpture.** (G) 2 to 6 hours any term.

Progressive series of problems in sculpture, including original sketches in clay from life, as well as carefully executed works in stone. 30 hours required for graduation (plus 18 hours in AA 293, total 48 hours.) Barrett.

**AA 494. Upper-Division Sculpture Composition.** (G) 2 to 4 hours any term.

No-grade course. Continuation of AA 294. Research in all periods of art. 9 hours required for graduation (plus 9 hours in AA 294, total 18 hours). Barrett.

ART EDUCATION

LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

- AA 163, 164, 165. **Color Theory.** 1 hour each term.  
 Study of color with reference to its scientific background and artistic use. Practical applications in dress, the home, the commercial world, and the theater. Creative use of color for individual art expression. Kerns.
- AA 166, 167, 168. **Design I.** 2 hours each term.  
 Study of basic art structure—elements, line, dark and light, and color. Structural organization of designs for textiles, advertising, posters, etc., with application to crafts and applied arts. Kerns.
- AA 169, 170, 171. **Representation I.** 1 hour each term.  
 Rendering of positive and negative space by use of naturalistic and abstract forms. Creation of rhythms, static and dynamic, on picture plane by lines, planes, and volumes. Problems in pencil, charcoal, water color, oil. Kerns.
- AA 266, 267, 268. **Design II.** 2 hours each term.  
 Continuation of AA 166, 167, 168. Study of nature forms in landscape, human figure, and abstract composition. Study of historical crafts in relation to modern technique and the teaching problem. Kerns.
- AA 269, 270, 271. **Representation II.** 1 hour each term.  
 Continuation of AA 169, 170, 171, with more advanced problems along the same lines. Prerequisite: AA 169, 170, 171. Kerns.

UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

- AA 380, 381, 382. **Interior Design I.** 2 hours each term.  
 Great periods of interior architecture, decorative furnishings, and accessories as related to the periods studied. Required of majors in art education; open to nonmajors. Frasier.
- AA 383, 384, 385. **Interior Design II.** 2 hours each term.  
 Problems of side-wall elevations in neutral wash and color. Quick rendering in pencil and water color of elevations and drapery arrangements. Furniture design. Color and color schemes. Frasier, Conratt.
- AA 386, 387, 388. **Representation III.** 1 hour each term.  
 Prerequisite: AA 269, 270, 271. Kerns.
- Ed 408. **Special Teaching Methods.** 3 hours winter.
- AA 414, 415. **Art Education.** 3 hours each term, fall and spring.  
 Subject matter, materials, and method of presentation; observation of art classes in the schools; lesson plans and courses for grade and high schools. Students must register for Ed 408 in the winter term. Kerns.
- Ed 415. **Supervised Teaching.** 1 to 12 hours any term.  
 One year of supervised teaching in Eugene public schools or the University High School, for majors in art education. Maximum total credit, 12 term hours. Kerns, Conratt.

GENERAL ART

LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

- AA 114, 115, 116. **Survey of Creative Arts.** 3 hours each term.  
 The arts explained through their human and social causes. What appreciation

is, how the habit of appreciation may be developed, and how it relates to daily living and to individual needs. Zane.

**AA 295. Lower-Division Decorative Design.** 2 to 3 hours any term.

Study, through creative exercises, of the principles of industrial design—elements, form, color, material, texture. Analysis of current industrial art. The relation of art to industry. Zane.

**AA 296. Lower-Division Applied Design.** 2 to 4 hours any term.

Creative approach to ceramics and weaving, including study of materials, techniques, and design involved in each subject. Avakian.

UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

**AA 376, 377, 378. Advanced Art Appreciation.** 3 hours each term.

Advanced exercises in perception and interpretation of art forms. Special problems in appreciation of Oriental arts and of contemporary American painting. Methods of appreciative approach studied comparatively. Zane.

**AA 391. Fashion Illustration.** 2 or 3 hours any term.

The fashion figure, work with layout, techniques of rendering, textures, and color. Conradt.

**AA 446, 447, 448. Civilization and Art Epochs.** (G) 2 hours each term.

History, archaeology, and evolution of art. The influence of political, ecclesiastical, aesthetic, and ethnological evolution upon art; the influence of art upon humanity. Prerequisite: upper-division standing. Zane.

**AA 495. Upper-Division Decorative Design.** (G) 2 to 3 hours any term.

Emphasis on free personal expression on the part of the student, with the aim of building up an individual professional style. From 6 to 9 hours may be earned each year during the third and fourth years. Zane.

**AA 496. Upper-Division Applied Design.** (G) 2 to 6 hours any term.

No-grade course. Ceramics or weaving. 6 to 18 hours in either section during each of the third and fourth years. 18 hours in either subject required for graduation (plus 12 hours in AA 296, total 30 hours). Avakian.

HONORS COURSES

The student may register in these courses for special work in: architectural design, interior design, drawing and painting, sculpture, and art education.

**AA 401. Special Studies.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

**AA 403. Senior Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

**AA 405. Senior Assigned Reading.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

**AA 407. Senior Seminar.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

GRADUATE COURSES

Courses numbered 400-499 and designated (G) may be taken for graduate credit.

**AA 501. Special Studies.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

**AA 503. Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

**AA 505. Assigned Reading.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

**AA 507. Seminar.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

# School of Business Administration

VICTOR PIERPONT MORRIS, Ph.D., Dean of the School of Business Administration.  
LORENE MARGUTH, B.A., Secretary of the School of Business Administration.

PROFESSORS: BOND, BURRELL, COMISH, DANIEL, KELLY, LOMAX, MORRIS, STILLMAN, W. F. G. THACHER.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR: BALL, GAGE\*, RIDDLESBARGER.

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: BALLAINE, FAUST\*.

INSTRUCTORS: SHORT, JESSIE M. SMITH, RUTH M. THOMPSON.

ASSISTANTS: BACON†, CALLIS.

**T**HE training for leadership in business offered by the University through the School of Business Administration is planned to include a program of studies in economics, law, and the liberal arts and sciences, closely correlated with professional business courses. Majors are expected to acquire a sound knowledge of the social sciences basic to an understanding of present-day business problems.

The school has no special entrance requirements beyond the University requirements for admission to first-year or freshman standing.

**Curricula.** The School of Business Administration offers four-year curricula leading to the Bachelor of Business Administration, Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Science degrees; a five-year curriculum in accounting for students preparing for C.P.A. examinations; and graduate work leading to the Master of Business Administration, Master of Arts, and Master of Science degrees. A general business curriculum has been planned for lower-division students. For juniors and seniors the school offers an upper-division curriculum in general business, and specialized work in various fields: accounting, advertising and selling, finance, marketing and merchandising, foreign trade, industrial management. A six-year combined curriculum has been arranged in business administration and law, leading to two degrees—Bachelor of Business Administration and a law degree.

**Teacher Training in Business Administration.** The State Board of Higher Education has assigned teacher training in business administration to the University, and teacher training in secretarial science to the State College. The work at the University has been organized to meet the demand for well-prepared teachers of business in the secondary schools. The curriculum in business administration leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science provides satisfactory training for teaching in this field. Teacher-training work is conducted jointly by the School of Business Administration and the School of Education. Students intending to teach should consult the dean of the School of Education concerning required and desirable courses in business and in education. For information concerning requirements for a state teacher's certificate, see SCHOOL OF EDUCATION.

\* On leave for military or civilian war service.

† Resigned December 12, 1942.

**Secretarial Science.** Graduates in business administration frequently find skill in typing and shorthand great assets in the business world. For students who have not acquired these skills before coming to the University, the University offers service courses in Typing (SS 121, 122, 123) and Stenography (SS 111, 112, 113). (See page 173.)

**Requirements for Baccalaureate Degrees.** The following requirements must be satisfied by majors in business administration for any bachelor's degree:

- (1) University requirements (see DEGREES AND CERTIFICATES).
- (2) Forty-eight term hours in courses in business administration, including 24 hours of upper-division work, and including: Constructive Accounting (BA 111, 112, 113), Elements of Finance (BA 222), Elements of Marketing (BA 223).
- (3) Business English (Rht 217), 3 hours.
- (4) Principles of Economics (Ec 201, 202, 203), 3 hours each term.

Special requirements for particular degrees are:

*Bachelor of Business Administration.* One year of Business Law (BA 416, 417, 418); three courses from the following optional management series: Finance Management (BA 459), Sales Management (BA 435), Business Statistics (BA 432, 433), and either Production Management (BA 413) or Personnel Management (BA 414).

*Bachelor of Arts.* In addition to 48 hours in business administration, 36 hours in language and literature, including two years (normally 24 term hours) of a foreign language.

*Bachelor of Science.* In addition to 48 hours in business administration, 36 hours in social science or in science and mathematics.

**Graduate Work in Business Administration.** Students who hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university, and who have completed a total of 45 term hours of undergraduate work (or equivalent) in business administration and economics, may register in the Graduate Division for work in business administration leading to the M.B.A., M.A., or M.S. degrees. A student is normally able to earn in one year the 45 hours of graduate credit required for the master's degree. Of these 45 hours, 15 may be taken in some approved allied field selected as a minor. A candidate for the master's degree must present a satisfactory thesis in the field of business administration (for which he will receive 9 hours of credit). He must take an oral qualifying examination and a final oral examination. All requirements must be completed within five years. For the M.A. degree a reading knowledge of one foreign language is required.

Graduates of accredited colleges and universities who wish to take work in business administration, but who do not wish to become candidates for advanced degrees, may register in the Graduate Division and be extended the privileges of classification as a graduate student. Such students may take courses which best suit their individual needs, without regard for the requirements stated above.

For further information on graduate work, see GRADUATE DIVISION.

**Bureau of Business Research.** The school maintains a Bureau of Business Research for the study of business problems peculiar to the state and to the Northwest. The entire staff cooperates in carrying on the work of the bureau. Studies are frequently undertaken at the request of business men and officials of the state. Graduate students and many seniors assist in the study and solution of problems as a part of their training. The bureau publishes the OREGON BUSINESS REVIEW,

a monthly periodical devoted principally to the analysis of current business and economic trends in Oregon and the Pacific Northwest.

The Foreign Trade Advisory Board assists the faculty in shaping the curriculum in foreign trade, and in planning and carrying out the program of the Bureau of Business Research. The members of the board are:

- JOHN G. BARNETT, Portland.
- F. H. CHAPMAN, Assistant Vice-President, First National Bank, Portland.
- H. K. CHERRY, Portland.
- W. W. CLARK, Clark & Wilson Lumber Co., 10504 N. W. St. Helens Road, Portland.
- ARTHUR J. FARMER, Manager, Portland Chamber of Commerce, Portland.
- ARTHUR HANTON, Archer-Daniels-Midland Co., Board of Trade Building, Portland.
- L. W. HARTMAN, Vice-President, J. T. Steeb & Co., Board of Trade Building, Portland.
- A. M. SCOTT, Export Manager, Pillsbury Flour Mills Co., Lewis Building, Portland.
- JOHN A. SPROUSE, JR., Sprouse-Reitz Co., 1900 N. W. 22nd Avenue, Portland.
- GEORGE T. TAYLOR, Import Manager, Meier & Frank, Portland.
- PHIL THURMOND, Manager, Foreign Trade Department, Chamber of Commerce, Portland.
- E. A. VALENTINE, Fireman's Fund Insurance Co., Board of Trade Building, Portland.

## Curricula in Business Administration\*

*B.B.A., B.A., B.S., M.B.A., M.A., M.S. Degrees*

*Accounting—Advertising and Selling—Finance—Foreign Trade—General Business—Industrial Management—Marketing and Merchandising—Business Administration and Law*

### Lower-Division Curricula

During the freshman and sophomore years, the student must satisfy the lower-division group requirements for students in professional schools—a year sequence in each of two of the following three groups: language and literature, social science, and science.

#### GENERAL BUSINESS† (Suggested Curriculum)

##### Freshman Year

	Term hours		
	F	W	S
Constructive Accounting (BA 111, 112, 113).....	4	4	4
English Composition (Rht 111, 112, 113).....	3	3	3
Freshman mathematics .....	4	4	—
Mathematics of Finance (Mth 108).....	—	—	4
Electives—Physical-Science Survey; Biological-Science Survey; literature; Survey of Creative Arts; foreign language; introductory course in speech; Appreciation of Music; Elementary Journalism; home economics .....	4	4	4
Military Science (men) or General Hygiene (women).....	1	1	1
Physical Education .....	1	1	1
	17	17	17

##### Sophomore Year

Retail Accounting (BA 211).....	3	—	—
Principles of Cost Accounting (BA 212).....	—	3	—
Analysis of Financial Statements (BA 213).....	—	—	3
Business English (Rht 217).....	3	—	—
Elements of Finance (BA 222); Elements of Marketing (BA 223).....	—	4	4
Principles of Economics (Ec 201, 202, 203).....	3	3	3
Electives—literature; psychology; geography; history; Introduction to Philosophy; Extempore Speaking; Shakespeare; foreign language; American Governments; sociology .....	5	5	5
Military Science (men).....	1	1	1
Physical Education .....	1	1	1
	16	17	17

\* Except for University requirements and the courses listed above as required of majors, the courses included in these curricula are only suggested. Students are allowed considerable freedom in substituting other courses which satisfy individual needs.

† Women students majoring in business administration may elect a minor in home economics.

**ADVERTISING AND SELLING**  
(Suggested Curriculum)

The courses in advertising and selling are designed to give the student an acquaintance with the whole field of selling operations. Students interested in advertising should consult Professor W. F. G. Thacher early in the freshman year.

Freshman Year

	Term hours		
	F	W	S
Constructive Accounting (BA 111, 112, 113).....	4	4	4
English Composition (Rht 111, 112, 113).....	3	3	3
Freshman mathematics .....	4	4	—
Mathematics of Finance (Mth 108).....	—	—	4
Electives—literature, language, or philosophy.....	3	3	3
Military Science (men) or General Hygiene (women).....	1	1	1
Physical Education .....	1	1	1
	16	16	16

Sophomore Year

Business English (Rht 217).....	3	—	—
Elements of Finance (BA 222); Elements of Marketing (BA 223).....	—	4	4
Backgrounds of Publishing (J 311, 312, 313).....	3	3	3
Principles of Economics (Ec 201, 202, 203).....	3	3	3
Elementary Journalism (J 111, 112, 113).....	2	2	2
Psychology .....	3	3	3
Military Science (men) .....	1	1	1
Physical Education .....	1	1	1
	16	17	17

## Upper-Division Curricula

The fulfillment of the lower-division group requirements in liberal arts and sciences should be considered as a minimum requirement only. Majors in business administration should endeavor to take additional courses in liberal arts and sciences during the junior and senior years. A few of the many courses that may be taken with profit are listed in the following curricula.

**GENERAL BUSINESS\***  
(Suggested Curriculum)

Junior Year

Production Management (BA 413).....	4	—	—
Finance Management (BA 459) .....	—	—	5
Sales Management (BA 435).....	—	4	—
Business Policy (BA 453).....	—	3	—
Business Statistics (BA 432).....	3	—	—
Advanced Business Statistics (BA 433).....	—	3	—
Business Law (BA 416, 417, 418).....	4	4	4
Municipal Accounts and Audits (BA 486).....	3	—	—
Advanced Cost Accounting (BA 487, 488).....	—	3	3
Electives—Insurance; Real Estate; Office Organization and Management; Economics of Public Utilities; English; history, biological science; physical science.....	3	—	5
	17	17	17

Senior Year

General Advertising (BA 439).....	3	—	—
Principles of Salesmanship (BA 442).....	—	—	3
Investments (BA 463, 464).....	3	3	—
Personnel Management (BA 414).....	—	—	4
Bank Management (BA 460).....	—	3	—
Economic Theory and Problems (Ec 475, 476, 477).....	2	2	2
History of Economic Thought (Ec 470, 471, 472).....	3	3	3
Electives—Credit Management; Income-Tax Procedure; Introduction to Philosophy; English; history; biological science; physical science.....	5	5	4
	16	16	16

\* Women students majoring in business administration may elect a minor in home economics.

**ACCOUNTING**  
(Suggested Curriculum)

The School of Business Administration offers two curricula in accounting: (1) a four-year managerial curriculum for those interested in securing positions in the accounting department of business firms, banks, or manufacturing establishments; (2) a four- or five-year curriculum for students who wish to become certified public accountants.

**Junior Year**

	Term hours		
	F	W	S
Accounting Theory and Practice (BA 483, 484, 485).....	3	3	3
Municipal Accounts and Audits (BA 486) .....	3	—	—
Advanced Cost Accounting (BA 487, 488).....	—	3	3
Production Management (BA 413).....	4	—	—
Finance Management (BA 459).....	—	5	—
Sales Management (BA 435).....	—	—	4
Business Law (BA 416, 417, 418).....	4	4	4
Electives—Business Statistics; Advanced Business Statistics; International Trade; Labor Problems; Personnel Management.....	3	2	3
	17	17	17

**Senior Year**

Advanced Accounting Theory and Practice (BA 490, 491, 492).....	3	3	3
Auditing (BA 494, 495).....	—	3	3
Money, Banking, and Economics Crises (Ec 413).....	5	—	—
Income-Tax Procedure (BA 493).....	3	—	—
Merchandising (BA 436).....	—	—	4
Business Policy (BA 453).....	—	3	—
Electives—International Finance; History of Economic Thought; Public Finance; Insurance; Credit Management; English literature.....	5	7	6
	16	16	16

**Graduate Year**

C. P. A. Problems (BA 520, 521, 522).....	5	5	5
Graduate Seminar (BA 507).....	2	2	2
Minor field .....	5	5	5
Electives .....	3	3	3
	15	15	15

**ADVERTISING AND SELLING**  
(Suggested Curriculum)

**Junior Year**

General Advertising (BA 439).....	3	—	—
Problems in Distribution (BA 434).....	4	—	—
Sales Management (BA 435).....	—	4	—
Retail Merchandising (BA 436).....	—	—	4
Personnel Management (BA 414).....	—	4	—
Credit Management (BA 437).....	3	—	—
Business Cycles (BA 466).....	3	—	—
Business Statistics (BA 432).....	—	3	—
Advanced Business Statistics (BA 433).....	—	—	3
Electives—Reporting; decorative design; economic geography; history.....	3	5	9
	16	16	16

**Senior Year**

Advertising Production (BA 440).....	—	—	3
Advertising Problems (BA 444).....	3	—	—
Retail Advertising (BA 445, 446, 447).....	1	1	1
Business Law (BA 416, 417, 418).....	4	4	4
Finance Management (BA 459).....	—	5	—
Principles of Salesmanship (BA 442).....	—	—	3
Production Management (BA 413).....	4	—	—
Industrial Psychology (Psy 462).....	—	2	—
Personnel Procedures (Psy 463).....	—	—	2
Electives—Editing; Business Policy; English or American literature; sociology or advanced economics.....	5	4	4
	17	16	17

**FINANCE**  
(Suggested Curriculum)

Junior Year

	Term hours		
	F	W	S
Production Management (BA 413).....	4	—	—
Finance Management (BA 459).....	—	—	5
Sales Management (BA 435).....	—	4	—
Elements of Statistics (Mth 337).....	3	—	—
Business Statistics (BA 432).....	—	3	—
Advanced Business Statistics (BA 433).....	—	—	3
Bank Management (BA 460).....	—	3	—
Public Finance (Ec 418, 419).....	—	4	4
Money, Banking, and Economic Crises (Ec 413).....	5	—	—
Electives—Insurance; Real Estate; Municipal Accounts and Audits; Office Organization and Management; Economics of Public Utilities; advanced foreign language.....	4	2	4
	16	16	16

Senior Year

Business Law (BA 416, 417, 418).....	4	4	4
Investments (BA 463, 464).....	3	3	—
Investment Analysis (BA 465).....	—	—	3
Economic Theory and Problems (Ec 475, 476, 477).....	2	2	2
History of Economic Thought (Ec 470, 471, 472).....	3	3	3
Electives—Accounting Theory and Practice; Credit Management; Per- sonnel Management; International Finance; Income-Tax Procedure; Introduction to Philosophy; English literature.....	3	3	3
	15	15	15

**MARKETING AND MERCHANDISING**  
(Suggested Curriculum)

Junior Year

Problems in Distribution (BA 434).....	4	—	—
Sales Management (BA 435).....	—	4	—
Merchandising (BA 436).....	—	—	4
General Advertising (BA 439).....	3	—	—
Advertising Production (BA 440).....	—	—	3
Business Law (BA 416, 417, 418).....	4	4	4
Electives—Insurance; Real Estate; Office Organization and Manage- ment; Foreign-Trade Technique; economics; journalism; history; sociology; political science; English.....	5	8	5
	16	16	16

Senior Year

Personnel Management (BA 414).....	4	—	—
Advertising Problems (BA 444).....	3	—	—
Retail Advertising (BA 445, 446, 447).....	1	1	1
Principles of Salesmanship (BA 442).....	—	—	3
Finance Management (BA 459).....	—	—	5
Credit Management (BA 437).....	3	—	—
Economic Theory and Problems (Ec 475, 476, 477).....	2	2	2
History of Economic Thought (Ec 470, 471, 472).....	3	3	3
Industrial Psychology (Psy 462).....	—	2	—
Personnel Procedures (Psy 463).....	—	—	2
Electives—Research in Marketing; Statistics; Business Policy; Man- ufacturing; Foreign-Trade Marketing; economics; Income-Tax Pro- cedure; philosophy; psychology; history; geography; education; bio- logical science; physical science.....	1	8	—
	17	16	16

**FOREIGN TRADE**  
(Suggested Curriculum)

The courses in foreign trade and related subjects offered by the School of Business Administration are designed to enable the student to take an active and intelligent part in solving the trade problems of the Pacific states, particularly the Northwest, with countries of the Pacific Basin and other trade territories of the world. The curriculum, worked out in consultation with the Foreign Trade Advisory Board (see page 163), prepares the student for positions in exporting and importing houses, marine-insurance firms, banks, ocean-transportation companies, and governmental services.

## Junior Year

	Term hours		
	F	W	S
Production Management (BA 413).....	-	4	-
Personnel Management (BA 414).....	-	-	4
Finance Management (BA 459).....	-	-	5
Traffic Management (BA 450, 451).....	3	3	-
Problems in Distribution (BA 434).....	-	4	-
Sales Management (BA 435).....	-	-	4
Money, Banking, and Economic Crises (Ec 413).....	5	-	-
Foreign-Trade Technique (BA 471, 472, 473).....	3	3	3
American Foreign Relations (Hst 473, 474).....	3	3	-
Electives—History of China and Japan; Railway Economics; Water Transportation; Geography of South America.....	3	-	-
	17	17	16

## Senior Year

Business Law (BA 416, 417, 418).....	4	4	4
Foreign-Trade Marketing (BA 475, 476, 477).....	3	3	3
International Trade (Ec 440).....	3	-	-
International Economic Policies (Ec 441).....	-	3	-
Business Cycles (BA 466).....	3	-	-
Business Statistics (BA 432).....	-	3	-
Advanced Business Statistics (BA 433).....	-	-	3
Electives—Economic Problems of the Pacific; International Organiza- tion and World Politics; International Law.....	3	3	6
	16	16	16

INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT  
(Suggested Curriculum)

## Junior Year

Personnel Management (BA 414).....	-	-	4
Manufacturing (BA 412).....	4	-	-
Production Management (BA 413).....	-	4	-
Money, Banking, and Economic Crises (Ec 413).....	5	-	-
Retail Merchandising (BA 436).....	-	-	4
Business Cycles (BA 466).....	3	-	-
Business Statistics (BA 432).....	-	3	-
Advanced Business Statistics (BA 433).....	-	-	3
Advanced Cost Accounting (BA 487, 488).....	-	3	3
Accounting Theory and Practice (BA 483, 484, 485).....	3	3	3
Electives.....	2	3	-
	17	16	17

## Senior Year

Business Law (BA 416, 417, 418).....	4	4	4
Investments (BA 463, 464).....	3	3	-
Property Insurance (BA 481).....	-	-	3
Credit Management (BA 437).....	3	-	-
Finance Management (BA 459).....	-	-	5
History of Economic Thought (Ec 470, 471, 472).....	3	3	3
Industrial Psychology (Psy 462).....	-	2	-
Personnel Procedures (Psy 463).....	-	-	2
Electives.....	3	4	-
	16	16	17

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AND LAW

The fields of business and law are so intimately interrelated that the student trained in both is doubly prepared for either profession. The University offers a combined six-year curriculum, leading to two degrees, the B.B.A. and a law degree. A student following this curriculum registers in the School of Law in his senior year, after three years of general business training. For his first year of law he receives 48 term hours of credit toward his B.B.A. degree. The student receives the B.B.A. degree at the end of his first year of law, and the law degree when he has completed the regular three-year law curriculum.

Freshman and Sophomore Years  
(Same as General Business)

Junior Year

	Term hours		
	F	W	S
Personnel Management (BA 414) or Production Management (BA 413).....	4	—	—
Finance Management (BA 459).....	—	—	5
Sales Management (BA 435).....	—	4	—
History of Economic Thought (Ec 470, 471, 472).....	3	3	3
Money, Banking, and Economic Crises (Ec 413).....	5	—	—
Electives—history, economics, philosophy.....	4	9	8
	16	16	16

Advanced Work

The part of this combined curriculum offered by the School of Law consists of the regular three-year law curriculum. The work of the first two years in the School of Law consists almost entirely of required courses. The first year of law includes courses in Contracts, Legal Bibliography, Common-Law Procedure, Rights in Land, Torts, Criminal Law, Personal Property, and Equity I. The second year of law includes courses in Code Pleading, Titles, Equity II, Bills and Notes, Creditors' Rights, Partnerships and Corporations, Agency, Mortgages and Sales. The third year of law includes required courses in Wills, Conflict of Laws, Trial Practice, Trusts, Legal Ethics, Evidence, Taxation, and Constitutional Law. The balance of the third year's work consists of selections made from elective courses in Suretyship, Administrative Law, Legislation, Damages, Jurisprudence, and Municipal Corporations.

## Description of Courses

### BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

#### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

**BA 111, 112, 113. Constructive Accounting.** 4 hours each term.

Technique of account construction; preparation of financial statements. Application of accounting principles to practical business problems. Required of majors; prerequisite to advanced work in business. Stillman, staff.

**BA 211. Retail Accounting.** 3 hours fall.

Study of accounting principles and procedures peculiar to retail stores. Practical problems to familiarize the student with necessary forms and retail accounting routine. Prerequisite: BA 111, 112, 113. Ball.

**BA 212. Principles of Cost Accounting.** 3 hours winter.

Basic principles of cost accounting; departmentalization; expense allocation; designed primarily for students interested in general accounting. Prerequisite: BA 111, 112, 113. Ball.

**BA 213. Analysis of Financial Statements.** 3 hours spring.

Managerial accounting for effective management and control of industrial and trading concerns. Preparation, analysis, and interpretation of balance sheets and operating reports. Prerequisite: BA 111, 112, 113. Ball.

**BA 221. Elements of Organization and Production.** 4 hours any term.

Principles of management as applied to commercial and industrial concerns; required of all majors. Not offered 1943-44.

**BA 222. Elements of Finance.** 4 hours any term.

How a modern business enterprise is launched, secures long- and short-term funds, manages its capital and earnings; public control of financial institutions. Required of all majors. Prerequisite: BA 111, 112, 113. Ballaine.

**BA 223. Elements of Marketing.** 4 hours any term.

Methods, policies, and problems. Private and cooperative channels, auctions, exchanges, middlemen; demand creation, assembly, standardization, packaging, financing, risk taking, distribution. Ballaine, Comish, Lomax.

## UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

- BA 401. **Research.** Terms and hours to be arranged.  
Supervised individual work in some field of special interest. Subjects chosen must be approved by major professor. Prerequisite: senior standing. Morris, staff.
- BA 407. **Seminar in Business Problems.** (G) Hours to be arranged.  
Prerequisite: BA 221, 222, 223. Morris, Daniel, staff.
- BA 412. **Manufacturing.** (G) 4 hours fall.  
Brief study of principal manufacturing industries of the United States; history, technical processes, and vocabulary. Elementary knowledge of physics and chemistry desirable preparation. Prerequisite: BA 221, 222, 223. Bond.
- BA 413. **Production Management.** (G) 4 hours fall or winter.  
Analysis of cases representing actual problems in assembling and processing materials in a modern plant. Prerequisite: BA 222, 223. Bond.
- BA 414. **Personnel Management.** (G) 4 hours winter or spring.  
Principles and policies involved in obtaining and maintaining a competent cooperative working force; reconciliation of the interests of the worker and the employer. Prerequisite: BA 222, 223. Bond.
- BA 415. **Regional Planning for Commerce and Industry.** (G) 2 hours spring.  
Manufacturing and commercial industries in the Pacific Northwest; their relation to foreign and domestic markets, personnel, raw materials, and power. Lomax.
- BA 416. **Business Law.** (G) 4 hours fall or winter.  
Application of fundamental legal principles to typical business situations illustrated by selected cases. Formation, interpretation, and discharge of contracts. The law of bankruptcy, insurance, and suretyship. Riddlesbarger.
- BA 417. **Business Law.** (G) 4 hours winter or spring.  
The law of agency, the law of negotiable instruments, the law of real-property mortgages, landlord and tenant, and mechanics' lien law. Riddlesbarger.
- BA 418. **Business Law.** (G) 4 hours fall or spring.  
The law of personal property, sales, bailments, and chattel mortgages; the law of business organization, partnerships, corporations, unincorporated associations, business trusts, and joint-stock companies. Riddlesbarger.
- BA 423. **Office Organization and Management.** 2 hours spring.  
Elements of office organization, office management, office records and systems. Special study of the office manager as an executive, and his qualifications. Prerequisite: junior standing; consent of instructor. Thompson.
- BA 425. **Real-Estate Fundamentals.** (G) 3 hours fall or winter.  
Problems relating to the purchase, transfer, lease, and financing of land and buildings; home building, site selection, principles of house-and-lot evaluation. Open to nonmajor students. Faust.
- BA 426. **Real-Estate Practice.** (G) 3 hours spring.  
Application of the principles of land and building management from the standpoint of the broker and owner-operator; real-estate practices and institutions. Prerequisite: BA 425. Faust.
- BA 427. **Real-Estate Appraising.** (G) 3 hours winter.  
Specific factors affecting the value of land and buildings; the effect of city structure, zoning, and city planning; demonstrations of various techniques in appraising; preparation of an appraisal report. Prerequisite: BA 425. Faust.

**BA 432. Business Statistics.** 3 hours fall.

Applications of statistical methods to business and economic numerical data; sources of data, data presentation through use of charts and tables; introduction to analysis of data in solution of management problems. Ballaine.

**BA 433. Advanced Business Statistics.** (G) 3 hours winter.

Analysis and interpretation of data; time-series analysis, index numbers, correlation; estimating, forecasting, preparation of statistical reports. Prerequisite: Mth 337 or Mth 325, 326, or equivalent; BA 432 or equivalent. Ballaine.

**BA 434. Problems in Distribution.** (G) 4 hours fall or winter.

Critical study of marketing problems. Strength and weakness of various retail marketing channels; merits and limitations of wholesale marketing channels; extent and adaptability of direct marketing. Prerequisite: BA 223. Comish.

**BA 435. Sales Management.** (G) 4 hours winter or spring.

Structure of sales organizations; sales policies; control of sales operations; sales planning; market analysis; coordination of production and sales; selection, training, and management of salesmen. Prerequisite: BA 223. Comish.

**BA 436. Retail Merchandising.** (G) 4 hours fall or spring.

Retail policies and problems. Stock-control systems, buying, methods of sales promotion, plant operation, personnel, credit, turnovers, pricing, expense classification and distribution. Prerequisite: BA 223. Comish.

**BA 437. Credit Management.** (G) 3 hours spring.

The credit and collection problems of retail concerns. The source of credit information, the use of agency reports, installment credit methods, and credit control. Prerequisite: BA 222, 223 and Rht 217. Faust.

**BA 438. Industrial Purchasing.** 3 hours fall or winter.

Forms of industrial and governmental buying organizations; sources of goods, buyers' functions, purchasing procedures and methods, inspection, price policies. Prerequisite: BA 222, 223 or equivalent. Comish, Ballaine.

**BA 439. General Advertising.** (G) 3 hours any term.

Advertising as a factor in the distributive process; the advertising agency; the "campaign"; function of research and testing; use of media; newspapers, magazines, broadcasting, outdoor advertising, direct mail, etc. Thacher.

**BA 440. Advertising Production.** (G) 3 hours fall or winter.

Instruction and practice in the preparation of advertisements, with emphasis on writing advertising copy and designing simple layouts. A brief study of typography, and of the mechanics of printing and engraving. Thacher.

**BA 442. Principles of Salesmanship.** (G) 3 hours spring.

Principles and techniques of personal salesmanship; selling reactions. From the standpoints of seller and buyer. Prerequisite: BA 223. Comish.

**BA 443. Space Selling.** (G) 3 hours winter.

The salesmanship of advertising, including a description of the organization and methods of the advertising department of newspapers and other publications. Prerequisite: BA 439. Not offered 1943-44.

**BA 444. Advertising Problems.** (G) 3 hours winter.

The student is given an opportunity to cultivate his judgment through consideration of actual marketing and merchandising problems, in the solution of which advertising may be a factor. Thacher.

- BA 445, 446; 447. Retail Advertising.** (G) 1 hour each term.  
Study of management problems of the retail advertising department. Advanced practice in layout, copy, and production of retail advertising for newspapers, radio, and direct mail. Prerequisite: BA 439, 440. Short, Thacher.
- BA 450, 451. Traffic Management.** (G) 3 hours each term, fall and winter.  
The services, organization, management, charges, traffic, and public relations of railroad and airway carriers; theory and application of railroad rates. Interstate Commerce Commission cases. Lomax.
- BA 453. Business Policy.** (G) 3 hours fall.  
Coordination of the specialized work given in the school; the interdependence of different departments of a business concern. Open to upper-division majors who have had or are taking Business Law. Daniel.
- BA 459. Finance Management.** (G) 5 hours winter or spring.  
Financial problems involved in promotion, organization, obtaining permanent and working capital, bank loans, commercial-paper borrowing, management of earnings, administration policies, and reorganization. Burrell.
- BA 460. Bank Management.** (G) 3 hours winter.  
Banking principles and practice. Problems in commercial banking; analysis of various types of bank loans and investments, bank liquidity, expansion and development, etc. Prerequisite: BA 222 and Ec 413.
- BA 463. Investments.** (G) 3 hours fall.  
Economic principles governing capital and interest; classification and development of methods for evaluating various kinds of investment securities; formulation of an investment policy. Prerequisite: BA 222, 223. Burrell.
- BA 464. Investments.** (G) 3 hours winter.  
Detailed study of the special phases of investments, including taxation, brokerage services, and the stock markets; brief study of the relation of investments to business cycles and forecasting. Prerequisite: BA 463. Burrell.
- BA 465. Investment Analysis.** (G) 3 hours spring.  
Application of investment principles to the analysis of specific securities in the industrial, public-utility, and railroad fields. Individual corporation reports and their relation to security valuation. Prerequisite: BA 463, 464. Burrell.
- BA 466. Business Cycles.** (G) 3 hours fall.  
Study of economic changes; classification and analysis of business-cycle theories. The availability, use, and limitations of business barometers in forecasting; their possible application to the business enterprise. Burrell.
- BA 467. Public-Utility Management.** (G) 3 hours spring.  
Production, distribution, and finance problems of public utilities; rates, accounting methods, flotation of securities, public relations, and consolidations. Prerequisite: BA 221, 222, 223. Not offered 1943-44.
- BA 471, 472, 473. Foreign-Trade Technique.**  
Export and import procedures, ocean shipping, marine insurance, financing of foreign shipments, commercial treaties, tariffs; particular stress on the business practices involved. Prerequisite: BA 221, 222, 223. Lomax.
- BA 474. Foreign Exchange and International Finance.** (G) 3 hours spring.  
An analysis of foreign-exchange principles and practices involved in the financing of export and import shipments. Not offered 1943-44.

- BA 475, 476, 477. Foreign-Trade Marketing.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
Channels of distribution; marketing the world's staple commodities; analysis of major trade territories of the world, particularly as outlets for products of Oregon and other Pacific states. Prerequisite: BA 471, 472, 473. Lomax.
- BA 479. Casualty Insurance.** (G) 3 hours fall.  
Organization of companies, risks covered, and contracts, in accident insurance of all types. Automobile, plate glass, elevator, public liability, steam boiler, burglary, robbery, forgery, etc. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Daniel.
- BA 480. Life Insurance.** (G) 3 hours winter.  
Types of life insurance, contracts, rate making, reserves, selections of risks, life insurance and the state. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Daniel.
- BA 481. Property Insurance.** (G) 3 hours spring.  
Nature of coverage, types of underwriters, types of contracts; analysis of the policy contract, special endorsements, and factors determining rates and adjustment of losses. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Bond.
- BA 482. Social and Economic Aspects of Insurance.** 3 hours spring.  
Study of the impacts of insurance upon the life of the people. Investments of insurance companies; creation and preservation of estates; economic and social effects of insurance. Prerequisite: BA 480. Daniel, Kelly.
- BA 483, 484, 485. Accounting Theory and Practice.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
The theory of accounting records and statements; statement of affairs, depreciation, analysis of profit-and-loss accounts, receiverships, balance-sheet construction and problems. Required of students majoring in accounting. Burrell.
- BA 486. Municipal Accounts and Audits.** (G) 3 hours fall.  
Principles of fund accounting and budgetary control. Oregon laws and decisions of the attorney general relative to accounts, finance, and auditing of municipalities. Audit procedures incident to municipal accounts. Stillman.
- BA 487, 488. Advanced Cost Accounting.** (G) 3 hours each term, winter and spring.  
Intensive study for students desiring to enter the field of cost accounting or other professional accounting work. Principles and cost procedures, with application to practical problems. Prerequisite: BA 111, 112, 113. Stillman.
- BA 490, 491, 492. Advanced Accounting Theory and Practice.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
Application of the technical phases of accountancy. Professional training in practical accounting theory and auditing. Prerequisite: BA 483, 484, 485. Required of accounting majors. Kelly.
- BA 493. Income-Tax Procedure.** (G) 3 hours fall.  
Income-tax laws of the United States and state of Oregon. The facts involved in making up the various returns; use of the various sources of information. Prerequisite: senior standing; BA 483, 484, 485 or equivalent. Kelly.
- BA 494, 495. Auditing.** (G) 3 hours each term, winter and spring.  
Auditing procedure involved in connection with assets and liabilities, including intangible assets and contingent liabilities, accounts showing net worth, closing of an audit, and preparation of audit reports. Prerequisite: BA 490. Kelly.
- BA 496, 497, 498. Accounting Systems.** (G) 3 hours each term.  
Installation of cost systems, and methods of accounting control. Report writing, including technique, style, and form. Problems and research. Prerequisite: senior standing. Not offered 1943-44.

## GRADUATE COURSES

Courses numbered 400-499 and designated (G) may be taken for graduate credit.

- BA 501. **Advanced Commercial Research.** Terms and hours to be arranged.  
Examination and criticism of typical studies in business research. Methods of procedure adapted to various types of business problems. Practice studies applying methods of business research.
- BA 503. **Graduate Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- BA 507. **Graduate Seminar.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- BA 520, 521, 522. **C. P. A. Problems.** 5 hours each term.  
Intensive study of problems and questions asked by examining boards and in the American Institute of Accountant's examinations. Training in correct analysis and correct form, and speed in solving problems. Kelly.

## SECRETARIAL SCIENCE

By action of the State Board of Higher Education in February 1941, the University was authorized to offer lower-division service courses in secretarial science. Major work in this field is allocated to the State College.

## LOWER-DIVISION SERVICE COURSES

- SS 111, 112, 113. **Stenography.** 3 hours each term.  
Gregg shorthand. Students must also take SS 121, 122, 123, unless they have had equivalent training. Students who have had one year of high-school shorthand may not take SS 111 for credit. 4 recitations. Smith, Thompson.
- SS 121, 122, 123. **Typing.** 2 hours each term.  
Touch typing; rhythm drills, dictation exercises; arrangement of business letters. Students with one year of high-school typing may not take SS 121 for credit. 5 hours laboratory; 1 hour home assignment. Marguth, May, Smith.

# School of Education

JAMES RALPH JEWELL, Ph.D., LL.D., Dean of the School of Education; Director of High-School Teacher Training.

LUCIA MARIA LEIGHTON, Secretary to the Dean.

IDA MAY POPE, A.B., Placement Secretary.

PROFESSORS: HUFFAKER, HUNTER, JEWELL, KNOLLIN, LEIGHTON, MACOMBER\*, MEANS\*, MOLL, MORRIS, SHELDON (emeritus), STETSON, H. B. WOOD\*.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: GARNET, HOYMAN, KERNS, KILLGALLON, WOODRUFF, ZANE.

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: BERNARD\*, BOUSHEY\*, R. U. MOORE, SHAFER, SHUMAKER.

INSTRUCTORS: AKERS, BUBB, FIRTH, HENDRICKSON\*, HOLADAY\*, KENDALL†, KERLEY\*, KINCAID‡, KOONS, KUCHERA, MCKINNEY\*, DOROTHA A. MOORE, MUL-LING\*, SHERMAN, VAN LOAN§, MILDRED H. WILLIAMS, WILLIAMSON, WILMOT, ZIMMERMAN.

ASSOCIATES: HAMMERBACHER, LANDRU, LETTOW, NIMMO, ORME, SEARS.

ASSISTANT: R. E. ANDERSON.

**A**LL professional preparation for teaching within the State System of Higher Education, except preparation for strictly elementary-school teaching, is organized under the School of Education. The school is concerned especially with the preparation of teachers for the high schools of Oregon, and with the promotion of high standards of secondary education.

The School of Education operates on both the University and the State College campuses. Preparation for high-school teaching in the various fields is divided between the two institutions in accordance with the allocation of major curricula. The director of high-school teacher training, with offices at Eugene, has administrative control over all high-school teacher education within the State System.

At the University are given general education courses, professional work in educational administration, and major curricula preparing for teaching of literature, languages, social sciences, biological science, general science, physical science, mathematics, arts, business administration, music, physical education, and approved combinations of subjects. The University also offers training to prepare teachers for work with atypical children.

At the State College are given major curricula preparing for teaching of biological science, general science, physical science, mathematics, agriculture, home economics, industrial arts, secretarial science, and approved combinations of subjects, and for educational and vocational guidance.

\* On leave for military service.

† Resigned January 31, 1943.

‡ Resigned January 16, 1943.

§ Resigned January 23, 1943.

In planning its curricula the School of Education recognizes three qualifications for a good teacher: (1) mastery of subject matter; (2) an understanding of child and adolescent psychology, and of professional problems and techniques; (3) a broad and liberal education.

**Major Requirements.** Candidates for a bachelor's degree with a major in education must complete 36 term hours of work in education courses. Two terms (6 term hours) of General Psychology may be counted toward fulfilling the 36-hour requirement. To be recommended for a degree with a major in education, students transferring from other institutions must complete at least 12 term hours of work in education at the University.

**Baccalaureate Degrees.** Students majoring in education may become candidates for the following baccalaureate degrees: Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Education. For the B.A. or B.S. degree the student must fulfill all University requirements for these degrees, in addition to major requirements. For the B.Ed. degree the student must fulfill general University requirements for graduation, and the requirements for a major in education, stated above.

**Graduate Work.** Graduate work in education, leading to the Master of Arts, Master of Science, Master of Education, Doctor of Philosophy, and Doctor of Education degrees, is offered at the University through the Graduate Division. The requirements for the M.Ed. and D.Ed. degrees differ from the requirements for the M.A., M.S., and Ph.D. degrees as follows: (1) teaching experience is required; (2) less time is spent on the technique of research; (3) the curriculum is carefully planned and integrated to prepare men and women for immediate service in administrative and advanced teaching positions. There is no foreign-language requirement for these degrees. The regulations governing graduate study are stated under GRADUATE DIVISION in this Catalog.

**School Administration.** Under the organization plan of the Oregon State System of Higher Education, training for educational administration is allocated to the University. The program in this field is differentiated from the program for students preparing for classroom teaching principally at the graduate level. During his undergraduate years, the student takes courses in education and in subject fields required for teacher certification, and satisfies University requirements for a baccalaureate degree. In his fifth year, the student planning to prepare himself for educational administration should take Ed 472, 473, 474, in addition to courses required for a teacher's certificate. This sequence satisfies the general academic requirement for the Oregon administrative credential—12 term hours of preparation in addition to that required for a teacher's certificate. (Candidates for the elementary principal's credential who have had teaching experience may take Ed 472, 473, 474 during their senior year.)

Since the state of Oregon issues six different administrative credentials, each requiring the completion of specific courses, all students planning to prepare for administrative work should secure further information from the School of Education.

In addition to courses satisfying the minimum requirements for an administrative credential, the School of Education offers a program of graduate work in the field of administration, leading to master's and doctor's degrees.

**Curriculum Studies.** The Curriculum Laboratory, established by the School of Education in 1937, provides excellent facilities for specialized study of the public-school curriculum and for practical research on curriculum problems. The equipment of the laboratory includes: (1) the most recent and important courses of study, units, and other curriculum materials available in the United States;

(2) a comprehensive collection of elementary- and secondary-school textbooks; (3) a complete file of standardized tests and other instruments of pupil evaluation; (4) a large collection of free and inexpensive pamphlets, maps, exhibits, and other materials suitable for use in the classroom; (5) selected professional books on the curriculum; (6) bibliographies on various phases of the curriculum.

Through the Curriculum Laboratory, the School of Education provides consultant services on curriculum problems to the school systems of Oregon, by means of extension courses, curriculum and evaluation surveys, and curriculum conferences.

**Clinical Teaching.** The DeBusk Memorial Clinic for exceptional children is maintained by the School of Education to help children with learning difficulties and to train teachers for clinical work with exceptional children in the public schools. The clinic confines itself to the treatment of children of normal intelligence who have special disabilities in reading, spelling, or arithmetic. Work in speech correction is carried on in cooperation with the Division of Speech and Dramatic Arts of the Department of English.

The DeBusk Clinic grew out of a reading clinic held on the campus in the summer of 1928, under the direction of Dr. Burchard Woodson DeBusk. Dr. DeBusk continued to direct the clinic and the training of clinical teachers until his death in 1936. The clinic was formally named in his memory in 1937.

The instructional program for students interested in work in this field provides a sound theoretical foundation and an opportunity for practical training. The student should take the following courses, in addition to courses required for teacher certification: Child Psychology (Ed 460); Psychology of Exceptional Children (Ed 462, 463); Reading Process (Ed 464); Diagnostic and Remedial Techniques (Ed 465, 466); Mental Tests (Ed 564, 565, 566); Psycho-Educational Clinic (Ed 409); Educational Research (problems in remedial teaching) (Ed 501).

The following courses outside the special field are suggested: Problems of Social Work (Soc 348); Measurement in Secondary Education (Ed 475); Advanced Experimental Psychology (Psy 451, 452, 453); Clinical Methods in Psychology (Psy 431, 432); Abnormal Psychology (Psy 413); Educational Statistics (Ed 515); Philosophy of Education (Ed 586); Advanced Educational Psychology (Ed 561, 562, 563); Speech Pathology (SD 486, 487, 488); Speech Clinical Practice (SD 489, 490).

**Bureau of Educational Research.** Through the Bureau of Educational Research the faculty of the School of Education investigates educational problems, frequently at the request of school officials. The bureau is often called upon for advice concerning educational tests and their use. School systems are aided in the study of their peculiar problems. Expert building and financial surveys are made for various cities and counties of Oregon. Cooperative testing programs have been carried through several of the larger systems of the state.

**Supervised Teaching.** The School of Education provides an opportunity for supervised high-school and junior-high-school teaching in all the major fields allocated to the University. Supervised teaching cannot be done at the University in fields in which the University does not offer major work. Student teachers observe teaching by expert instructors, work out their own lesson plans under the guidance of the supervisors, and teach high-school classes under close supervision. Credit for supervised teaching is granted only on the approval of the director of supervision.

**Teacher Placement Service.** A Placement Service is maintained by the School of Education for the placement of graduates of the University who are prepared and qualified to teach in the secondary schools. The Placement Service compiles and makes available to school officials full information concerning the preparation and experience of graduates who desire teaching positions. The Placement Service also furnishes students information concerning the certification requirements and school laws of other states, and will recommend graduates for certification in other states, on the endorsement of the dean of the School of Education and the University Registrar. The following fees are charged by the Placement Service:

Registration fee .....	\$3.00
Charge for late registration.....	1.00
Charge for late payment of registration fee .....	1.00
Credential fee .....	.25
Credential fee for out-of-state certification .....	2.00

The schedule of dates for registration and payment of registration fees may be secured at the Placement Service office. The credential fee is charged if credentials are sent at the request of the applicant, but not if they are sent at the initiative of the Placement Service or at the request of a prospective employer.

## State Teacher's Certificate

**A**LL teachers in the high schools of the state of Oregon must hold a high-school teacher's certificate, issued by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction. To be eligible for a one-year certificate, graduates of the University must satisfy the following requirements:

(1) A total of 45 term hours of college work after meeting the requirements for the baccalaureate degree.

(2) A minimum of 40 term hours of work in education, 15 term hours of which must be in upper-division or graduate courses taken during the last three terms of preparation\*. This work must be distributed as follows:

	Term hours
Secondary Education (Ed 311) .....	3
Educational Psychology (Ed 312) .....	3
Principles of Teaching (Ed 313).....	3
Special Teaching Methods (Ed 408).....	3
Supervised Teaching (Ed 415).....	6
Oregon School Law and System of Education (Ed 316).....	2
Advanced overview of education (Ed 511, Ed 543, Ed 586, or Ed 443s) 3	
Electives in education .....	17

(3) Oregon History (Hst 377), 2 hours.

(4) A minimum of 3 hours in General Psychology (prerequisite to Ed 312).

Under regulations adopted by the Oregon State Board of Education in January 1941, new teachers employed in approved high schools may be assigned to teach only in those subject fields in which they have completed adequate college preparation. The State Board of Education has set the following minimum standards of subject preparation:

\* During the war emergency the State Superintendent of Public Instruction is authorized to issue emergency certificates. For full information concerning these certificates, inquire at the School of Education.

**ENGLISH:** 36 term hours, including at least 9 term hours in composition and rhetoric (it is recommended that a substantial amount of work in speech be included in this training). **LANGUAGE:** the equivalent of 30 term hours of college preparation in each language taught (high-school credits evaluated in terms of college hours may be accepted in meeting the minimum requirements). **SOCIAL STUDIES:** 36 term hours, including at least 18 term hours in American and European or world history, and a total of at least 10 term hours in two or more of the following subjects—government, economics, sociology, geography. **MATHEMATICS:** 15 term hours of college mathematics. **COMMERCE:** *Shorthand*, 18 term hours (may include high-school or business-college work evaluated in terms of college hours or equivalent performance standards); *Typing*, 6 term hours (may include high-school or business-college work); *Book-keeping, Business Training, Commercial Law*, 24 term hours in accounting and business administration. **NATURAL SCIENCE:** *Elementary Science*, 24 term hours in the natural sciences, including at least 9 term hours in physical science and 9 term hours in biological science; *Biology*, 18 term hours; *Physics*, 12 term hours; *Chemistry*, 12 term hours. **PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND HEALTH EDUCATION:** 12 term hours in physical education and 12 term hours in health education. **HOME ECONOMICS:** 24 term hours.

To be recommended by the University for a teaching position, a student in satisfying the minimum subject requirements in the fields in which he intends to teach must take certain specified courses. These courses are listed on pages 179-182.

Believing that a broad knowledge in the fields of English, social studies, mathematics, natural science, and the fine arts should be a part of the equipment of every teacher, whatever his subject field, the State Board of Education has recommended that, beginning with the school year 1943-44, the college preparation of all new teachers employed in state-approved high schools should include the following:

**ENGLISH:** 24 term hours in literature, composition, speech, dramatics. **SOCIAL STUDIES:** 24 term hours in history, political science, economics, sociology, geography, philosophy. (A maximum of 6 term hours in library science may be applied toward satisfying the recommendation in English or social studies.) **SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS:** 17 term hours, including 9 hours in biological science and 8 hours in physical science and mathematics or in either of these fields. **ARTS AND CRAFTS:** 6 term hours in music, or in plastic, graphic, or industrial arts (equivalent performance standards may be accepted if approved by the teacher-training institution).

Students wishing to qualify for certification and placement should confer with members of the faculty of the School of Education not later than the end of the second term of their sophomore year.

Application for certification must be made to the State Superintendent of Public Instruction. An official record of the applicant's preparation, required as a basis for certification, will be submitted to the State Superintendent by the University Registrar, on request.

The holder of a one-year state certificate, after six months' successful teaching experience in this state and upon the recommendation of the city school superintendent or county school superintendent under whose supervision the applicant last taught, will receive a five-year state certificate authorizing him to teach in the high schools or junior high schools of this state.

A five-year certificate may be renewed when the holder thereof has taught successfully for a period of 24 months during the life of such certificate, or has completed 15 term hours in courses approved by the State Board of Education in a standard college or university. When a teacher who is regularly employed by a school board has been granted a leave of absence by such board, the school months included in such leave of absence shall be counted the same as months of teaching in determining eligibility for renewal of a five-year certificate.

The holder of a one-year state certificate, or a five-year state certificate, or a state life certificate, is authorized to act as city superintendent of the schools of any city.

The following fees are payable to the State Superintendent of Public Instruction at the time application for certification is made:

One-year certificate .....	\$2.00
Five-year certificate .....	2.00
Renewal of five-year certificate .....	2.00

## Subject Preparation

**T**HE University will not recommend a graduate for a teaching position who has not prepared himself, through suitable University courses, for the teaching of at least two subjects. To insure better opportunities for placement, it is desirable that students intending to teach qualify for the supervision of an extracurricular activity and, if possible, for teaching in a third subject field.\*

One of the student's subject fields must be a field in which the University offers supervised teaching, namely: art, biological sciences, business administration, elementary science, English, French, German, Latin, library, mathematics, music, physical education, physical sciences, social sciences, or Spanish. Exception to this requirement may be made in the case of students transferring from other institutions, who have completed courses in special methods and supervised teaching before entering the University.

Certain courses offered by the several schools and departments of the University, which do not satisfy education or subject requirements, are of great help to teachers. Students should consult members of the faculty of the School of Education concerning such supplementary training that would be of particular value in relation to their individual training programs.

Listed below are courses which the University requires for minimum subject preparation in the several teaching fields; these courses satisfy the subject-preparation standards of the State Board of Education (see page 178). It is meant only. Students should consult members of the faculty of the schools or departments in which they are taking subject-preparation courses concerning additional courses they should elect to strengthen their preparation.

### Major Teaching Fields

#### Art

Students wishing to prepare for placement in art in combination with other academic subjects should consult the dean of the School of Education early in the sophomore year.

	Term hours
Design I & II (AA 166, 167, 168; AA 266, 267, 268).....	12
Representation I & II (AA 169, 170, 171; AA 269, 270, 271).....	6
Color Theory (AA 163, 164, 165).....	3
Figure and Costume (AA 298).....	3
Lower-Division Drawing (AA 291).....	6
Art Education (AA 414, 415).....	6
	36

#### Biological Sciences

General Biology (Bi 201).....	4
General Botany (Bi 204, 205).....	8
General Zoology (Bi 201, 203); or Elementary Human Physiology (Bi 311, 312, 313).....	8-9
Electives in biological sciences (G 381, 382 is acceptable as an elective).....	4-3
	24

#### Business Administration

Constructive Accounting (BA 111, 112, 113).....	12
Office Organization and Management (BA 423).....	2
Business Law (BA 416, 417).....	8
One of the following courses: Retail Accounting (BA 211); Principles of Cost Accounting (BA 212); Elements of Finance (BA 222); Elements of Marketing (BA 223).....	3-4
Typing (SS 121, 122, 123).....	6
Stenography (SS 111, 112, 113) (60 words per minute performance).....	9
	40-41

\* During the junior year, a voice recording is taken of all students who plan to prepare for teaching. An acceptable recording is required for admission to supervised teaching and for recommendation.

important to note, however, that in most cases they satisfy the *minimum* require-

**Elementary Science**

	Term hours
A minimum of 27 term hours in the natural sciences, including:	
A year sequence with laboratory in physics or chemistry.....	12
A year sequence with laboratory in botany or zoology.....	9
Geology .....	6

**English**

English Composition (Rht 111, 112).....	6
Survey of English Literature (Eng 101, 102, 103) or Appreciation of Literature (Eng 104, 105, 106) .....	9
Shakespeare (two terms of Eng 201, 202, 203).....	6
American Literature (Eng 260) .....	5
English Composition for Teachers (Rht 324).....	3
Oral English for Teachers (SD 334) and Direction of School and Community Plays (SD 340), or equivalent.....	6
Upper-division courses in English literature, selected in consultation with the head of the Department of English.....	7
	42

**French**

The equivalent of thirty term hours, including high-school credits. Evaluate high-school credits in terms of college hours. Suggested courses (which should include RL 314, 315, 316):

Second-Year French (RL 4, 5, 6).....	12
French Literature (RL 311, 312, 313).....	9
French Composition and Conversation (RL 314, 315, 316).....	6

**German**

The equivalent of thirty term hours, including high-school credits. Evaluate high-school credits in terms of college hours. Suggested courses:

Second-Year German (GL 4, 5, 6).....	12
German Conversation and Composition (GL 334, 335, 336).....	6
Modern German Novel (GL 412) or Die Deutsche Novelle (GL 331).....	3
German Poetry (GL 333).....	3
Classical German Drama (GL 411) or Modern German Drama (GL 332)	3

**Latin**

The equivalent of thirty term hours, including high-school credits. Evaluate high-school credits in terms of college hours. Suggested courses:

Cicero and Vergil (Lat 4, 5, 6).....	12
Latin Literature: The Augustan Age (Lat 101, 102, 103).....	9
Ovid: Metamorphoses (Lat 314, 315).....	6

**Library**

Elementary Reference Work (Lib 381).....	3
Book Selection and Evaluation (Lib 382).....	3
Books for School Libraries (Lib 383s).....	3
School Library Administration (Lib 384).....	3
*Library Practice (Lib 385).....	3
Cataloging (Lib 386s) .....	3
Classification and Subject Headings (Lib 387s).....	3
Children's Literature (Lib 388).....	3
	24

**Mathematics**

Elementary Analysis (Mth 101, 102, 103) or equivalent.....	12
Differential and Integral Calculus (Mth 201, 202) or equivalent.....	8
Advanced Euclidean Geometry (Mth 415) or Elements of Projective Geometry (Mth 316) .....	3

23

\* Supervised Teaching (Ed 415) in library may be substituted for Lib 385.

**Music**

Term hours

<b>VOCAL</b>	
Theory I (Mus 111, 112, 113).....	12
Choral Conducting (Mus 323, 324, 325).....	6
Ensemble (chorus) .....	3
Appreciation of Music (Mus 127, 128, 129).....	6
	27

Applied music: The student must be able to demonstrate ability in singing and in playing accompaniments.

<b>INSTRUMENTAL</b>	
Theory I (Mus 111, 112, 113).....	12
Instrumental Conducting (Mus 320, 321, 322).....	6
Ensemble (orchestra or band).....	3
Stringed Instruments (Mus 332, 333, 334) or Wind and Percussion Instruments (Mus 335, 336, 337).....	3
	24

Applied music: The student must be able to demonstrate playing ability upon a melodic string or wind instrument.

**Physical Education**

<b>PHYSICAL EDUCATION</b>	
Community Health Problems (PE 361).....	3
Personal Health Problems (PE 362).....	3
First Aid (PE 363).....	3
Health Instruction (PE 464).....	3
Physical-Education Laboratory (selected by adviser in physical education)....	6
Organization and Administration of Physical Education (PE 341, 342).....	6
	24

<b>HEALTH EDUCATION</b>	
Human Biology (Bi 111, 112, 113).....	9
Elementary Human Physiology (Bi 313).....	3
Principles of Dietetics (FN 225).....	2
School Health Education Core (PE 361, 362, 363).....	9
Health Instruction (PE 464).....	3
	26

<b>COMBINED HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION</b>	
School Health Education Core (PE 361, 362, 363).....	9
Health Instruction (PE 464).....	3
Principles, Organization, and Administration Core (PE 341, 342, 343).....	9
Program Construction in Physical Education (PE 445).....	3
Physical-Education Laboratory (PE 331, 332, 333).....	6
Physical-Education Laboratory (selected from PE 433, 434, 435).....	4
	34

**Physical Sciences**

General Chemistry (Ch 104, 105, 106).....	12
General Physics (Ph 201, 202, 203).....	12
	24

**Social Sciences**

History of the United States (Hst 201, 202, 203).....	9
Europe since 1815 (Hst 341, 342, 343) or World History (Hst 204, 205, 206)....	9
A minimum of five hours each from at least two of the following: American Governments (PS 201, 202); Principles of Economics (Ec 201, 202, 203); General Sociology (Soc 204, 205); Introductory Geography (Geo 105, 106, 107) .....	10
Electives in political science, economics, sociology, or geography.....	8
	36

**Spanish**

The equivalent of thirty term hours, including high-school credits. Evaluate high-school credits in terms of college hours. Suggested courses (which should include RL 347, 348, 349 or RL 353, 354, 355) :

Second-Year Spanish (RL 14, 15, 16).....	12
Spanish Literature (third year) (RL 341, 342, 343).....	9
Spanish Composition and Conversation (RL 347, 348, 349) or Commercial Spanish (RL 353, 354, 355).....	6

### Nonmajor Teaching Field

Home Economics (supervised teaching not offered at the University)

	Term hours
Clothing Construction (CT 111, 112, 113).....	6
Clothing Selection (CT 114, 115, 116).....	3
Foods (FN 211, 212, 213).....	9
Child Care and Training (HAd 325).....	3
Household Management (HAd 339).....	3
Home Planning and Furnishing (CT 331).....	
Textiles (CT 125).....	
Principles of Dietetics (FN 225).....	
Family Relationships (HAd 222).....	
} One course from this group	2-3
	26-27

### Sequence of Certification Courses

**T**HE courses required by the State Board of Education for certification as a high-school teacher should be taken, both by education majors and by nonmajors, in the following sequence. The order should be varied only with the approval of the School of Education.

*Sophomore Year:* General Psychology.

*Junior Year:* Secondary Education (Ed 311), fall or winter term; Educational Psychology (Ed 312), fall or winter term; Principles of Teaching (Ed 313), spring term; Oregon History (Hst 377).

*Senior Year:* Oregon School Law and System of Education (Ed 316).

*Senior or Graduate Year:* Special Methods (Ed 408); Supervised Teaching (Ed 415), 6-12 hours.

*Graduate Year:* Advanced overview of education (Ed 511, Ed 543, Ed 586, or Ed 443s), after Ed 415; education electives, 13-17 hours during year.

Education majors should take sufficient additional elective hours in education, before the end of the senior year, to satisfy the 36-hour major requirement for a baccalaureate degree. Two terms of General Psychology (6 term hours) may be counted toward the satisfaction of the major requirement, but may not be counted by nonmajors toward the 40-hour professional requirement for certification.

### Description of Courses

#### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

\*Ed 111. **Methods of Study.** 2 hours any term.

No-grade course. Specific methods of study applied to various subject fields. General principles of note taking and study schedule; fixing study habits; evaluations of various broad fields of learning. Shumaker.

\*Ed 112. **Mental Hygiene.** 3 hours any term.

Intended to help the student make adjustments to conditions of college life through cultivation of proper habits of study and of intellectual activity. The habits, attitudes, and proper functioning of a normal mind. Killgallon.

\* This is a service course, not a professional course, and will not count toward fulfillment of requirements for certification or for a major in education.

**\*Ed 113. University Education and the Student.** 3 hours any term.

Intended to help the student plan his college career more intelligently and to pursue it more effectively. The scholarly, cultural, and professional values of the University's offerings in the various fields of learning.

## UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

Students may be admitted to upper-division courses in education only with the consent of the School of Education. A grade-point average of 2.00 for the student's first two years of University work is required for admission to all 300 courses; a grade-point average of 2.25 for all work after the sophomore year is required for admission to Ed 408 and Ed 415. Ed 311, 312, 313 are prerequisite to all 400 and 500 courses in education, unless an exception is indicated in the course description. In admitting students to these courses, the faculty of the School of Education gives additional consideration to psychological rating and teaching personality, and, in doubtful cases, to marked improvement in scholarship during the junior year.

**Ed 311. Secondary Education.** 3 hours any term.

Study of the problems of the high school from the standpoint of the teacher; consideration of its aims, program, functions, and characteristics. Stetson.

**Ed 312. Educational Psychology.** 3 hours any term.

The laws of learning and their application in the classroom; motivation in learning, transfer of training, memory, forgetting. Prerequisite: two terms of General Psychology. Huffaker.

**Ed 313. Principles of Teaching.** 3 hours any term.

Study of the actual classroom teaching process, including classroom organization and management, planning teaching units, evaluating pupil learning, and similar problems. Prerequisite: Ed 312. Shafer.

**Ed 316. Oregon School Law and System of Education.** 2 hours any term.

An analysis of the Oregon school system and of the laws on which the system is based. Problems of Oregon schools, plans proposed for their solution, and trends in educational development in the state. Prerequisite: Ed 311. Huffaker.

**Ed 390. Character Education.** 3 hours fall or winter.

The place of character in the social purposes of education; the dynamic function of the feelings; the conditioning of interests; the function of ideals; the formation of habits, the integration of habits and attitudes.

**Ed 391. Group Thinking.** (G) 3 hours spring.

Nature and method of democratic participation in the group thought life. How groups may confer in cooperative efforts to discover new roads to new and better goals. The technique of leadership in group thinking.

**Ed 401. Educational Research.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Research and investigation in various fields of education. Registration by permission of the faculty member or members in whose field the investigation lies.

**Ed 405. Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.**Ed 408. Special Teaching Methods.** 1 to 3 hours any term (6 hours maximum allowed toward education requirement for certification).

Planned to fulfill the state certification requirement for work in special methods; to be taken in conjunction with Ed 415. Not more than 3 hours of credit may be earned in any one field.

Art—Kerns.

Commerce—Zimmerman.

\* This is a service course, not a professional course, and will not count toward fulfillment of requirements for certification or for a major in education.

English—Koons.  
 Foreign Language—Firth.  
 Health, Physical Education, Recreation—Knollin, Woodruff.  
 Mathematics—Moore.  
 Music, Instrumental—Stehn.  
 Music, Vocal—Garnett.  
 Science—Williamson.  
 Social Science—Akers.

Ed 409. **Psycho-Educational Clinic.** (G) Terms and hours to be arranged (9) hours maximum credit.

Practice, under supervision, in diagnostic and remedial treatment of learning-disability cases at elementary, high-school, and college levels. Prerequisite: Ed 460, 462, 466, except by special permission. Killgallon.

\*Ed 410. **Principles and Practice in School Health Education.** (G) 2 hours fall.

Theory and practice of high-school health programs in the United States and in Oregon. For students in school administration and nursing education. Prerequisite: Ed 311, 312, 313 or graduate standing. Hoyman.

\*Ed 411. **Health Instruction of the School Child.** (G) 2 hours winter.

Procedures for a graded health program, including health materials, health methods, appraisal; comparative study of health units. Primarily for administrators. Prerequisite: Ed 311, 312, 313 or graduate standing. Hoyman.

\*Ed 412. **Sanitation of the School Plant.** (G) 2 hours spring.

School health standards in lighting, heating, ventilation, schoolroom equipment, fire protection, water supply, sewage disposal, and the school site. Prerequisite: Ed 311, 312, 313 or graduate standing. Hoyman.

Ed 415. **Supervised Teaching.** 1-12 hours any term (12 hours maximum).

Supervised experience in the many phases of actual teaching. Students should plan their programs so that one-half day for one term may be devoted to supervised teaching. Shafer.

Ed 431. **Developing Appreciation of Literature.** 3 hours.

Development of a technique of teaching literary appreciation. Practical methods and materials. Prerequisite: experience as a teacher of literature, senior standing with a major in English, or consent of instructor. Moll.

Ed 433. **Developing Art Appreciation.** 3 hours.

The social aims and functions of art. Types of appreciation. Use of classroom equipment, tests, and reference material. Prerequisite: experience as a teacher of art, senior standing with a major in art, or consent of instructor. Zane.

Ed 440. **History of Education.** (G) 3 hours fall.

A general review of the growth and development of education and its relation to the civilization of the times; emphasis on development of educational philosophies. Jewell.

Ed 441. **Comparative Education.** (G) 3 hours winter.

The school systems of the chief countries of the modern world, in relation to certain vital problems of adjustment—economic, moral, and political. Special attention to developments since World War I. Jewell.

\* This course will not count toward the state certification requirement for teachers of health and physical education. For courses satisfying this requirement see PE 361, 362, 363, PE 464.

**Ed 460. Psychology of Childhood.** (G) 2 hours fall.

Psychological factors in the growth and development of the child. Development of physical activities, speech, mental processes, emotional behavior, and socialized activities. Prerequisite: Ed 312 or General Psychology. Killgallon.

**Ed 461. Adolescence: Growth and Development of the Individual.** (G) 3 hours fall.

Processes through which the normal human being reaches maturity, acquires effective use of his bodily equipment and learning capacity, and makes satisfactory personal and social adjustments. Prerequisite: Ed 312. Jewell.

**Ed 462, 463. Psychology of Exceptional Children.** (G) 2 hours each term, winter and spring.

The slow learner, the gifted, the physically handicapped, the speech defective, the behavior problem, the nonreader, the poor speller, etc. Prerequisite: Ed 312 or General Psychology. Killgallon.

**Ed 464. The Reading Process.** (G) 2 hours.

Meaning and development of factors related to reading, including perception, word blindness, eye movements, rate, comprehension, vocabulary, intelligence, and handedness. Prerequisite: Ed 312 or General Psychology. Killgallon.

**Ed 465, 466. Diagnostic and Remedial Techniques.** (G) 2 hours each term.

Difficulties in reading, spelling, and arithmetic among children at the primary and elementary-school levels; reading difficulties of high-school and college students. Techniques of diagnosis; remedial procedures. Killgallon.

**Ed 467. Hygiene of the Child.** (G) 3 hours.

Factors of mental, physical, and emotional development which affect the child's adjustment to school and society; personality defects and disorders; heredity and environment in the growth of the child. Killgallon.

**Ed 468. Hygiene of Learning.** (G) 3 hours.

Factors and conditions which make for mental development, including those which make for disintegration as well as those which make for integration. Killgallon.

**Ed 469. Remedial Reading in High School.** (G) 3 hours.

Designed for junior and senior high-school teachers. Analysis of reading; typical reading difficulties of secondary-school children; diagnostic and remedial methods. Killgallon.

**Ed 470. The Junior High School.** (G) 3 hours.

Causes leading to the development of the junior high school; special purposes and opportunities of this type of school; problems of organization, administration, and instruction. Stetson.

**Ed 471. School Activity Program.** (G) 3 hours spring.

Theories involved in extraclass activities; objectives, organization, and supervision; student participation in social control; major and minor activities; problems of coordination, finance, and teacher personnel. Stetson.

**Ed 472. Basic Course in School Organization.** (G) 4 hours fall.

Ed 472, 473, 474 required for all majors in school administration. Ed 472 deals with organization of both grade and high schools; emphasis on small system. Prerequisite: Ed 311, 312, 313 or teaching experience. Huffaker, Stetson.

**Ed 473. Basic Course in School Administration.** (G) 4 hours winter.

Relations of the principal to the school board, school finance, school records and accounts, school building programs, pupil accounting, the teaching staff. Prerequisite: Ed 311, 312, 313 or teaching experience. Huffaker, Stetson.

- Ed 474. Basic Course in School Supervision.** (G) 4 hours spring.  
Purpose and plans for supervision, use of tests, diagnosis of pupil difficulty, etc., as applied to both elementary and secondary schools. Prerequisite: Ed 311, 312, 313 or teaching experience. Huffaker, Stetson.
- Ed 475. Measurement in Secondary Education.** (G) 3 hours.  
Construction and desirable uses of various standard tests and scales for measuring achievements in secondary-school subjects. Such elements of statistical method taught as are necessary for intelligent use of the tests. Stetson.
- Ed 480. Pupil Personnel Work.** (G) 3 hours winter.  
Nature and causes of problems in adolescent development and adjustment; procedures and techniques in case work; organization of personnel work; the qualifications, training, and duties of personnel officers. Stetson.
- Ed 485. Foundations of Curriculum.** (G) 3 hours.  
The implications of basic social, philosophical, and psychological factors in curriculum planning and development; appraisal of the present curriculum and significant proposals for its improvement.
- Ed 486. Course-of-Study Construction.** (G) 3 hours.  
General principles of course-of-study construction; selection and organization of materials and activities; evaluation in terms of pupil growth. Prerequisite: Ed 485, teaching experience, or consent of instructor.
- Ed 487. Unit Construction.** (G) 3 hours.  
How to plan and teach a unit; study of the unit concept and different types of units; selection, organization, and development of materials and activities. Prerequisite: Ed 485, teaching experience, or consent of instructor.
- Ed 488. Curriculum Laboratory.** (G) 1 to 3 hours any term (6 hours maximum).  
Workshop experience for those actively engaged in the production of curriculum materials. Prerequisite: Ed 485; Ed 486 or Ed 487; or consent of instructor.
- Ed 492. Social Education.** (G) 3 hours.  
The structure and functioning of society, as a background for the study and evaluation of education in its varied forms; the contribution of sociological principles and findings to the improvement of educational practices. Stetson.
- Ed 497. Adult Education.** (G) 3 hours.  
History and philosophy of the movement; its aims, ranging from the specifically vocational to the cultural. Representative work and methods in adult education. Prerequisite: senior standing.

## GRADUATE COURSES

Courses numbered 400-499 and designated (G) may be taken for graduate credit.

- Ed 501. Educational Research.** Terms and hours to be arranged.  
Members of the faculty will supervise research by qualified graduate students. Registration by permission of the faculty member or members in whose field the investigation lies. Prerequisite: graduate standing in education.
- Problems in Adult Education.
  - Problems in Affective Phases of Education—Leighton.
  - Problems in College Teaching—Stetson.
  - Problems in Curriculum and Instruction.
  - Problems in Educational Psychology—Huffaker, Killgallon.
  - Problems in History of Education—Jewell, Sheldon.
  - Problems in Measurements—Huffaker.
  - Problems in Philosophy of Education—Jewell, Sheldon.
  - Problems in Pupil Evaluation.

Problems in Remedial Teaching—Killgallon.  
 Problems in School Administration—Huffaker, Stetson.  
 Problems in School Finance—Huffaker.  
 Problems in Secondary Education—Stetson.  
 Problems in Social or Moral Education—Jewell.

Ed 503. **Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Ed 505. **Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Ed 507. **Education Seminar.** 1 hour any term.

Students and faculty members investigate and report on problems related to a central theme chosen for the year. Required for graduate majors; open to qualified seniors on consent of instructor. Stetson.

Ed 511. **Modern Educational Principles and Problems.** 3 hours any term.

A general survey, at graduate level, of recent developments in all fields of education. Emphasis on an evaluation of current trends in the various fields. Required of all candidates for the master's degree in education. Huffaker.

Ed 512. **Research Procedures and Thesis Writing.** 3 hours winter.

The nature and procedures of research in education; the special techniques of thesis writing. Open to graduate students majoring in other fields. Does not take the place of later individual supervision of thesis. Stetson.

Ed 515, 516, 517. **Educational Statistics.** 3 hours each term.

Technique in quantitative and experimental methods. Calculus not required. Admission after fall term only on consent of instructor. Prerequisite: graduate standing. Huffaker.

Ed 543. **History of American Education.** 3 hours fall.

The intellectual development of America with special reference to education. Knowledge of American history a requisite. Open to seniors on consent of instructor. Jewell.

Ed 544, 545. **History of American Education: Seminar.** 3 hours each term.

Intensive study, largely by the seminar method, of the movements and ideas current during the educational awakening in America, 1815-1870. Prerequisite: Ed 543.

Ed 554. **Theories of Higher Education.** 2 or 3 hours fall.

Concepts of liberal education, scholarship, cultural and general education; theory of vocational and professional education. Open to seniors on consent of instructor. Stetson.

Ed 555, 556. **Curricula and Instruction in Higher Institutions.** 2 or 3 hours each term, winter and spring.

Objectives; organization of courses; curricular plans; techniques of teaching; evaluation procedures; experimentation in college teaching. Open to seniors on consent of instructor. Stetson.

Ed 557. **The Liberal-Arts College.** 2 or 3 hours fall.

Origin and early objectives of the liberal-arts college; present incorporation in independent colleges, state universities, and junior colleges; curricular developments. Open to seniors on consent of instructor. Stetson.

Ed 558. **Professional and Vocational Higher Education.** 2 or 3 hours winter.

Development, organization, and functions of land-grant institutions, independent technical schools, and professional schools; vocational functions of junior colleges. Open to seniors on consent of instructor. Stetson.

**Ed 559. University Education.** 2 or 3 hours spring.

The functions of a university; organization, with respect to liberal-arts colleges and professional schools; the graduate school; state systems. Open to seniors on consent of instructor. Stetson.

**Ed 561, 562, 563. Advanced Educational Psychology.** 2 hours each term.

Review of some modern viewpoints in educational psychology; discussion of useful experimental material. Prerequisite: graduate standing in education. Huffaker.

**Ed 564, 565, 566. Mental Tests.** 2 hours each term.

History and principles of mental tests; practice in giving, scoring, and interpreting group and individual mental tests. Open to qualified seniors on consent of instructor. Killgallon.

**Ed 570. Intellectual Problems of Education.** 3 hours fall.

Analysis of the elements of thinking; how education may alter or condition them. The relation of special subject-matter fields to straight thinking. Prerequisite: graduate standing.

**Ed 571, 572. Affective Phases of Education.** 3 hours each term, winter and spring.

The nature of appreciations, attitudes, and ideals; their significance as factors of the personality and for social intelligence and social integration. Methods of developing these personality factors. Leighton.

**Ed 586. Philosophy of Education.** 3 hours winter.

Study of the broad fundamental principles and problems of education, as evaluated by the various schools of philosophical thought. Jewell.

**Ed 587. Problems in Philosophy of Education.** 3 hours spring.

The pressing problems in contemporary educational theory; principal contemporary educational movements; the philosophies underlying these movements. Not offered 1943-44. Jewell.

**Ed 588. Modern Educational Philosophers.** 3 hours spring.

Study of the more prominent educational philosophers: Bagley, Bode, Childs, Dewey, Horne, Judd, Kilpatrick. Jewell.

# School of Journalism

ERIC WILLIAM ALLEN, A.B., Dean of the School of Journalism; Manager of University Press.

AILEEN GUY, B.S., Secretary of the School of Journalism.

PROFESSORS: E. W. ALLEN, W. F. G. THACHER, TURNBULL.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: GODFREY\*, R. C. HALL, HULTEN\*, PRICE.

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR: SCHENK†.

INSTRUCTORS: NELSON‡, SHORT.

LECTURER: NASH (emeritus).

**A** DEPARTMENT of journalism was organized at the University in 1912, and was raised to the rank of school in 1916. The School of Journalism has three purposes: to guide students intending to enter the profession of journalism toward a broad and liberal education; to provide professional preparation for the various branches of journalism, advertising, and publishing; and to contribute, insofar as an educational institution can, to the progress and improvement of the American press. In addition to its professional curriculum the School of Journalism offers service courses for majors in other fields.

**Admission.** There are no special requirements for admission to the School of Journalism, beyond regular University entrance requirements. Enrollment in Elementary Journalism (J 111, 112, 113) is, however, restricted to students who rank in the fifth and higher deciles in the entrance placement examination or in high-school record, or who are admitted by special consent of the instructor. High-school courses in journalism are not required. The high-school student is advised to devote himself to obtaining a substantial preparation in Latin, French, or German, and in history, science, mathematics, and other solid branches of knowledge. Skill in typewriting and shorthand is an advantage but not a requirement.

**Curriculum.** The School of Journalism adheres to the theory that a liberal education is the best training the University can provide for a journalistic career. Professional courses are closely correlated with work in the social sciences and in literature, and are designed and taught as an integral part of a sound cultural education. With the advice of the faculty, the journalism major elects a program of studies in liberal arts and sciences, with courses in history, economics, sociology, political science, philosophy, science, language, and literature which will give him a grasp upon the problems of modern life.

Through a carefully planned system of advising, the school supervises the student's entire program. Somewhat different curricula are planned for different students after a personal interview and after acquaintance with the individual student's abilities and ambitions. The three principal types are: (a) for writing and editing, (b) for publishing and advertising, and (c) for executive management. There is also opportunity for specialization in newspaper photography and in typography and fine printing. A considerable portion of the students in the school have had practical experience in newspaper work before coming to the University. Such students are not required to repeat training they have already

\* On leave for military or civilian war service.

† On leave of absence, spring term, 1942-43.

‡ Resigned March 15, 1943.

had, beyond a term to ascertain whether their training has been sound, but are directed to courses best suited to their stage of development.

Groups of advanced students write and edit a complete newspaper each day. These class papers cover the city of Eugene intensively in competition with Eugene's daily paper. They receive the news of the world over the Associated Press and the United Press wires. They also use news, feature, and picture services supplied to the school by Science Service, N.E.A., I.N.S., etc. The students maintain a mat file from which illustrations may be obtained. Daily editorials are prepared. In short, the whole job of a newspaper editorial office is carried out, under the guidance and constructive criticism of instructors. Journalism students also get valuable practical experience through working on the OREGON DAILY EMERALD, the University student paper.

Courses in advertising are offered by the School of Journalism in cooperation with the School of Business Administration.

**Equipment.** The School of Journalism is located in the Journalism Building, a three-story brick structure erected in 1922. The school owns a liberal supply of typewriters for the use of journalism students. It has several copy desks, one being a testimonial gift from the newspapers of Oregon, expressing appreciation of the work of the school. Current files of many newspapers are kept in the school library. Teletype equipment has been recently installed.

Students in typography and newspaper-management courses do their laboratory work at the University Press, a model printing plant established specifically for instruction in journalism. The Press is housed in a separate building, erected near the Journalism Building in 1925. The John Henry Nash Fine Arts Press, a department of the University Press devoted to fine printing, is endowed by the State Editorial Association.

## Suggested Curriculum in Journalism

### *B.A., B.S., B.J., M.A., M.S. Degrees*

Courses marked (\*) are required of all majors. Others are suggested by the adviser after consideration of the student's needs.

	Term hours		
	F	W	S
<b>Freshman Year</b>			
Elementary Journalism (J 111, 112, 113).....	2	2	2
Survey of English Literature (Eng 101, 102, 103); or Physical-Science Survey (PhS 101, 102, 103).....	3-4	3-4	3-4
Social science.....	3	3	3
Foreign language, mathematics, or philosophy.....	4-6	4-6	4-6
Physical Education.....	1	1	1
Military Science (men) or General Hygiene (women).....	1	1	1
	14-17	14-17	14-17
<b>Sophomore Year</b>			
Backgrounds of Publishing (J 311, 312, 313).....	3	2	2
Foreign language or social science (history, economics, sociology, political science, geography, psychology, philosophy).....	4	4	4
Physical Education.....	1	1	1
Military Science (men).....	1	1	1
Suggested electives—Shakespeare, Literature of the Modern World, Short Story, Principles of Economics, World History, English History, American Governments, General Psychology, General Sociology, General Anthropology.....	6-9	6-10	6-10
	15-18	14-18	14-18

## Junior Year

	Term hours		
	F	W	S
*Reporting (J 331, 332, 333) <sup>1</sup> .....	3	3	3
*Copyediting (J 334) .....	-	-	1
*Copyediting Laboratory (J 335) .....	-	-	2
General Advertising (J 439) .....	3	-	-
Public Finance (Ec 418) .....	-	4	-
Retail Advertising (J 445) .....	-	3	-
Law of the Press (J 420) .....	3	-	-
Articles and Features (J 421, 422, 423) .....	2	2	2
Suggested electives—Money, Banking, and Economic Crises, Public Finance, Labor Problems, Twentieth-Century Literature, Criticism, Europe since 1815, Character and Personality, Criminology, Philosophy .....	4-5	3-5	7-8
	15-17	15-18	15-17

## Senior Year

*Investigative Methods in Editing (J 481, 482, 483) .....	5	5	5
Newspaper Problems and Shop Management (J 411, 412, 413) .....	3	3	3
Suggested electives—English Novel, American Novel, Typography, Estimating on Printing Jobs, International Trade, International Economic Policies, Conservation of Natural Resources, Economic Problems of the Pacific, Recent Germany, Recent Russia, Europe since 1919, History of China and Japan, International Organization and World Politics .....	6-8	6-8	6-8
	14-17	14-17	14-17

## Description of Courses

## LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

**J 111, 112, 113. Elementary Journalism.** 2 hours each term.

The American newspaper; its place in the social order; its methods and techniques. Fundamentals of reporting, interviewing, news analysis, note taking, news gathering, news writing. Price, Turnbull.

**Eng 213, 214, 215. Short-Story Writing.** 2 hours each term.

Designed to develop proficiency in the art of writing the short story. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Thacher.

## UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

**J 305. Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Individual work with honors students to meet special situations, such as desire to pursue some specialty intensively, desire to work by other than classroom methods, and desire to pursue independent research.

**J 311. Backgrounds of Publishing.** 3 hours fall.

Printing: history, traditions, techniques. Graphic-art processes: art mediums, etching, halftones, lithography, offset, gravure. Laboratory.

**J 312. Backgrounds of Publishing.** 2 or 3 hours winter.

Newspaper advertising: local, general, classified, legal. Techniques of space selling. Elementary retail advertising: layout, copy, use of mat services, rates, contracts. Laboratory.

**J 313. Backgrounds of Publishing.** 2 or 3 hours spring.

Weekly newspaper management: location, valuation, income sources, newspaper-business law, official newspapers, postal regulations, newspaper merchandising, commercial printing, cost accounting and bookkeeping.

<sup>1</sup> Advertising students take Reporting in the sophomore year.

**J 331, 332, 333. Reporting.** 3 hours each term.

Study of community affairs, courts, and public offices. News sources. Coverage by students of local news in competition with local newspaper. Work of city editor and rewrite men. Telephone reporting. Price, Turnbull.

**J 334. Copyediting.** 1 hour any term.

**J 335. Copyediting Laboratory.** 2 hours any term.

Students serve in rotation as copyreader, news editor, exchange editor, librarian. Analysis of news, study of news values. Editing and headline writing. Local news furnished by Reporting class and by wire services. Price, Turnbull.

**J 336. Copyediting Advanced Laboratory.** 1 or 2 hours any term.

Recommended for all majors who are not specializing primarily in advertising or business aspects of journalism. Intensive copyediting practice, with conferences. Prerequisite: J 334, 335. Price, Turnbull.

**J 401. Research.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

**J 405. Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

**J 407. Seminar.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

**J 411, 412, 413. Newspaper Problems and Shop Management.** (G) 3 hours each term.

Managerial problems of country and small city newspapers; advertising and rate structures; circulation promotion and audits; financing and evaluating newspapers; newspaper accounting; equipment; etc. Short.

**J 420. Law of the Press.** (G) 3 hours.

Libel, right of privacy, contempt of court, literary property (including copyright), constitutional guarantee of freedom of the press, Federal regulations; other phases of law bearing on the press. Price.

**J 421, 422, 423. Articles and Features.** (G) 2 hours each term.

Writing magazine and Sunday articles. Literary markets. The use of photographs, drawings, diagrams, maps, etc. Students expected to sell some of their products. Allen, Price.

**J 424. History of Journalism.** (G) 3 hours winter.

The newspaper, the pamphlet, and the magazine during the last three hundred years, in relation to their economic, social, and political background. The news and interpretative functions of screen and radio. Turnbull.

**J 439. General Advertising.** (G) 3 hours any term.

Advertising as a factor in the distributive process; the advertising agency; the "campaign"; the function of research and testing; the use of media; newspapers, magazines, broadcasting, outdoor advertising, direct mail, etc. Thacher.

**J 440. Advertising Production.** (G) 3 hours fall or winter.

Instruction and practice in the preparation of advertisements, with emphasis on writing advertising copy and designing simple layouts. A brief study of typography, and of the mechanics of printing and engraving. Thacher.

**J 443. Space Selling.** (G) 3 hours.

The salesmanship of advertising, including a description of the organization and methods of the advertising department of newspapers and other publications. Not offered 1943-44.

**J 444. Advertising Problems.** (G) 3 hours spring.

The student is given an opportunity to cultivate his judgment through consideration of actual marketing and merchandising problems, in the solution of which advertising may be a factor. Thacher.

- J 445, 446, 447. **Retail Advertising.** (G) 1 hour each term.  
Study of management problems of the retail advertising department. Advanced practice in layout, copy, and production of retail advertising for newspapers, radio, and direct mail. Prerequisite: J 439, 440. Short, Thacher.
- J 451, 452, 453. **Graphic Journalism.** 2 hours each term.  
Limited to selected upper-division majors. Instruction in the use of the camera to enable the student to take news pictures. Study of the use of pictures in the press.
- J 459, 460. **Principles of Journalism.** (g) 2 hours fall and winter.  
An advanced study of the press, intended for nonmajors preparing for careers in educational, business, or governmental administration, social work, group leadership, physical education, etc. Prerequisite: senior standing. Price.
- J 461. **Influence and Measurement of Public Opinion.** (G) 2 hours spring.  
Influence of opinion by newspaper, magazine, motion picture, and radio; sociological, political, and psychological principles involved. Techniques of opinion polls. Prerequisite: J 459, 460 or senior standing in journalism. Price.
- J 464, 465, 466. **Typography.** 1 hour each term.  
Advanced work in printing. Prerequisite: J 311, 312, 313. Hall, Nash.
- J 471, 472. **Estimating on Printing Jobs.** 1 hour each term.  
Elective for seniors who expect to work in smaller cities. Prerequisite: courses in publishing and printing. Hall.
- J 481, 482, 483. **Investigative Methods in Editing.** (G) 5 hours each term.  
Discovery of enlightened opinion on public affairs. Application of social sciences to problems of the day. Editorial writing. Broadcasting. Methods by which an editor attains authentic points of view. Allen.

## GRADUATE COURSES

Courses numbered 400-499 and designated (G) or (g) may be taken for graduate credit.

- J 503. **Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.  
Allen.
- J 505. **Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- J 507. **Seminar.** Terms and hours to be arranged.  
For students having the necessary preparation for specialized original investigation. Allen.

# School of Law

\*WAYNE LYMAN MORSE, LL.B., J.D., Dean of the School of Law.

ORLANDO JOHN HOLLIS, B.S., J.D., Acting Dean of the School of Law.

LOIS INMAN BAKER, M.A., Law Librarian.

VIRGINIA HARDING LEWIS, B.A., Secretary to the Dean.

---

PROFESSORS: HOLLIS, HOWARD, MORSE\*, SPENCER\*, J. D. BARNETT (emeritus).

ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR: O'CONNELL.

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR: HARTWIG\*.

SPECIAL LECTURER: RIDDLESBARGER.

**T**HE University of Oregon School of Law was established in 1884 as a night law school in the city of Portland. It was moved to the Eugene campus in 1915, and reorganized as a regular division of the University. At that time entrance requirements were increased from high-school graduation to two years of college work. The School of Law was admitted to the Association of American Law Schools in December 1919; the standards of the school were approved by the American Bar Association in August 1923.

**Admission to the Law School.** Under the rules of the Association of American Law Schools member schools must "require of all candidates for any degree at the time of the commencement of their law study the completion of one-half of the work acceptable for a bachelor's degree granted on the basis of a four-year period of study by the state university or the principal colleges or universities in the state where the law school is located." The University of Oregon School of Law requires, in addition, the fulfillment of all requirements for the Junior Certificate, granted by the University on the completion of lower-division work.

The attention of students intending to transfer to the University from other institutions and to enter the School of Law is called to the following University regulation: Every person applying for admission to the University must submit complete records of all school work beyond the eighth grade. For failure to submit complete records, the University may cancel the student's registration. This regulation applies to work taken at other law schools, whether or not the student wishes to transfer credit.

**Prelegal Curriculum.** Students planning to enter upon the professional study of the law are required to complete a minimum of two years of prelegal work. Those who are in a position to do so are advised to spend three years in prelegal work. In either case, a prelegal student should arrange a program of study which will meet all the general University requirements for the Junior Certificate by the end of the second year. In addition to general University requirements, the prelegal student is required to complete Constructive Accounting (BA 111, 112, 113).

Upon entering the University, each prelegal student is assigned an adviser from the faculty of the School of Law. A prelegal student is allowed considerable freedom of choice in selecting his courses, as long as his program provides a substantial cultural background. The prelegal adviser, after considering the student's

---

\* On leave for military or civilian war service.

high-school record and any available evidence of his native abilities, will assist him in working out a program of study that will provide such a background.

Law students may, under University regulations, count a maximum of 48 term hours (a year's work) in professional law courses toward fulfillment of the requirements for a baccalaureate degree. A student taking three years of prelegal work may, therefore, obtain the B.A., B.S., or B.B.A. degree at the end of his first year in the School of Law (fourth year in the University), provided all other degree requirements are met.

**Registration and Fees.** Law students register and pay their fees at the time set in the University calendar for undergraduate registration. Students who have not completed all work for a bachelor's degree pay the regular undergraduate registration fees. Law students who have earned the bachelor's degree pay the graduate fee, but are not allowed an extension of time for registration and payment of fees, as are regular graduate students.

**Degrees and Graduation Requirements.** The School of Law offers standard curricula leading to the Bachelor of Laws and Doctor of Jurisprudence degrees. A total of at least three years' resident study in this or in some other law school of recognized standing is required of every applicant for a degree, at least one year of which must be spent at this University. The School of Law reserves the right to withhold recommendation for a degree to any student who, in the opinion of the faculty of the school, does not possess the character and abilities essential to the maintenance of the public trust with which the legal profession is vested.

*Bachelor of Laws.* Students who have met the requirements for the Junior Certificate in this University, or the equivalent in another institution of recognized collegiate rank, and who have successfully completed courses in law aggregating 120 hours and have otherwise satisfied the requirements of the University and of the School of Law, will be granted the degree of Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.). For the LL.B. degree the student must have a minimum grade average of C over the full three years of his work in the School of Law.

*Doctor of Jurisprudence.* The degree of Doctor of Jurisprudence (J.D.) will be granted to students who, in addition to fulfilling the requirements for an LL.B. degree:

(1) Obtain (at least one year before completing work for the law degree) the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, or Bachelor of Business Administration degree, or an equivalent degree from this University or some other institution of recognized collegiate rank.

(2) Earn a minimum average grade of B in the School of Law.

(3) Complete 3 term hours in Thesis (L 503), involving the preparation, under the direction of the faculty of the School of Law, of a thesis or series of legal writings of high merit.

(4) Comply with such other requirements as the law faculty may from time to time impose.

**Transferred Credit.** A student as a rule may transfer not to exceed two years of credit earned in other law schools of recognized standing, provided the credit was earned subsequent to the completion of the prescribed two years of academic work. The right to reject any and all such credit is reserved.

In determining whether a student who transfers credits from another law school has complied with the minimum grade average of C required for the LL.B. degree, the following rules are applied:

(1) If the grades of the student earned elsewhere, when expressed in terms of the University of Oregon grading system, are not equivalent to a grade of C, then both the grades earned elsewhere and the grades earned at the University will be considered in determining whether the student has a minimum average of C.

(2) If the grades earned elsewhere, when expressed in terms of the University grading system, are equal to or better than a grade of C, then only the grades earned at the University will be considered in determining whether the student has a minimum average of C.

In determining whether a student who transfers credit from another law school has complied with the minimum grade average of B required for the J.D. degree, the following rules are applied:

(1) If the grades earned elsewhere, when expressed in terms of the University grading system, are not equivalent to a grade of B, then both the grades earned elsewhere and the grades earned at the University will be considered in determining whether the student has a minimum average of B.

(2) If the grades earned elsewhere, when expressed in terms of the University grading system, are equal to or better than a grade of B, then only the grades earned at the University will be considered in determining whether the student has a minimum average of B.

**Facilities.** The School of Law is housed in Fenton Hall, a three-story brick structure, with a fireproof annex in which the Law Library is located. Fenton Hall, named in honor of the late William David Fenton, Oregon attorney and benefactor of the school, was formerly the University Library. The building was extensively remodeled in 1938 to provide a permanent home for the School of Law.

The Law Library contains more than 31,062 volumes. Its collections include gifts from the libraries of Lewis Russell, Judge Matthew P. Deady, Judge Robert Sharp Bean, Judge W. D. Fenton, and S. D. Allen. Judge Fenton's gift, known as the Kenneth Lucas Fenton Memorial Library, contains about 8,000 volumes. The Robert Sharp Bean Memorial Library contains about 1,000 volumes.

**Oregon Law Review.** The OREGON LAW REVIEW is published quarterly under the editorship of the faculty of the School of Law, as a service to the members of the Oregon bar and as a stimulus to legal research and productive scholarship on the part of students.

**Order of the Coif.** The Order of the Coif, national law-school honor society, maintains a chapter at the University of Oregon School of Law. The Order of the Coif was founded to encourage high scholarship, and to advance the ethical standards of the legal profession. Members are selected by the faculty during the spring term each year from the ten per cent of the third-year class who rank highest in scholarship. Character, as well as scholarship, is considered in selecting students to membership.

**Phi Delta Phi Lecture Series.** A series of lectures by prominent members of the Oregon bar is sponsored each year in the School of Law by Phi Delta Phi, professional legal fraternity. Through these lectures, the school is able to present to law students many special topics and problems of the profession which do not fall within the scope of any of the regular courses.

**Prizes and Awards.** The following prizes and awards are given annually to students in the School of Law: American Law Book Prizes; Bancroft-Whitney Prize; Nathan Burkan Memorial Prizes; Lawyers Cooperative Prizes. For descriptions see pages 70-73.

## Description of Courses

*The School of Law assumes that its primary duty is owed to the people of the state of Oregon. For this reason, special emphasis is placed on Oregon substantive law and on Oregon procedure. Each course is organized to give the student a thorough foundation in the fundamental principles of the common law, and an understanding of the modification of common-law principles in Oregon by judicial decisions and statutes.*

*The curriculum is arranged as far as possible to present the fundamental topics of the law during the first year, and the more specialized subjects during the second and third years.*

## FIRST-YEAR COURSES

- L, 412, 413, 414. **Contracts.** 3 hours each term.  
Formation of simple contracts; consideration; third-party beneficiaries; assignments; the Statute of Frauds; performance and breach; illegality; discharge. Costigan, *Cases on Contracts* (3rd edition). Howard.
- L, 417. **Criminal Procedure.** 3 hours.  
Jurisdiction; venue; initiating prosecution; arrest, extradition, preliminary hearing, bail, grand juries, indictment, arraignments; trial and proceedings after verdict. Mikell, *Cases on Criminal Procedure*. Not offered 1943-44.
- L, 418. **Legal Bibliography.** 1 hour fall.  
Legal reference materials; legislative enactments; judicial precedents; classes of law books; training in their mechanical use.
- L, 419. **Common-Law Procedure.** 4 hours fall.  
Introductory study of procedure in actions at law. The court system; methods of trial and appellate review; detailed study of common-law actions and pleadings. Keigwin, *Cases in Common Law Pleading* (2nd edition). Hollis.
- L, 420, 421. **Rights in Land.** 3 hours each term, winter and spring.  
Estates in land; concurrent ownership; remainders, reversions; uses, executory interests; perpetuities; descent; air space; nuisance; lateral support; waters; easements; licenses; profits. Bigelow, *Cases on Rights in Land*. O'Connell.
- L, 422, 423, 424. **Torts.** 3 hours each term.  
Intentional invasions of interests of personalty and property; negligence, causation, plaintiff's fault as a bar to recovery; fraud and deceit; defamation; trover and conversion. Bohlen, *Cases on Torts* (3rd edition).
- L, 425, 426. **Criminal Law.** 3 hours each term, fall and winter.  
Nature of crime; source of criminal law; mental element; intent and motive; parties; the act; attempts; specific crimes; felonious intent; jurisdiction. Harno, *Cases on Criminal Law* (2nd edition).
- L, 428. **Personal Property.** 3 hours spring.  
Possession of unappropriated or abandoned chattels, lost chattels, bailments, liens, pledges, accession and confusion, gifts, fixtures. Fraser, *Cases and Readings on Property* (vol. II). O'Connell.
- L, 429. **Equity I.** 3 hours winter.  
General nature and scope of equity; injunctions; historical introduction; powers of courts of equity; principles governing the exercise of equitable powers. Cook, *Cases on Equity* (3rd edition).

## SECOND-YEAR COURSES

- L, 431. **Code Pleading.** 4 hours fall.  
(a) Code pleading—actions; parties; the complaint; demurrers; the answer; the reply. (b) Procedure before trial. Sunderland, *Cases and Materials on Code Pleading*. Hollis.
- L, 432. **Titles.** 4 hours fall.  
Methods of conveyancing; deeds—writing, signature, seal, delivery, acceptance; surrender; description; rents; covenants; estoppel by deed; recording. Kirkwood, *Cases on Conveyances* (2nd edition). O'Connell.
- L, 434. **Equity II.** 4 hours spring.  
General scope of remedy of specific performance fulfillment of conditions express and implied; Statute of Frauds; equitable conversion; defenses to specific performance. Cook, *Cases on Equity* (3rd edition).

- L 436, 437. **Bills and Notes.** 3 hours fall, 2 hours winter.  
The Negotiable Instruments Law; operative facts of negotiability; transfer, holders in due course, equities; the contractual element, liabilities of parties; discharge. Britton, *Cases on Law of Bills and Notes* (3rd edition). Howard.
- L 439. **Creditor's Rights.** 4 hours spring.  
Enforcement of judgments; attachment, garnishment; fraudulent conveyances; assignments; creditors' agreements; receivership; bankruptcy. Hanna and McLaughlin, *Cases on Creditors' Rights* (3rd edition).
- L 440. **Insurance.** 3 hours.  
Insurance organizations; state supervision; insurable interest; risk, warranties, representation, concealment; coverage; the contract; waiver, estoppel; elections; claims. Not offered 1943-44.
- L 444. **Quasi Contracts.** 3 hours.  
Obligations not contractual in fact but enforced as such, including such topics as payment of money by mistake, duress, or fraud, and waiver of tort. Woodruff, *Cases on Quasi Contracts* (3rd edition). Not offered 1943-44.
- L 446. **Domestic Relations and Persons.** 3 hours spring.  
Rights, duties, liabilities, and privileges existing in the relationships of parent and child, infancy, husband and wife, marriage, divorce, and separation. Madden, *Cases on Domestic Relations*.
- L 447, 448. **Partnership and Corporations.** 4 hours winter, 3 hours spring.  
Partnerships, limited partnerships, joint-stock associations, business trusts, corporations; powers of management; claims against the enterprise; solvent dissolution. Magill and Hamilton, *Cases on Business Organization* (vol. II).
- L 450. **Agency.** 3 hours fall.  
Nature of; creation; agent's duty to principal; rights of agent against principal; claims of third persons; ratification; undisclosed principal; termination. Magill and Hamilton, *Cases on Business Organization* (vol. I).
- L 451. **Mortgages.** 3 hours winter.  
Real and chattel; legal and equitable; title, possession, rents and profits, waste, foreclosure; redemption; priorities; marshalling; extension; assignment; discharge. Osborne, *Cases on Property Security*. O'Connell.
- L 452, 453. **Sales of Personal Property.** 3 hours winter, 2 hours spring.  
The transaction; the Statute of Frauds; transfer of property; acquisition of property rights by third persons; documents of title; financing methods; rights and duties of parties. Bogert and Britton, *Cases on Sales*. Howard.

## THIRD-YEAR COURSES

- L 456. **Wills.** 3 hours spring.  
Testamentary capacity and intent; execution; incorporation by reference; revocation; republication, revival; grant and revocation of probate; powers of executors and administrators; debts and legacies. Costigan, *Cases on Wills*.
- L 457. **Damages.** 3 hours.  
General principles; procedural application; nominal and exemplary; compensatory; avoidable consequences; certainty; liquidated; damages in particular actions. Crane, *Cases on Damages*. Not offered 1943-44.
- L 458, 459. **Conflict of Laws.** 3 hours each term, winter and spring.  
Theoretical basis of decisions; jurisdiction; foreign judgments; rights under foreign law in torts, contracts, sales, security transactions, business organizations, family law. Lorenzen, *Cases on Conflict of Laws* (4th edition). Hollis.

- L 460, 461. **Trial Practice.** 3 hours each term, winter and spring.  
Jurisdiction; venue; process; judgments; juries; introduction of evidence; exceptions; findings; verdicts; motions after verdict. Viesselman, *Cases and Materials on Trial Practice*. Moot court spring term. Hollis.
- L 463. **Water Rights.** 3 hours.  
Riparian rights; prior appropriation; use; pollution; damage as prerequisite to a cause of action; initiating appropriation rights; priorities; loss and transfer; drainage. Bingham, *Cases on Water Rights*. Not offered 1943-44.
- L 464. **Appellate Practice and Federal Practice.** 3 hours.  
The jurisdiction and procedure of appellate and Federal courts. Not offered 1943-44.
- L 467. **Administrative Law.** 3 hours spring.  
History and development; creation, purpose, personnel, powers, duties of administrative tribunals; constitutional and legal limitations; review; procedure. Stason, *Cases and Materials on Administrative Tribunals*. O'Connell.
- L 468. **Suretyship.** 3 hours fall.  
Formation of the contract; the surety's defenses; the surety's rights: exoneration, indemnity, subrogation, contribution. Arant, *Cases on the Law of Suretyship and Guaranty* (2nd edition).
- L 470. **Jurisprudence.** 3 hours.  
Schools of jurisprudence: natural-law, historical, idealistic, utilitarian, social-functional, pragmatic, analytical; logic and law; law and social science. Hall, *Readings in Jurisprudence*. Not offered 1943-44.
- L 471. **Legislation.** 3 hours spring.  
Growth and province of legislation; forms; reform legislation; limitations on legislation; the legislative process and constitutional control; initiative and referendum; drafting; interpretation; curative legislation.
- L 472. **Trusts.** 4 hours fall.  
Nature of trust; express, resulting, and constructive; charitable; cestui's remedies; transfer of trust property; liability of trustee; investment; extinguishment. Scott, *Cases on Trusts* (3rd edition). O'Connell.
- L 474. **Admiralty.** 3 hours.  
Jurisdiction; maritime liens; rights of maritime workers; affreightment contracts; charter parties; pilotage; towage; salvage; general average; collision and limitation of liability; procedure. Not offered 1943-44.
- L 475. **Probate Administration.** 3 hours.  
Executors and administrators; settlement of estate; notice to creditors, inventory and appraisal, collection and care of assets, taxes, payment of obligations, distribution. Not offered 1943-44.
- L 476. **Labor Law.** 3 hours.  
History; combinations; legislative interference; strikes; trade agreements; boycotts; Federal intervention; employer interference. Landis, *Cases on Labor Law*. Not offered 1943-44.
- L 477. **Legal Ethics.** 1 hour winter.  
Organization of bench and bar; functions of the legal profession in the administration of justice; illegitimate legal practices; canons of professional and judicial ethics. Hicks, *Organization and Ethics of Bench and Bar*.

L, 478, 479. **Evidence.** 3 hours each term, fall and winter.

Presumptions; burden of proof; judicial notice; hearsay, opinion, and character evidence; admissions; real evidence; best-evidence rule; parole-evidence rule; witnesses. Morgan and Maguire, *Cases on Evidence*.

L, 481. **Trade Regulation.** 3 hours.

Intimidating and molesting, disparaging competitor's goods or services, appropriating trade values, inducing breach of contracts, boycotting, unfair price practices, unfair advertising. Not offered 1943-44.

L, 482. **Taxation.** 4 hours winter.

Purposes for which taxes may be levied; distribution of tax burden; jurisdiction; taxes: property, inheritance, estate, income, franchise, excise; collection; remedies. Magill and Maguire, *Cases on Taxation* (3rd edition).

L, 484. **Constitutional Law.** 4 hours fall.

Constitutions: written and unwritten; adoption and amendment; relations between Federal and state governments; legislative, executive, and judiciary; the individual and the government.

L, 487. **Law of Municipal Corporations.** 3 hours.

The nature, constitution, powers, and liabilities of municipal corporations. Casebook to be selected.

L, 501. **Legal Research.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Open to third-year students, by special arrangement only. The student works under the supervision of the instructor in whose field the problem is selected. Not more than 3 hours per term or a total of 9 hours' credit may be earned.

L, 503. **Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

A maximum total of 3 hours' credit may be earned.

# Medical School

DAVID W. E. BAIRD, M.D., Dean of the Medical School.

RICHARD BENJAMIN DILLEHUNT, M.D., Dean Emeritus of the Medical School.

RALF COUCH, A.B., Secretary of the Medical School.

**T**HE University of Oregon Medical School, located in Portland, was established in 1887. Since 1913, when the medical department of Willamette University was merged with the University of Oregon Medical School, it has been the only medical school in the Pacific Northwest.

**Curriculum in Medicine.** The Medical School, which is rated Class A by the American Medical Association, offers a standard professional curriculum in medicine leading to the M.D. degree. The curriculum, under the accelerated wartime program, requires a total of at least eight terms of collegiate premedical work, followed by twelve terms (four academic years) of instruction in the Medical School, all of which is completed in five calendar years. Since facilities for instruction provide for the acceptance of only a limited number of applicants, completion of the premedical years does not guarantee admission to the Medical School.

A student entering the Medical School without a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree must complete the work required for one of these degrees in the Oregon State System of Higher Education, or in the institution at which he received his premedical preparation, before entering upon the work of the third year in the Medical School.

The University of Oregon, Oregon State College, and most of the colleges and universities of the Pacific Northwest recognize credit earned by a student during his first year at the Medical School as credit earned in residence toward the bachelor's degree.

A suggested premedical curriculum for students planning to enter the Medical School is presented under COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS in this Catalog.

**Curricula in Nursing Education.** As an integral part of the Medical School, the Department of Nursing Education offers a four-year curriculum leading to the B.A. or B.S. degree in nursing education. The first four terms of the curriculum are taken either at the University of Oregon, Eugene, or at the State College, Corvallis; the last eleven terms are taken at the Medical School. The department also offers advanced curricula leading to certificates in public health nursing, obstetrical nursing, orthopaedic nursing, pediatric nursing, surgical nursing, and nursing supervision.

A suggested preparatory curriculum for students planning to study nursing education is printed under COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS in this Catalog.

**Medical School Catalog.** A separate catalog, containing detailed information on organization, faculty, facilities, requirements, and curricula of the Medical School, including the Department of Nursing Education, is published about September 1, and can be obtained upon request.

# School of Music

THEODORE KRATT, Mus.M., Mus.D., Dean of the School of Music.

GLADYS W. HAY, Secretary to the Dean.

---

PROFESSORS: EVANS, HOPKINS, KRATT, MCGREW, NILSSEN, JANE THACHER, REX UNDERWOOD, WARE.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: GARNETT, AURORA P. UNDERWOOD.

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: ARTAU, ELSTON, STEHN.

INSTRUCTORS: CALKINS, SORENSON.

ASSISTANT: DELAMARE.

**A** DEPARTMENT of music was established at the University of Oregon in 1886. The School of Music was organized in 1902. The school was admitted to membership in the National Association of Schools of Music in 1930. Requirements for entrance and for graduation are in accordance with the standards of the association.

The University of Oregon undertakes through the School of Music the professional and cultural training of talented young men and women in the field of music. The curricula include not only systematic and progressive instruction in the structure, history, appreciation, and practice of music, but also instruction in those branches of higher learning which bear most directly upon music, and without a knowledge of which success in the higher domain of music is impossible.

Instruction is offered in the following fields: organ; piano; violin; cello; harp; orchestral and band instruments; voice; instrumental and choral conducting; composition; structure, history, and appreciation of music; public-school music. The instruction is designed to meet the requirements of: (1) students whose major interests lie in a complete mastery of the subject; (2) those who are studying music as a secondary subject; and (3) those either in the School of Music or in other departments in the University who wish to add to their enjoyment of music and to the enrichment of their lives through the re-creation of music for their own satisfaction.

The School of Music seeks to develop not only performers but also musicians. On the practical side, stress is laid on everything that can contribute to an absolute mastery of the instrument from the purely technical point of view. Technique, however, is looked upon as a means rather than an end. Notice is taken of the fundamental defects in most preliminary instruction, and suitable remedies are provided.

The work outlined in the various curricula, well and faithfully performed, augmented by experience and continued serious study, will provide a substantial foundation upon which to build a professional career.

**Equipment.** The School of Music is housed in a building especially planned for musical instruction. The walls are of double construction, padded to minimize sound interference. In the studio wing are ten studios with Steinway grand pianos, thirteen practice rooms with standard upright pianos, a lecture room seating about 80, an ensemble room, and offices. Another wing contains an auditorium (seating about 600 and with stage accommodations for 275 persons),

a lounge, a sun parlor, and an enclosed promenade. The auditorium is equipped with a Steinway concert grand piano and a four-manual Reuter organ.

A room in the Music Building has been equipped as a music library. The room contains a Steinway grand piano, a Capehart reproducing machine, 824 records, 251 scores, and 129 volumes of musical biography, criticism, etc., given to the University by the Carnegie Corporation; the Phi Beta library of rare scores; and the Mu Phi library of recorded music.

In addition to the Carnegie gift, the School of Music owns three reproducing machines, a recording instrument, two radios, a balopticon, approximately 800 records, 500 books, and 3,000 scores.

**Musical Organizations.** The University Choral Union, the University Symphony Orchestra, the University Band, and smaller ensembles offer membership to all students in the University who can qualify. These organizations afford unusually good opportunities, under the direction of members of the faculty of the School of Music, for sight reading and for experience in choral, orchestral, and band routine. The value of thorough and careful study of a large amount of choral and instrumental literature through membership in such organizations cannot be overestimated by the serious student of music.

**Concerts and Recitals.** Every opportunity possible is given to students to hear good music and to acquire the experience of public appearance. Faculty and student recitals are presented throughout the year. Concerts are given by the musical organizations listed above. In 1941-42 over 500 students participated in the presentation of Hadley's "The New Earth" by the University Choral Union and the University Symphony Orchestra.

The Associated Students of the University bring artists of international fame to the campus each year for concerts. The following artists appeared under the auspices of the Associated Students in 1942-43: Draper and Adler; the Nine O'Clock Opera Company; the University Choral Union in Purcell's opera, "King Arthur"; Zino Francescatti; Dorothy Maynor.

**Admission to the School of Music.** In addition to the University requirements for admission to freshman standing, students must have completed sufficient preparatory study in music to enable them to carry the work outlined for the freshman year of the particular curriculum in which they are interested.

**Degrees.** The Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, and Bachelor of Music degrees are granted by the School of Music. Graduates of the School of Music, or of other institutions offering equivalent work, may register in the Graduate Division for graduate work in music leading to the following advanced degrees: Master of Arts, Master of Science, or Master of Music.

**Graduation Requirements.** Candidates for the degrees offered by the School of Music must comply with the University regulations as to residence and registration, and complete the work of one of the curricula outlined.

In the senior year, candidates for the Bachelor of Music degree are required to present a public recital, including the following:

*Organ Students.* Passacaglia and fugue by Bach; sonatas by Guilman; movements from symphonies by Widor and Vierne; and selections from the more important works of modern composers.

*Piano Students.* A concerto or chamber music of advanced difficulty; a Beethoven sonata or any polyphonic work of similar grade; at least two Chopin etudes; and selections from the works of modern writers.

*Violin and Cello Students.* A Bach sonata; a concerto; and selections from the more important works of some of the leading composers.

*Voice Students.* An aria from an opera or an oratorio; a group of classic songs; and a group of modern songs.

Students majoring in composition must submit, in the senior year, such original compositions in the smaller and larger forms as may be required by their instructors.

Students who select a legitimate orchestral or band instrument for major study toward the Bachelor of Music degree must, in their senior year, demonstrate not only a thorough command of the instrument but also the ability to play satisfactorily at sight excerpts from symphonic compositions of the nineteenth century.

Before graduation all candidates for the Bachelor of Music degree must be able to play at sight piano accompaniments of moderate difficulty.

**Fees.** Special fees are charged for courses in applied music. These fees are due at the time of registration.

	Per term	
	One lesson per week	Two lessons per week
<b>Piano</b>		
Hopkins, George .....	\$30.00	\$50.00
Thacher, Jane .....	30.00	50.00
Underwood, Aurora Potter .....	30.00	50.00
Elston, Arnold .....	25.00	45.00
<b>Voice</b>		
Nilssen, Sigurd .....	30.00	50.00
McGrew, Rose Elizabeth .....	25.00	45.00
<b>Violin</b>		
Underwood, Rex .....	30.00	50.00
<b>Harp</b>		
Calkins, Doris Helen .....	18.00	36.00
<b>Organ</b>		
Evans, John Stark .....	30.00	50.00
<b>Cello</b>		
Ware, Lora Teshner .....	30.00	50.00
<b>Wind Instruments</b>		
Stehn, John .....	15.00	30.00
Sorenson, Ferdinand .....	15.00	30.00

Private practice rooms may be reserved for the following fees: \$4.00 per term for one hour per day; \$7.00 per term for two hours; \$10.00 per term for three hours; \$12.00 per term for four hours.

## Curricula in Music

*B.A., B.S., B.M., M.A., M.S., M.M. Degrees*

**S**TUDENTS are advised not to concern themselves in advance with the details of their study program. The adviser to whom the student is assigned will explain fully the general University requirements, school requirements, and desirable electives. Ample time is available for a thorough discussion of each student's qualifications and needs, in order that his program may be a consistent and profitable one.

### CURRICULUM IN MUSIC LEADING TO THE B.A. OR B.S. DEGREE

This curriculum is designed for students majoring in music who wish to place equal emphasis on cultural and professional objectives.

The candidate for the B.A. or B.S. degree with music as a major must complete in applied music the equivalent of the applied-music requirement for the first two years of the curriculum leading to the Bachelor of Music degree.

## Freshman Year

	Term hours		
	F	W	S
Physical Education .....	1	1	1
Military Science (men), General Hygiene (women).....	1	1	1
English Composition (Rht 111, 112, 113).....	3	3	3
*Group requirement .....	3	3	3
Theory I (Mus 111, 112, 113).....	4	4	4
Appreciation of Music (Mus 127, 128, 129).....	2	2	2
Applied Music (instrument or voice).....	1-2	1-2	1-2
Ensemble (chorus, orchestra, or band).....	1	1	1
	16-17	16-17	16-17

## Sophomore Year

Physical Education .....	1	1	1
Military Science (men).....	1	1	1
*Group requirements (psychology advised).....	3	3	3
*Academic electives .....	4	4	4
Theory II (Mus 211, 212, 213).....	4	4	4
Keyboard Harmony (Mus 214, 215, 216).....	1	1	1
Applied Music (instrument or voice).....	1-2	1-2	1-2
Ensemble (chorus, orchestra, or band).....	1	1	1
	16-17	16-17	16-17

## Junior Year

Counterpoint I (Mus 311, 312, 313).....	2	2	2
Harmonic and Structural Analysis (Mus 314, 315, 316).....	2	2	2
Applied Music (instrument or voice).....	2	2	2
Ensemble (chorus, orchestra, or band).....	1	1	1
*Academic electives .....	9	9	9
	16	16	16

## Senior Year

History of Music (Mus 422, 423, 424).....	2	2	2
Applied Music (instrument or voice).....	2	2	2
Ensemble (chorus, orchestra, or band).....	1	1	1
*Academic electives .....	9	9	9
	14	14	14

CURRICULUM IN PUBLIC-SCHOOL MUSIC LEADING TO THE B.A.  
OR B.S. DEGREE

The curriculum in public-school music is designed for students who wish to fit themselves for the teaching and supervision of music in the public schools. It includes the subjects necessary for the preparation of an adequately equipped musician and teacher. At the beginning of the junior year the student chooses either the vocal or the instrumental field. Students of unusual ability, who wish to prepare themselves to meet all the general problems in music supervision, may complete the requirements of both fields in five years.

## Freshman Year

Physical Education .....	1	1	1
Military Science (men), General Hygiene (women).....	1	1	1
English Composition (Rht 111, 112, 113).....	3	3	3
*Group requirement .....	3	3	3
Theory I (Mus 111, 112, 113).....	4	4	4
Appreciation of Music (Mus 127, 128, 129).....	2	2	2
Applied Music (instrument or voice).....	1-2	1-2	1-2
Ensemble (chorus, orchestra, or band).....	1	1	1
	16-17	16-17	16-17

\* Candidates for the B.A. degree should exercise care in the selection of group requirements and academic electives in order to fulfill the requirements for this degree: a total of 36 hours in language and literature (including foreign language, normally 24 hours). Candidates for the B.S. degree should select group requirements and academic electives in the field of the physical or social sciences to satisfy the requirements for this degree: a total of 36 hours in science or social science. Foreign language is not required for the B.S. degree.

## Sophomore Year

	Term hours		
	F	W	S
Physical Education .....	1	1	1
Military Science (men).....	1	1	1
Psychology .....	3	3	3
*Academic electives .....	3-4	3-4	3-4
Theory II (Mus 211, 212, 213).....	4	4	4
Keyboard Harmony (Mus 214, 215, 216).....	1	1	1
Applied Music (instrument or voice).....	1-2	1-2	1-2
Ensemble (chorus, orchestra, or band).....	1	1	1
	15-17	15-17	15-17

## Junior Year

## VOCAL OPTION

Secondary Education (Ed 311).....	3	-	-
Educational Psychology (Ed 312).....	-	3	-
Principles of Teaching (Ed 313).....	-	-	3
Public-School Music (Mus 317, 318, 319).....	3	3	3
Choral Conducting (Mus 323, 324, 325).....	2	2	2
*Academic electives .....	4	4	4
Public-School Music Voice Class (Mus 351, 352, 353).....	2	2	2
Applied Music (voice).....	1-2	1-2	1-2
Ensemble (chorus) .....	1	1	1
	16-17	16-17	16-17

## INSTRUMENTAL OPTION

Secondary Education (Ed 311).....	3	-	-
Educational Psychology (Ed 312).....	-	3	-
Principles of Teaching (Ed 313).....	-	-	3
Wind and Percussion Instruments (Mus 335, 336, 337).....	1	1	1
Stringed Instruments (Mus 332, 333, 334).....	1	1	1
Instrumental Conducting (Mus 320, 321, 322).....	2	2	2
Applied Music (instrument) .....	1-2	1-2	1-2
Ensemble (chorus, band, or orchestra).....	2	2	2
*Academic electives .....	6	6	6
	16-17	16-17	16-17

## Senior Year

## VOCAL OPTION

Oregon School Law and System of Education (Ed 316).....	2	-	-
Oregon History (Hst 377).....	-	2	-
Supervised Teaching (Ed 415) .....	3	3	3
Special Teaching Methods (Ed 408).....	2	2	2
History of Music (Mus 422, 423, 424).....	2	2	2
Applied Music (voice).....	1-2	1-2	1-2
Ensemble (chorus) .....	1	1	1
*Academic or music electives.....	4	4	6
	15-16	15-16	15-16

## INSTRUMENTAL OPTION

Oregon School Law and System of Education (Ed 316).....	2	-	-
Oregon History (Hst 377).....	-	2	-
Supervised Teaching (Ed 415) .....	3	3	3
Special Teaching Methods (Ed 408).....	2	2	2
History of Music (Mus 422, 423, 424).....	2	2	2
Orchestration (Mus 329, 330, 331).....	2	2	2
Applied Music (instrument) .....	1-2	1-2	1-2
Ensemble (chorus, orchestra, or band).....	2	2	2
Music electives .....	1	2	2
	15-16	16-17	14-15

## Certification Requirements

A student, in order to obtain a state teacher's certificate in Oregon, must complete 45 term hours of work beyond the requirements for a baccalaureate degree, which must include 15 term hours in education courses at the upper-division or graduate level.

\* See note (\*), page 205.

## CURRICULUM IN APPLIED MUSIC LEADING TO THE B.M. DEGREE

This curriculum is designed for students whose talent and ability justify intensive professional training in music, with emphasis on performance. One of the applied-music subjects (organ, piano, voice, violin, cello, or an orchestral or band instrument) must be carried throughout the four years. Students majoring in voice must complete at least two years of the same foreign language.

## Freshman Year

	Term hours		
	F	W	S
Physical Education .....	1	1	1
Military Science (men), General Hygiene (women).....	1	1	1
English Composition (Rht 111, 112, 113).....	3	3	3
Group requirement .....	3	3	3
Theory I (Mus 111, 112, 113).....	4	4	4
Applied Music (instrument or voice).....	2-4	2-4	2-4
Ensemble (chorus, band, or orchestra).....	1	1	1

15-17 15-17 15-17

## Sophomore Year

Physical Education .....	1	1	1
Military Science (men).....	1	1	1
Group requirement (psychology advised) .....	3	3	3
Theory II (Mus 211, 212, 213).....	4	4	4
Keyboard Harmony (Mus 214, 215, 216).....	1	1	1
Appreciation of Music (Mus 127, 128, 129) .....	2	2	2
Applied Music (instrument or voice).....	2-4	2-4	2-4
Ensemble (chorus, band, or orchestra).....	1	1	1

15-17 15-17 15-17

## Junior Year

Counterpoint I (Mus 311, 312, 313).....	2	2	2
Harmonic and Structural Analysis (Mus 314, 315, 316).....	2	2	2
Applied Music (instrument or voice).....	4	4	4
Ensemble (chorus, band, or orchestra).....	1	1	1
Academic electives .....	4	4	4
Music electives .....	3	3	3

16 16 16

## Senior Year

Composition I (Mus 414, 415, 416).....	2	2	2
History of Music (Mus 422, 423, 424).....	2	2	2
Applied Music (instrument or voice).....	4	4	4
Ensemble (chorus, band, or orchestra).....	1	1	1
Academic electives .....	4	4	4
Music electives .....	3	3	3

16 16 16

## CURRICULUM IN COMPOSITION LEADING TO THE B.M. DEGREE

This curriculum is designed for students whose major interest is in creative work, and whose talent and ability justify intensive training in theory and composition.

## Freshman Year

Physical Education .....	1	1	1
Military Science (men), General Hygiene (women).....	1	1	1
English Composition (Rht 111, 112, 113).....	3	3	3
Group requirement .....	3	3	3
Theory I (Mus 111, 112, 113).....	4	4	4
Applied Music .....	2-4	2-4	2-4
Ensemble (chorus, band, or orchestra).....	1	1	1

15-17 15-17 15-17

## Sophomore Year

Physical Education .....	1	1	1
Military Science (men).....	1	1	1
Group requirement (psychology recommended).....	3	3	3
Theory II (Mus 211, 212, 213).....	4	4	4
Keyboard Harmony (Mus 214, 215, 216).....	1	1	1
Counterpoint I (Mus 311, 312, 313).....	2	2	2
Appreciation of Music (Mus 127, 128, 129).....	2	2	2
Applied Music .....	2	2	2
Ensemble (chorus, band, or orchestra).....	1	1	1

17 17 17

	Term hours		
	F	W	S
<b>Junior Year</b>			
Harmonic and Structural Analysis (Mus 314, 315, 316).....	2	2	2
Counterpoint II (Mus 411, 412, 413).....	2	2	2
Composition I (Mus 414, 415, 416).....	2	2	2
Applied Music .....	4	4	4
Ensemble (chorus, band, or orchestra).....	1	1	1
Electives .....	4	4	4
	15	15	15
<b>Senior Year</b>			
Composition II (Mus 514, 515, 516).....	2	2	2
Orchestration (Mus 329, 330, 331).....	2	2	2
History of Music (Mus 422, 423, 424).....	2	2	2
Applied Music .....	2-4	2-4	2-4
Ensemble (chorus, band, or orchestra).....	1	1	1
Electives .....	6-4	6-4	6-4
	15	15	15

## Description of Courses

### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

Mus 111, 112, 113. **Theory I.** 4 hours each term.

Thorough ground work in the elements of musical science—melodic, harmonic, and rhythmic. Major and minor chords, keys, scales, intervals, and cadences studied in singing, writing, playing, and dictation. Evans.

Mus 114, 115, 116. **Theory.** 2 hours each term.

Intended for nonmajors. 3 recitations a week. DeLaMare.

Mus 117, 118, 119. **Ear Training, Solfeggio, Dictation.** 2 hours each term.

Mus 127, 128, 129. **Appreciation of Music.** 2 hours each term.

A nontechnical study of the development of music, stressing the elements of musical understanding; study of representative compositions, with emphasis on their musical and historical significance. Kratt.

Mus 190. **Lower-Division Individual Instruction.** 1 to 4 hours any term.

Individual instruction in piano, voice, organ, violin, cello, harp, string instruments, orchestral instruments, and band instruments.

Mus 195. **Band.** 1 hour each term.

Six hours maximum credit. Stehn.

Mus 196. **Orchestra.** 1 hour each term.

Six hours maximum credit. Rex Underwood.

Mus 197. **Choral Union.** 1 hour each term.

Six hours maximum credit. Kratt.

Mus 211, 212, 213. **Theory II.** 4 hours each term.

Continuation of Theory I. Study of harmonic resources; secondary-seventh and augmented-sixth chords through enharmonic modulation and higher dissonances. Introduction to counterpoint. Prerequisite: Mus 111, 112, 113. Evans.

Mus 214, 215, 216. **Keyboard Harmony.** 1 hour each term.

Application of theoretical principles to the keyboard; exercises in modulation, transposition, and development of extempore playing. Prerequisite: Mus 111, 112, 113. Garnett.

**Mus 235, 236, 237. Essentials of Music History.** 2 hours each term.

Designed to give the student a practical knowledge of the significant events in music history, and an acquaintance with composers who have influenced the development of music. Artau.

## UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

**Mus 311, 312, 313. Counterpoint I.** 2 hours each term.

Practical study of simple counterpoint, beginning with the various "species," introducing modal writing, and including the composition of original two- and three-part inventions. Prerequisite: Mus 211, 212, 213. Hopkins.

**Mus 314, 315, 316. Harmonic and Structural Analysis.** 2 hours each term.

Thorough study of formal analysis, including the phrase unit, period, two- and three-part song forms, developed ternary forms, sonata, symphony, concerto, etc.

**Mus 317, 318, 319. Public-School Music.** 3 hours each term.

Survey of methods and materials used in teaching music in the public schools with emphasis upon junior and senior high-school music. Garnett.

**Mus 320, 321, 322. Instrumental Conducting.** 2 hours each term.

The principles of conducting and training instrumental organizations. Practical experience in conducting campus organizations. Stehn.

**Mus 323, 324, 325. Choral Conducting.** 2 hours each term.

The principles of conducting and training choral organizations. Practical experience in conducting campus organizations. Garnett.

**Mus 329, 330, 331. Orchestration.** 2 hours each term.

A study of the instruments of the orchestra, together with practical study of the art of scoring for the various choirs and for full orchestra. Required for candidates for the B.M. degree with a major in composition. Rex Underwood.

**Mus 332, 333, 334. Stringed Instruments.** 1 hour each term.

A study of the stringed instruments of the symphony orchestra. For public-school music students only. 2 recitations a week. Rex Underwood.

**Mus 335, 336, 337. Wind and Percussion Instruments.** 1 hour each term.

A study of the wind and percussion instruments of the orchestra and band. For public-school music students only. 2 recitations a week. Stehn.

**Mus 340, 341, 342. Accompanying.** 2 hours each term.

Practical problems in accompanying. Students must also be registered for upper-division work in piano or organ. Prerequisite: consent of dean. A. P. Underwood.

**Mus 343, 344, 345. Chamber Music.** 1 hour each term.

Prerequisite: consent of dean. Rex Underwood, Stehn.

**Mus 351, 352, 353. Public-School Music Voice Class.** 2 hours each term.

Study of the voice problems of public-school music. Garnett, Nilssen.

**Mus 354, 355, 356. Band Arranging.** 2 hours each term.

Scoring for combinations of wind instruments, from quartets to full symphonic bands; special emphasis on arrangements for school bands of various degrees of advancements. Stehn.

**Mus. 390. Upper-Division Individual Instruction.** 1 to 4 hours any term.**Mus 395. Band.** 1 hours each term.

Six hours maximum credit. Stehn.

- Mus 396. Orchestra.** 1 hour each term.  
Six hours maximum credit. Rex Underwood.
- Mus 397. Choral Union.** 1 hour each term.  
Six hours maximum credit. Kratt.
- Mus 405. Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Mus 407. Seminar (G)** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Ed 408. Special Teaching Methods.** 2 hours each term.  
This course parallels practice teaching in the junior and senior high schools. Observations, reports, and conferences deal with material and procedures used in choral groups. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Garnett.
- Mus 411, 412, 413. Counterpoint II.** (G) 2 hours each term.  
Treatment of the chorale in figured counterpoint; double, triple, and quadruple; various forms of canon; the fugue in two, three, and four voices; application to composition in general. Prerequisite: Mus 311, 312, 313. Hopkins.
- Mus 414, 415, 416. Composition I.** (G) 2 hours each term.  
Composition in the smaller forms for piano, voice, and other instruments. Prerequisite: Mus 311, 312, 313; Mus 314, 315, 316. Elston.
- Ed 415. Supervised Teaching.** 1-10 hours any term (12 hours maximum).  
Prerequisite: consent of the School of Education.
- Mus 422, 423, 424. History of Music.** (G) 2 hours each term.  
Primitive music and musical instruments. Survey of the musical literature of the classical period; relation of musical expression to other movements of the period. Romanticism as it finds expression in music. Artau.
- Mus 425, 426, 427. Music of the Eighteenth Century.** (G) 2 or 3 hours each term.  
Music of the eighteenth century in the light of the literary, historical, and artistic background of the period of Gluck, Handel, Bach, Haydn, Mozart, etc. Prerequisite: Mus 422, 423, 424 or equivalent. Artau.
- Mus 428, 429, 430. Proseminar in Musicology.** (G) Hours to be arranged.  
Study of the methods of research in music, and application of research technique to particular musical problems. Thesis required. Prerequisite: Mus 422, 423, 424 or equivalent. Artau.
- Mus 431, 432, 433. Advanced Conducting.** (G) 2 or 3 hours each term.  
The routine and technique of conducting. Problems of the symphony orchestra and choral groups. Score reading. Actual practice in conducting. Prerequisite: Mus 211, 212, 213 or equivalent, and consent of instructor. Kratt.

## GRADUATE COURSES

Courses numbered 400-499 and designated (G) may be taken for graduate credit.

- Mus 501. Research.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Mus 503. Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Mus 505. Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Mus 507. Seminar.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- Mus 511, 512, 513. Applied Counterpoint.** 2 or 3 hours each term.  
A practical study of the writing of the strict and free-style fugue, both vocal and instrumental. The application of larger contrapuntal forms; passacaglia and contrapuntal variations. Prerequisite: Mus 411, 412, 413. Elston.

Mus 514, 515, 516. **Composition II.** 2 hours each term.

A continuation of Mus 414, 415, 416, applying larger forms and instrumental combinations. Prerequisite: Mus 414, 415, 416; consent of instructor. Elston.

Mus 517, 518, 519. **Advanced Harmony.** 2 or 3 hours each term.

A study of the harmonic practices of the late nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Written work, analysis, and theoretical research. Prerequisite: Mus 211, 212, 213; Mus 414, 415, 416. Elston.

Mus 520, 521, 522. **Interpretation of Symphonic Literature.** 2 or 3 hours each term.

Study of symphonic literature. Presupposes proficiency in techniques of conducting, a major instrument, and knowledge of theory and history of music.

Prerequisite: Mus 431, 432, 433 or equivalent; consent of instructor. Kratt.

Mus 523, 524, 525. **Interpretation of Choral Literature.** 2 or 3 hours each term.

Detailed study of choral literature. Emphasis on the conducting problems of each individual work. Interpretation, tradition, etc. Prerequisite: Mus 431, 432, 433 or equivalent; consent of instructor. Kratt.

Mus 526, 527, 528. **Composition III.** 2 or 3 hours each term.

Intensive work in the larger forms; variation, rondo, and sonata-allegro forms; symphonic form. For students who are candidates for advanced degrees in composition. Prerequisite: Mus 514, 515, 516. Elston.

Mus 590. **Individual Instruction.** 1 to 4 hours any term.

Individual instruction in piano, voice, organ, cello, harp, string instruments, orchestral instruments, and band instruments at the graduate level. Thacher, Evans, Hopkins, R. Underwood, Artau, Nilssen.

# School of Physical Education

RALPH WALDO LEIGHTON, Ph.D., D.Sc., Dean of the School of Physical Education.  
MARY J. SANDS, Secretary to the Dean.

PROFESSORS: ALDEN, HAYWARD (emeritus), KNOLLIN, LEIGHTON, F. N. MILLER,  
HARRIET W. THOMSON, WASHKE\*.

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS: N. P. E. ANDERSON\*, HOYMAN, WOODRUFF.

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: BERRY, BOUSHEY\*, HOBSON, MASSEY\*, MCGEE, OLIVER\*,  
PETROSKEY, WILSON.

INSTRUCTORS: CORLEY\*, CORNELL, WAHL\*, J. A. WARREN.

ASSISTANTS: HARVEY, MARTIN, YANTIS.

**T**HE School of Physical Education offers professional training, both undergraduate and graduate, and service courses in physical education and health education. Graduates of the School of Physical Education hold professional positions as: high-school teachers of physical education and health education; directors of high-school athletics; school supervisors of health and physical education; community recreation and playground managers; leaders in Y.M.C.A., Y.W.C.A., and other youth-organization work; directors of restricted and corrective physical education; workers in the field of physical therapy; college and university teachers; and athletic coaches.

**Undergraduate Major Curricula.** Two undergraduate major curricula are offered; these are designated Curriculum I and Curriculum II in the outlines printed below.

Curriculum I represents a strong program of professional work in physical education and health education; it provides excellent preparation for teaching in these fields, and a sound basis for graduate study. Curriculum I satisfies all requirements for the professional B.P.E. degree or for the B.S. degree. By proper choice of electives, the student may satisfy the requirements for the B.A. degree.

Curriculum II leads to the B.A. or B.S. degree. It prepares the student for coaching and high-school teaching of physical education and health education, and provides an opportunity, through liberal electives, for a more diversified program than is possible under Curriculum I. Students following this curriculum may prepare themselves for leadership in youth organizations or satisfy cultural or specialized interests. In some cases, students proceeding to graduate work in physical education after completing Curriculum II may be required to make up undergraduate deficiencies.

Students planning to meet the certification requirements for teaching should consult the School of Education at the beginning of the junior year.

**Graduate Study.** The School of Physical Education offers graduate work leading to the M.A. or M.S. degree. Advanced students often work for the Doctor of Education degree by meeting the requirements for that degree in the School of Education and by carrying a heavy program in physical education as a cog-

\* On leave for military service.

nate field. The graduate student's program may place emphasis upon: (1) administration of programs, buildings, and grounds; (2) school health education; (3) corrective activities and physical therapy; (4) recreation; (5) anthropometry; (6) anatomy, physiological growth factors, and physiological training and conditioning factors. Graduate programs will be organized to include courses selected from those listed in the Catalog, seminars, and independent study and research.

**Service Courses.** The School of Physical Education offers credit courses for all students in the University. These courses are organized as instruction in skills and in the principles of physical conditioning and health.

The University requirements for the Junior Certificate include five terms of physical education and a course in health education. For the duration of the war, every male student in residence at the University is required to take a course each term in physical education for the development of physical fitness, unless excused by the dean of the School of Physical Education.

Courses which fulfill the requirement for the Junior Certificate are: PE 180 (five terms) for women; and PE 190 (five terms) for men. (Not more than one hour of credit may be earned in these courses in any one term.) Women students satisfy the health-education requirement with PE 114, 115, 116. Men students satisfy this requirement with PE 150. Majors or other students preparing for the teaching of physical education satisfy the physical-education requirement with physical-education laboratory courses.

The student's program in physical education is adjusted to his need and abilities after a health examination, given each entering freshman by the Health Service and the School of Physical Education. Whenever possible, the work is adapted to remedy physical defects.

Elective service courses (regularly scheduled classes) in physical activities are provided for juniors and seniors. A total of not more than six term hours, in addition to the required lower-division work, may be earned toward graduation in these courses. Not more than one hour may be earned in any one term.

**Fees.** Payment of the regular University registration fee entitles every student to the use of gymnasium, pools, and showers, to the use of gymnasium and swimming suits and towels, and to laundry service. Students are urged to make full use of the gymnasium facilities for exercise and recreation.

**Intramural Sports.** As a part of its program, the School of Physical Education sponsors a comprehensive program of intramural sports. The purpose of the program is to spread sports participation and athletic competition as widely as possible among the students of the University. Individual and group competitive sports for men are organized under the guidance of the department for men. The department for women provides a wide variety of sports for women students. Student leadership for women's athletics is furnished by the Women's Athletic Association.

**Facilities.** The University's buildings and playfields devoted to physical-education instruction and recreation occupy a 42-acre tract at the southeast corner of the campus. The Physical Education Building, erected in 1936, provides offices, classrooms, study halls, and seminar rooms for the school and gymnasium facilities for men. The building is planned especially for the professional training of teachers of physical education, as well as for the recreational needs of students. The men's swimming pool is in a separate building in the northeast section of the campus.

The women's gymnasium and the women's swimming pool are in Gerlinger Hall, west of the Physical Education Building across University Street. There are special playing fields for women south and west of Gerlinger.

Adjoining the Physical Education Building to the south is McArthur Court, the basketball pavilion and athletic center of the Associated Students. McArthur seats 6,500 spectators at athletic events and 8,000 persons when used as an assembly hall.

Playing fields stretching east and south of the Physical Education Building provide excellent facilities for outdoor class instruction and for intramural and intercollegiate sports. Hayward Stadium, the Associated Students' athletic field, has seats for 20,000 spectators. North of Hayward Stadium are twelve standard concrete tennis courts.

## Curricula in Physical Education

### LOWER-DIVISION CURRICULUM

#### Freshman Year

	Term hours		
	F	W	S
Introduction to Health and Physical Education (PE 121).....	2	—	—
Physical-Education Laboratory (PE 124, 125, 126).....	2	2	2
Human Biology (Bi 111, 112).....	3	3	—
Elements of Algebra (Mth 10).....	—	—	4
English Composition (Rht 111, 112, 113).....	3	3	3
Military Science (Mil 111, 112, 113) (men).....	1	1	1
Electives.....	4	6	5
	15	15	15

#### Sophomore Year

Physical-Education Laboratory (PE 227, 228, 229).....	2	2	2
Essentials of Physics (Ph 101, 102, 103).....	2	2	2
Elementary Chemistry (Ch 101, 102).....	4	4	—
Human Biology (Bi 113).....	—	—	3
Principles of Dietetics (FN 225).....	—	—	2
General Psychology (Psy 201, 202).....	3	3	—
Military Science (Mil 211, 212, 213) (men).....	1	1	1
Electives.....	4	4	6
	16	16	16

### UPPER-DIVISION—CURRICULUM I

#### Junior Year

Physical-Education Laboratory (PE 331, 332, 333).....	2	2	2
Principles, Organization, Administration Core (PE 341, 342, 343).....	3	3	3
School Health Education Core (PE 361, 362, 363).....	3	3	3
Elementary Human Physiology (Bi 311, 312, 313).....	3	3	3
Electives.....	5	5	5
	16	16	16

#### Senior Year

Physical-Education Laboratory (PE 433, 434, 435).....	2	2	2
Principles, Organization, Administration Core (PE 444, 445, 446).....	3	3	3
School Health Education Core (PE 464, 465).....	3	3	—
Anatomy and Physiology of Exercise (Bi 451, 452, 453) (6-9 hrs.).....	3	3	3
Electives.....	5	5	8
	16	16	16

### UPPER-DIVISION—CURRICULUM II

#### Junior Year

Physical-Education Laboratory (PE 331, 332, 333).....	2	2	2
Principles, Organization, Administration Core (PE 341, 342, 343).....	3	3	3
School Health Education Core (PE 361, 362, 363).....	3	3	3
Elementary Human Physiology (Bi 311, 312).....	3	3	—
Electives.....	5	5	8
	16	16	16

#### Senior Year

No specific course requirements. The student and his adviser will plan the program best suited to the student's needs and interests from physical-education and other University offerings.....	16	16	16
---	----	----	----

## Description of Courses

### SERVICE COURSES

#### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

**PE 114, 115, 116. Health Education.** 1 hour each term.

Study of the major problems of individual and community health which confront the college student; the basic scientific principles of healthful living. Required of all freshman women. 3 periods.

**PE 150. Health Education.** 1 hour any term.

Study of the major problems of individual and community health which confront the college student; the basic scientific principles of healthful living. Required of all freshman men. 1 period. Hoyman.

**PE 180. Elementary and Advanced Physical Education.** 1 hour each term, six terms.

A variety of activities taught for physiological and recreational values. Special sections for restricted and corrective work. A total of five terms required during the freshman and sophomore years for all University women. 3 periods.

**PE 190. Elementary and Advanced Physical Education.** 1 hour each term, six terms.

A variety of activities taught for physiological and recreational values. Special sections for restricted work. Required of all men during the freshman and sophomore years. 3 periods.

**PE 250. Personal Health.** 2 or 3 hours any term.

Exercise, nutrition, infection and resistance, special senses, mouth hygiene, sex hygiene, rest and sleep, fresh air and sunshine. Will satisfy the health-education requirement. May not be taken by women who have had PE 114, 115, 116; men who have had PE 150 may take PE 250 for 2 hours credit only. Hoyman.

**PE 251. Community Health.** 3 hours winter or spring.

Water supply, food and milk sanitation, ventilation, sewage disposal, lighting, housing, health agencies, health laws, health problems in war-time, insect and rodent control. Hoyman.

#### UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

**PE 380. Physical Education for Juniors and Seniors.** 1 hour each term, six terms.

A variety of activities taught for physiological and recreational values. Elective for junior and senior women. 3 periods.

**PE 390. Physical Education for Juniors and Seniors.** 1 hour each term, six terms.

A variety of activities taught for physiological and recreational values. Required for all upper-division and graduate men students for the duration of the war. 3 periods.

### PROFESSIONAL COURSES

#### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

**Bi 111, 112, 113. Human Biology.** 3 hours each term.

Introduction to human biology, designed especially for majors in physical education. Special consideration in the spring term to immunology and bacteriology. 2 lectures, 1 three-hour laboratory period each week.

- PE 121. Introduction to Health and Physical Education.** 2 hours fall.  
Designed to give the student an overview of professional service in the fields of health, physical education, and recreation—their nature, scope, and functions.
- PE 124, 125, 126. Physical-Education Laboratory.** 2 hours each term.  
This sequence, with PE 227, 228, 229, PE 331, 332, 333, PE 433, 434, 435, is designed to teach activities selected from physical conditioning activities, individual and group competitive sports, rhythmic activities, and from playground, community, and school recreational activities. For students preparing for physical-education teaching and recreational leadership.
- PE 227, 228, 229. Physical-Education Laboratory.** 2 hours each term.  
For description, see PE 124, 125, 126.

## UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

- PE 331, 332, 333. Physical-Education Laboratory.** 2 hours each term.  
For description, see PE 124, 125, 126.
- PE 341. Organization and Administration of Physical Education.** 3 hours fall.  
Problems of the class instructional program, including attendance, classification for activities, class scheduling, class periods. Building and facility problems, involving equipment, indoor spaces, fields, dressing units, etc.
- PE 342. Organization and Administration of Physical Education.** 3 hours winter.  
Problems of organizing and conducting intramural programs; the interschool program; physical examinations, classification for competition, eligibility problems, training practices, schedules, sport seasons, records.
- PE 343. Teaching Techniques in Physical Education.** 3 hours spring.  
Physical-education teaching techniques for elementary, junior, and senior high-school activities, including the construction of activity units and the compilation of library materials.
- PE 346. Principles of Camp Leadership.** 3 hours winter.  
For students training for camp counseling. Principles of organization; purposes and functions of camps; general principles of youth-organization programs. Alden.
- PE 358. Safety Education.** 3 hours spring.  
Basic principles of safety education; current safety programs, methods, source materials, visual aids. Individual and group projects in the organization of materials for teaching safety education in public schools. Washke.
- PE 359. Problems of the Athletic Trainer.** 2 hours winter.  
Bandaging, massage, and other specialized mechanical aids for the prevention of athletic injuries. Analysis of types of injuries; emergency procedures.
- PE 361. Community Health Problems.** 3 hours fall.  
Designed primarily for health teachers in the public schools. Basic community health problems important in health instruction. Prerequisite: junior standing with a major in physical education, or consent of instructor. Hoyman.
- PE 362. Personal Health Problems.** 3 hours winter.  
For health teachers in the public schools. Hygienic care of the body and other personal health problems important in health instruction. Prerequisite: junior standing in physical education, or consent of instructor. Hoyman.

**PE 363. First Aid.** 3 hours any term.

American Red Cross first aid; lectures, demonstrations, and practice leading to standard and advanced first-aid certificates. Candidates for instructor's first-aid certificate selected from students in this course. Anderson.

**PE 370. Red Cross Home Nursing.** 2 hours any term.

Follows the outline of the standard American Red Cross home-nursing course. To receive credit, the student must pass the examination for the Red Cross home-nursing certificate. 1 lecture, 1 two-hour laboratory period.

**PE 403. Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Thesis based on student's own investigation. Subjects chosen after consultation with adviser. Credit determined by quality of work done.

**PE 405. Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

Reading and assignments in connection with other courses for extra credit. Honors reading. Enrollment only with consent of instructor.

**PE 415. Supervised Direction of Camps and Playgrounds.** 1 to 6 hours any term (9 hours maximum credit).

Supervised experience in direction of group recreation and group education for students who are not working toward a teacher's certificate. Alden.

**PE 433, 434, 435. Physical-Education Laboratory.** 2 hours each term.

For description, see PE 124, 125, 126.

**PE 444. Program Construction in Physical Education.** 3 hours fall.

Analysis of the physical-education program in terms of physical-education principles and pupil needs. The psychological, biological, sociological, and administrative criteria which determine the content of the program.

**PE 445. Program Construction in Physical Education.** 3 hours winter.

Construction of the modern physical-education program on the basis of criteria, principles, and functions. Emphasis on the relation of the physical-education program to the total school program and to the objectives of general education.

**PE 446. Evaluation of Physical Education.** 3 hours spring.

Test construction; the use of standardized tests and measurements in physical education; the evaluation of programs and of student achievement through measurement techniques.

**Bi 451, 452, 453. Anatomy and Physiology of Exercise.** (g) 3 hours each term.

Functional human anatomy, designed for seniors and graduate students in physical education. Open to qualified students in other fields. Demonstration dissections and lectures. Prerequisite: two years of biology, senior standing.

**PE 460. Instructor's First Aid.** 3 hours.

American Red Cross first aid; lectures, demonstrations, and practice leading to the instructor's first-aid certificate. Prerequisite: PE 363 or Red Cross requirements.

**PE 464. Health Instruction.** (G) 3 hours fall.

Methods and materials in health instruction for junior and senior high schools. Special emphasis on the construction of health teaching units for secondary schools. Prerequisite: PE 361, 362, 363 or consent of instructor. Hoyman.

**PE 465. School Health Service.** (G) 3 hours winter.

Purposes and procedures of health service in the schools; control of common communicable diseases; technique of pupil health appraisal by the teacher. Prerequisite: PE 361, 362, 363 or consent of instructor.

- PE 481, 482, 483. **Theory and Practice of the Dance.** (G) 2 hours each term.  
 Fall: dance history; winter: the theory of the dance; spring: development since 1900, the dance in education, dance production. Prerequisite: senior standing and one year of dance, or consent of instructor.
- PE 499. **Leadership in Recreation and Youth Organizations.** 3 hours winter.  
 Basic individual and social needs for group recreation and youth organizations in rural and urban areas. The principles of leadership. Personnel and program needs, purposes, and objectives. Alden.

## GRADUATE COURSES

- Courses numbered 400-499 and designated (G) or (g) may be taken for graduate credit.
- PE 501. **Research in Health and Physical Education.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- PE 503. **Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- PE 505. **Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.
- PE 506. **Special Problems.** Terms and hours to be arranged.  
 Study of selected problems in the field of physical education, health education, or recreation.
- PE 507. **Seminar.** Terms and hours to be arranged..  
 A seminar dealing with some special aspect of health, physical education, or recreation is conducted each term. Open to qualified graduate students and required for all candidates for advanced degrees.
- PE 515. **History and Theories of Physical Education.** 3 hours fall.  
 The history of physical education from the Greeks to modern times. Special emphasis on modern developments, and on current professional organization and relationships.
- PE 521, 522, 523. **Corrective Physical-Education Studies.** Hours to be arranged.  
 Fall and winter: basic problems and procedures of corrective physical education; spring: teaching methods. Prerequisite: Bi 451, 452 or equivalent. Thomson.
- PE 531, 532, 533. **Physical-Therapy Studies.** Hours to be arranged.  
 The agencies, their uses; specific studies and techniques of interest to physical educators. Thomson.
- PE 543. **Advanced Health Instruction.** 3 hours spring.  
 Organization of the public school health-instruction program for health teachers, supervisors, and coordinators. Basic steps in the development of the program. Prerequisite: PE 464 or consent of instructor. Hoyman.
- PE 551, 552, 553. **Administration of Physical Education.** 3 hours each term.  
 Organization and administration programs; correlation with the total school program; equipment and building needs. Fall, physical education; winter, health education; spring, recreation. Leighton, Hoyman, Alden.
- PE 556. **Administration of Buildings and Facilities.** 3 hours winter.  
 Building layout and equipment; the relationship of the various functional units—equipment service, dressing facilities, activity spaces, administrative units, permanent and dismantlable equipment.
- PE 561. **Physiological Growth Factors.** 3 hours fall.  
 The relationship of child growth and development (physical, nutritional, endocrine, and environmental) to the school situation and to the physical activity of the child. Prerequisite: 9 hours of physiology or equivalent.

**PE 562. Anthropometric Measurements in Physical Education.** 3 hours winter.

Principles and methods of anthropometry as applied to physical growth and development. Instruments and techniques of measurement; methods of appraising physical status; review and analysis of recent research.

**PE 563. Training and Conditioning for Athletics.** 3 hours spring.

A physician's analysis, for the coach and teacher of physical education, of the physiological effects of the specialized and strenuous activities involved in interscholastic and intercollegiate athletic competition.

**PE 571, 572. Affective Phases of Education.** 3 hours each term, winter and spring.

The nature of appreciations, attitudes, and ideals. Their significance as factors of the personality, and for social intelligence and social integration. Methods of developing these personality factors. Leighton.

# Department of Military Science and Tactics

CHARLES L. SAMPSON, Colonel, Infantry; Head of Department.

PROFESSOR: COLONEL SAMPSON.

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS: LIEUTENANT COLONEL KNICKERBOCKER, MAJOR AVERILL, MAJOR BLYTHE, MAJOR WOODBURY, FIRST LIEUTENANT DAVIS, SECOND LIEUTENANT NEAR.

INSTRUCTORS: STAFF SERGEANT KANGAS, STAFF SERGEANT MUDD, SERGEANT BURKE, SERGEANT D. K. McEACHERN, SERGEANT W. A. TUTT.

**T**HE Department of Military Science and Tactics is a unit of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps of the United States Army, established by act of Congress. The purpose of the instruction given is to qualify students, by systematic and standard training methods, so that in time of national emergency trained men, graduates of colleges and universities, may lead the units of the large armies on which the safety of the country depends.

All physically fit male students under 26 years of age, who are citizens of the United States, are required to take the two-year Basic Course during their freshman and sophomore years, unless excused. A standing committee of the University faculty investigates and passes on applications for exemption. The committee takes into consideration as grounds for exemption: physical incapacity, conflicting outside employment, and conscientious objections to military service.

The Basic Course qualifies the student for appointment as a noncommissioned officer, gives a foundation for advanced instruction, and provides a general knowledge of the defense agencies of the United States government.

The Advanced Course has been suspended for the duration of the war.

Students enrolled for work in military science and tactics are not in the military service, and assume no military obligations.

Students are equipped and uniformed at the expense of the United States government.

## Description of Courses

### LOWER-DIVISION COURSES

Mil 111, 112, 113. **First-Year Basic Course.** 1 hour each term.

Orientation; fundamentals of leadership; National Defense Act; citizenship; military courtesy and discipline; sanitation and first aid; military organization; scouting and patrolling; rifle and rifle marksmanship. 3 hours a week.

Mil 211, 212, 213. **Second-Year Basic Course.** 1 hour each term.

Principles of leadership and command; physical training; infantry weapons; combat training; musketry; elements of topography and map reading. 3 hours a week.

### UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

Mil 311, 312, 313. **First-Year Advanced Course.** 3 hours each term.  
Not offered 1943-44.

Mil 411, 412, 413. **Second-Year Advanced Course.** 3 hours each term.  
Not offered 1943-44.

# Civil Aeronautics

JAMES C. STOVALL, M.A., Coordinator of Civilian Pilot Training.

**T**HE University of Oregon, in cooperation with the Civil Aeronautics Administration of the Federal government, sponsors a program of war flight training, in accordance with the provisions of the Civilian Pilot Training Act of 1939. Both ground-school and flight instruction is given at the Klamath Falls Airport, Klamath Falls, Oregon.

The organization and character of the program may be changed at any time by the Civil Aeronautics Administration. The latest available information on requirements and fees may be secured from Mr. Stovall, Condon Hall.

## Description of Courses

### UPPER-DIVISION COURSES

**CA 311, 312, 313. Elementary Civilian Pilot Training.** 6 hours total credit.

The course of study prescribed by the Civil Aeronautics Administration, covering navigation, meteorology, and civil air regulations. Stovall, staff.

**CA 341, 342, 343. Secondary Civilian Pilot Training.** 12 hours total credit.

Advanced training for students who have completed CA 311, 312, 313. Covers aerodynamics and aircraft, power plants, aerial navigation, instruments, and radio. Stovall, staff.

# Graduate Division

OLOF LARSELL, Ph.D., Sc.D., Dean and Director of the Graduate Division, Oregon State System of Higher Education.

GEORGE REBEC, Ph.D., Counsellor of the Graduate Division, Oregon State System of Higher Education.

HOWARD RICE TAYLOR, Ph.D., Associate Dean of the Graduate Division, in charge at the University.

WILLIBALD WENIGER, Ph.D., Associate Dean of the Graduate Division, in charge at the State College.

JEANNE GAYLORD WHITE, Secretary to the Dean.

CLARA LYNN FITCH, Secretary of the Graduate Division at the University.

ESTHER SIGRID LOCKREN, B.A., Secretary of the Graduate Division at the State College.

## Graduate Councils

**General Graduate Council.** OLOF LARSELL, H. R. TAYLOR, WILLIBALD WENIGER, V. V. CALDWELL, J. R. JEWELL, E. L. PACKARD, FLORENCE BLAZIER, P. M. BRANDT, S. H. GRAF, THEODORE KRATT, D. C. MOTE, F. D. WALKER, E. S. WEST.

**University Graduate Council.** OLOF LARSELL (chairman), H. R. TAYLOR (vice-chairman), V. V. CALDWELL, R. R. HUESTIS, C. L. KELLY, THEODORE KRATT, R. W. LEIGHTON, E. H. MOORE, F. L. STETSON, PIERRE VAN RYSSELBERGHE, F. D. WALKER, L. A. WOOD.

**Medical School Graduate Council.** OLOF LARSELL (chairman), R. A. FENTON, H. F. HANEY, M. C. RIDDLE, E. S. WEST, RUTH WHEELLOCK.

**State College Graduate Council.** OLOF LARSELL (chairman), WILLIBALD WENIGER (vice-chairman), V. V. CALDWELL, FLORENCE BLAZIER, P. M. BRANDT, L. C. BRITT, W. H. DRESEN, S. H. GRAF, E. G. MASON, D. C. MOTE, C. W. SALSER.

## Graduate Study

IN the discipline of undergraduate education the primary aim is to prepare the student for cultured living and intelligent citizenship, and in techniques leading to a professional career. In graduate study the dominant aim is the development of the scholar, capable of original thinking and of creative achievement in the advancement and extension of knowledge. Hence, a graduate degree indicates more than the mere completion of a prescribed amount of advanced study; it indicates that the student has shown both promise and performance in the field of independent scholarship.

Graduate study in the Oregon State System of Higher Education is defined to include all study beyond the bachelor's degree, in other than strictly professional curricula. By professional curricula are meant clearly defined and sharply specialized curricula, such as those in law and medicine, leading to professional degrees.

Advanced degrees were conferred occasionally at the University from the earliest days. In 1897 definite requirements of resident work were established for the master's degree. Graduate instruction was placed under the administrative control of the Graduate School in 1899-1900.

At the State College, the first advanced degree (A.M.) was conferred in 1876; in 1910 graduate study was placed under the administrative control of a special standing committee of the faculty.

In 1933 all graduate work in the State System was coordinated under the Graduate Division.

## Organization of Graduate Division

**T**HE Graduate Division has jurisdiction over all graduate study in the State System leading to other than strictly professional degrees. The Graduate Division is administered through the graduate dean, the associate graduate deans at the University of Oregon and Oregon State College, and the graduate councils at the University, the State College, and the University of Oregon Medical School.

A State System General Graduate Council formulates policies for the improvement and coordination of the program of graduate instruction and research of the State System as a whole, and facilitates cooperation between the institutions in the development of common procedures in the administration of graduate work and uniform standards of graduate scholarship. The membership of the General Graduate Council includes the graduate dean, the associate deans, the dean of general research, the dean of general extension, the dean of education, and representatives from the institutional graduate councils.

The institutional graduate councils have jurisdiction over the policies and procedures of graduate work within their respective institutions. The actual formulation of departmental graduate programs and the working out and direction of the programs of individual students are responsibilities of the departments; but no department has authority to waive or supersede the general rules or requirements of the Graduate Division.

## Institutional Allocation of Graduate Work

**O**N the basis of the allocations of curricula in the Oregon State System of Higher Education, all graduate study leading to advanced degrees at the institutions of the State System has been allocated by curricula or major subjects as follows:

### University of Oregon—

Liberal arts and sciences, and the professional fields of architecture and allied arts, business administration, education, journalism, law, medicine (at the Medical School in Portland), music, and physical education.

### Oregon State College—

The biological sciences, the physical sciences (including mathematics), and the professional and technical fields of agriculture, education, engineering, forestry, home economics, and pharmacy.

In certain fields graduate work may be carried on at the Portland Extension Center, leading to degrees, through the Graduate Division, from the University or the State College.

Students may be enrolled for major work on one campus and for minor work on another.

## General Regulations

**T**HREE classes of graduate students are recognized: (1) those wishing to become candidates for a master's degree; (2) those wishing to become candidates for a doctor's degree; and (3) those wishing merely to take work beyond the requirements for the bachelor's degree. Students of the first and second classes make out programs in conformity with the rules stated below. Students of the third class register for the courses they desire, with the understanding that the institution is under no implied obligation to accept credit earned as work toward a degree. Whether a student is adequately prepared to enter a particular course is determined by the instructor in charge and the head of the department.

**Admission.** A graduate of any accredited college or university is admitted to the Graduate Division by the registrar of the institution which he wishes to enter, upon filing an application for admission and an official transcript of his college record (including undergraduate and graduate work). Such admission, however, does not of itself entitle a student to become a candidate for a degree. Admission to candidacy for an advanced degree is granted only after the student has demonstrated, by passing a qualifying examination, the thoroughness of his previous preparation and his ability to do work of graduate character.

Graduate credit will not be granted for undergraduate work taken in excess of the requirements for the bachelor's degree.

**Preparation Required for Graduate Study.** Preparation for a graduate major must be an undergraduate major in the same subject, or a fair equivalent. Preparation for a graduate minor must be at least one year sequence of upper-division work in addition to foundational courses in the subject. Graduate credit may not be earned in courses for which the student does not show proper preparation by previous record or special examination.

**Study Program and Load.** Graduate students beginning work toward a degree will be expected to work out, in tentative form at least, a complete program of study leading toward the degree desired. This program should allow sufficient time for completion of the thesis. Work on the thesis should be begun as early as possible.

The normal load for a graduate student devoting all of his time to graduate study is 12 term hours in courses each term, plus 3 hours for thesis. The maximum load is 16 term hours. For assistants, scholars, and fellows, the maximum load is 10 term hours. Assistants receiving a fractional stipend may carry a maximum of 15 term hours of work, but are advised to limit their study programs in proportion to the amount of service rendered. All graduate students who devote part of their time to other occupations will be expected to limit their programs in a similar fashion, according to the share of their time available for graduate work.

The graduate program of each candidate should include a substantial amount of work with at least three faculty members offering graduate instruction.

**Grade Requirements.** A grade-point average of 3.00 (a B average) is required for every graduate degree. Grades below C are not accepted for graduate credit.

**Graduate Courses.** All courses numbered in the 500s carry graduate credit, as do those in the 400s which have been approved by the Graduate Council. Approved courses in the 400s are designated in the catalogs by (G) or (g) following the course title. Courses designed (G) may form a part of either a major or a minor; courses designated (g) may be taken toward a minor only. Graduate students taking courses in the 400s are expected to do work of a higher order and broader scope than the work of undergraduate students in the same courses.

**Fees.** Graduate students registered for seven term hours of work or more pay a fee of \$32.50 a term. Graduate students do not pay the nonresident fee. Graduate students registered for six term hours or less pay the regular part-time fee of \$4.00 a term hour but not less than \$10.00 a term. Payment of the graduate fee entitles the student to all services maintained by the University for the benefit of students.

### Master of Arts and Master of Science

**Credit Requirement.** For the departmental Master of Arts and Master of Science degrees, the student must complete a program of study totaling not less than 45 term hours in courses approved for graduate credit. Approximately two-thirds of the work (30 term hours) must be in the major. One third (15 term hours) may be in: (1) a related minor; (2) appropriate service courses; (3) suitable complementary courses in the major; or (4) some combination of (2) and (3).

**Residence Requirement.** For all master's degrees the residence requirement is one academic year of full-time study, or equivalent. (Work taken in summer sessions will count toward the satisfaction of the residence requirement.) Graduate or research assistants may satisfy the residence requirement by five terms of work. Students who have taken graduate work at another institution may lighten their load by transferring credit; but transferred credit will not shorten the residence requirement.

A maximum of 15 term hours earned in graduate courses in the Portland Extension Center or at Oregon State College may be counted as credit earned in residence toward the departmental master's degree. If adequate course offerings are available, all of the work toward the Master of Arts (General Studies) degree may be taken at the Portland Center.

**Transferred Credit.** A maximum of 15 term hours of graduate work done at another accredited institution, or in extension courses approved for graduate credit, may be transferred, provided that: (1) the work fits into a logical program for the degree; (2) the transfer is approved by the major department and by the Graduate Council; (3) grades of A or B have been earned. Credit granted for work done at another institution is tentative until validated by work in residence. (See also "Time Limit" below.)

**Language Requirements.** For the Master of Arts degree, the student must show, by examination or by adequate undergraduate courses (two years of college work in one language), a reading knowledge of one foreign language, preferably French or German. By petition to the Graduate Council, a student may be permitted to substitute another language, if it is equally relevant to his program of graduate studies. For the Master of Science degree there is no foreign-language requirement, unless a language is needed in the individual student's program.

**Course Requirements.** For the Master of Arts (departmental) and Master of Science degrees at least one year sequence in the 500-599 series (normally of seminar or research nature and for approximately 3 hours of credit per term) is required.

**Time Limit.** All work counted toward the master's degree (including work for which credit is transferred from another institution, the thesis, and the final examination) must be completed within a period of five years.

**Qualifying Examination.** A student wishing to become a candidate for a master's degree is given a qualifying examination designed to test his basic training and his ability to pursue studies at the graduate level in his chosen field. This examination may be oral or written or both. It must be taken before the student has completed 15 term hours of graduate work. If satisfactory knowledge and ability are demonstrated, the student is formally advanced to candidacy for the degree sought, subject to the approval of the associate dean of the Graduate Division.

The qualifying examination for the master's degree is scheduled by the major school or department; the date must be reported to the graduate office at least one week in advance.

Graduates of the University who have taken the bachelor's degree with honors in the field of the graduate major are ordinarily exempt from the qualifying examination for the master's degree.

**Thesis.** Every candidate for a master's degree must present a thesis. A first draft must be approved by the candidate's adviser before the student will be permitted to register for the final hours of Thesis. Not later than two weeks before the date of his final examination, the candidate must present to the graduate office three copies of the completed thesis, signed by the thesis adviser, and six copies of an abstract not more than 500 words in length.

The three copies of the thesis are filed unbound and are bound at the expense of the University. Two copies are deposited in the Library, and one becomes the property of the major department. One of the Library copies is available for general circulation.

Full information concerning the prescribed style for theses may be obtained on request at the office of the Graduate Division.

**Final Examination.** A final oral examination of not less than two hours is required of every candidate for the master's degree; when deemed desirable a written examination may also be required. For the master's degree, the examining committee consists of at least three members of the faculty (two in the student's major field, one in the minor field). Normally, at least one member of the committee is a faculty member not directly connected with the candidate's studies. At the University, a student presenting a thesis and passing a final examination of exceptional merit may, by vote of the examining committee, be awarded a master's degree with honors.

The examination committee is nominated by the student's adviser, subject to the approval of the associate dean of the Graduate Division, who is ex officio a member of all examining committees.

**Master of Arts (General Studies).** See page 231.

### Doctor of Philosophy

**General Requirements.** The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is granted primarily for attainments and proven ability. Requirements of time and credit are

secondary, since this degree does not rest on any computation of time or enumeration of courses; but no candidate will be recommended for the degree until he has satisfied the minimum residence requirement.

It is the policy of the Graduate Division not to accept as a candidate for the Ph.D. any person whose academic training, both undergraduate and graduate, has been exclusively at the institution from which the degree is sought.

The student's doctoral program is planned with the assistance of an advisory committee nominated by his major department or school and approved by the associate dean of the Graduate Division. The program consists of studies in a major field and, in addition, closely related studies in a minor field or a substantial amount of work in several related fields. The minor or part of the cognate studies must be in some other than the major school or department. A student electing a formal minor should devote approximately forty per cent of his time to the minor. The selection of work in minor or cognate fields is subject to the approval of the Graduate Council.

**Residence.** For the doctor's degree, at least two years of full-time work beyond the master's degree are required, of which at least one year (usually the last) must be spent in residence on the campus of the University of Oregon or the University of Oregon Medical School.

**Preliminary Examinations.** The student working toward the doctor's degree must pass a group of comprehensive preliminary examinations (oral or written, or both) in his major and minor subjects not less than one academic year before he expects to receive the degree. Advancement to candidacy is contingent on passing these examinations.

**Language Requirements.** For the Doctor of Philosophy degree, a reading knowledge of French and German must be demonstrated by a formal examination in each language. These examinations should be taken as early as possible after the beginning of graduate work, and must be passed before the preliminary examinations may be taken. Another foreign language may, with the approval of the Graduate Council, be substituted for either French or German if, in the opinion of the student's advisory committee, it will be of more value in his program.

**Thesis.** Every candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy must submit a thesis embodying the results of research, and giving evidence of originality and ability in independent investigation. The thesis must be a real contribution to knowledge, based on the candidate's own investigations. It must show a mastery of the literature of the subject, and be written in creditable literary form. It is expected that the preparation of an acceptable thesis will require at least the greater part of an academic year.

Five copies of the thesis, approved by the adviser, must be deposited unbound in the graduate office not less than four weeks before the time set for the final examination. Ten copies of an abstract of the approved thesis (not longer than 1,500 words) must be filed two weeks before the examination.

**Final Examination.** The final examination for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy may be written in part, but must include an oral examination, usually of three hours' duration. The oral examination is open to any member of the faculty and to advanced graduate students. The date of the oral examination is publicly announced at least one week before it is held. The examining committee consists of the candidate's advisory committee and other members, including at least one not directly connected with the major or minor department. The

committee is nominated by the major department or school, subject to the approval of the associate dean of the Graduate Division. Five members of the examining committee are designated to read the thesis and determine its acceptability. Unanimous vote is necessary for approval.

At the oral examination the candidate is expected to defend his thesis and to show a satisfactory knowledge of his major and minor fields. The written examination, if given, is expected to cover aspects of the major and minor fields with which the thesis is not directly concerned.

### Other Graduate Degrees

**Master of Education.** To be admitted to graduate study toward the Master of Education degree, the student must have had teaching experience. The thesis topic should emphasize applied or professional aspects of educational problems. In all other respects, the requirements for the M.Ed. degree are similar to the requirements for the M.S. degree.

**Master of Fine Arts.** The requirements for the degree of Master of Fine Arts include the completion of an extended creative project of professional character, instead of a thesis. Normally, candidates having a high degree of creative ability may expect to spend about two years on this project and correlated course work before receiving the degree. Since, however, the degree is awarded primarily for creative achievement, there will be considerable individual variation in the time required. The student chooses his project and related courses with the advice of a committee of members of the faculty of the School of Architecture and Allied Arts.

**Master of Music.** Work leading to the degree of Master of Music is offered in three fields: composition, instrumental music, and vocal music. To be admitted to candidacy for the M.M. degree in the field of composition, the student must demonstrate the requisite skills and abilities for creative work, and must submit two original compositions. To be admitted to candidacy for the degree in the field of instrumental or vocal music, the student must demonstrate the requisite skills and abilities for professional performance, and must submit a complete repertory. The "thesis" for the M.M. degree may be either a research paper, an original composition in the large form, or a public instrumental or vocal performance. The student of vocal music must demonstrate a reading knowledge of at least two foreign languages and satisfactory diction in a third.

**Doctor of Education.** To be admitted to graduate study toward the Doctor of Education degree, the student must have a master's degree and must submit evidence of successful professional experience. Three full years of graduate work (135 term hours), including work toward the master's degree, are required for the D.Ed. degree. This work must be distributed as follows: education, 60 term hours; work in a field or fields closely related to the major aim of the student's graduate program, 40 term hours; electives, 20 term hours; doctoral thesis, 15 term hours.

There is no foreign-language requirement for the D.Ed. degree, unless the student's program demands an acquaintance with foreign literature.

The student working toward the D.Ed. degree takes the following examinations: (1) a qualifying examination, given before he has completed two terms of work toward the degree; (2) divisional examinations, covering his major field in education and related fields, given after he has completed 90 term hours of work; (3) a final examination, similar in scope and procedure to the final examination for the Ph.D. degree (see page 227).

## Assistantships, Scholarships, and Fellowships

**A** VARYING number of graduate and research assistantships, scholarships, and fellowships are awarded annually to graduates of accredited universities and colleges who have superior records in their undergraduate work. All persons holding these positions are expected to register in the Graduate Division, and to become candidates for advanced degrees. Assistants, scholars, and fellows pay the same fees as other graduate students. Application should be made before March 15. Application blanks are furnished on request by the Graduate Division.

**Graduate Assistantships.** A graduate assistant renders services amounting to not more than 18 hours a week—reading papers, handling laboratory and quiz sections, etc. He is permitted to enroll for a maximum of 10 term hours of course work. A graduate assistant commonly completes the work for a master's degree in two years. The stipend is \$660 a year. Appointment is for one year; reappointment may be made for one additional year.

A part-time graduate assistant receives \$330 a year. His maximum course load is 15 term hours.

**Research Assistantships.** A research assistant aids a faculty member in carrying on a research project. Compensation and enrollment limitations are the same as for a graduate assistant.

**Graduate and Research Scholarships.** Scholarships are awarded to students whose promise is considered exceptional. Ordinarily, award of a scholarship is based on the student's record during a previous year of study and service at the institution. Required services and enrollment limitations are the same as for assistants. The stipend is \$780 a year.

**Graduate and Research Fellowships.** A fellow is normally a person proceeding toward the doctorate, with at least one year of markedly superior work toward that degree completed. The graduate fellow gives instructional assistance in his department. The duties of a research fellow are similar to the duties of a research assistant; a fellow is, however, expected to assume greater responsibility in connection with the research project to which he is assigned. Fellows are allowed to enroll for a maximum of 10 term hours of course work. The stipend is \$912 a year.

**State Scholarships.** A limited number of scholarships covering tuition and laboratory and course fees are available to graduate students in the institutions of the Oregon State System of Higher Education. All applicants, to be eligible, must be in need of financial assistance, and must show evidence of superior scholarship. Application should be made to the Registrar of the University, on official blanks furnished by his office, and must be filed before April 1.

## Graduate Work at the University

**G** RADUATE work at the University is carried on under the auspices of the Graduate Division, and under the direction of the Graduate Council of the University and the associate dean of the Graduate Division. Correspondence relating to graduate work in the fields allocated to the University should be addressed to the Graduate Division, University of Oregon, Eugene, Oregon, or to the department concerned.

The University is authorized to grant the following advanced degrees through the Graduate Division:

Doctor of Philosophy: Economics, Education, English, History, Medical Sciences, Psychology, Romance Languages, Sociology.

Doctor of Education: Education.

Master of Arts (Departmental): Anthropology, Architecture, Art, Biology, Business Administration, Chemistry, Classics, Economics, Education, English, Geology and Geography, German, History, Journalism, Landscape Architecture, Mathematics, Medical Sciences, Music, Pacific Basin Studies, Philosophy, Physical Education, Physics, Political Science, Psychology, Romance Languages, Sociology.

Master of Arts (General Studies).

Master of Science: Anthropology, Architecture, Art, Biology, Business Administration, Chemistry, Economics, Education, English, Geology and Geography, History, Journalism, Landscape Architecture, Mathematics, Medical Sciences, Music, Pacific Basin Studies, Philosophy, Physical Education, Physics, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology.

Master of Fine Arts: Art and Architecture, Landscape Architecture.

Master of Architecture: Architecture.

Master of Business Administration: Business Administration.

Master of Education: Education.

Master of Landscape Architecture: Landscape Architecture.

Master of Music: Music.

## Graduate Work at the State College

**G** RADUATE work at the State College is carried on under the auspices of the Graduate Division, and under the direction of the Graduate Council of the State College and the associate dean of the Graduate Division. Correspondence relating to graduate work in fields allocated to the State College should be addressed to the Graduate Division, Oregon State College, Corvallis, Oregon, or to the department concerned.

The following advanced degrees are granted by the State College through the Graduate Division:

Doctor of Philosophy: Agriculture, Botany, Chemistry, Entomology, Geology, Mathematics, Physics, Zoology.

Doctor of Education: Education.

Master of Arts (Departmental): Bacteriology, Botany, Chemistry, Education, Engineering, Entomology, Geology, Home Economics, Mathematics, Mining Engineering, Pharmacy, Physics, Zoology.

Master of Arts (General Studies).

Master of Science: Agriculture, Bacteriology, Botany, Chemistry, Education, Engineering, Entomology, Forestry, Geology, Home Economics, Mathematics, Mining Engineering, Pharmacy, Physics, Zoology.

Master of Education: Education.

Master of Forestry: Logging Engineering, Technical Forestry, Wood Products.

Engineer: Chemical Engineering (Ch.E.); Civil Engineering (C.E.); Electrical Engineering (E.E.); Forestry, including Logging Engineering, Technical Forestry, and Wood Products (F.E.); Mechanical Engineering (M.E.); Mining Engineering (Mi.E.).

A major may be selected from among several fields within a department or may involve two or more related departments.

## Graduate Work at the Medical School

**T**HE University of Oregon Medical School offers graduate instruction leading to the Master of Arts, Master of Science, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees in the medical sciences: anatomy, bacteriology, biochemistry, pathology, pharmacology, and physiology. The Medical School admits as candidates for graduate degrees in these fields only those students who are preparing for a professional career in medicine or allied fields, such as dentistry, nursing, and work as a medical or dental technician. Work toward these degrees is offered as an integral part of the program of the Graduate Division, and is subject to the rules and regulations of the Graduate Division. Graduate degrees earned at the Medical School are conferred by the University of Oregon, upon recommendation of the faculty of the Medical School.

In addition to opportunities for graduate study and research in the pre-clinical departments, arrangements may be made for special study of clinical problems by experimental methods, through the cooperation of the preclinical and clinical departments. In some cases, students doing work of this kind may qualify for graduate degrees.

## Graduate Work at the Portland Center

**I**F adequate course offerings are available for an integrated program in the fields in which the student wishes to work, he may complete all the requirements for the Master of Arts (General Studies) degree at the Portland Center. In a number of fields, one-third of the work for the Master of Arts (departmental) or the Master of Science degree may be earned in Portland. Graduate work beyond the master's degree is not offered at the Portland Center. Graduate degrees earned at the Portland Center are awarded by the University or the State College according to major subject, in harmony with the allocation of curricula and degrees.

## Master of Arts (General Studies)

**I**N addition to the regular Master of Arts (departmental) degree, the University and the State College offer the degree of Master of Arts (General Studies) in fields in which graduate work is allocated to the institution. This degree is granted for achievement in cultural scholarship, not for specialized work in one of the traditional fields of learning. The student pursues a program of study selected

from the offerings of several departments. The requirements are flexible, but the work must be integrated and organic. The student's thesis provides the focus which determines the selection of courses for his program. On the recommendation of the student's adviser, the foreign-language requirement may be waived.

The general-studies program at the University is supervised by a special committee of which Dr. Elon Howard Moore is chairman.

In addition to courses chosen from the offerings of the several University schools and departments, the following courses are available for the general-studies student:

**GSSt 501. Research in General Studies.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

**GSSt 503. Graduate Thesis.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

**GSSt 505. Reading and Conference.** Terms and hours to be arranged.

# **Part IV**

**Research**

**Extension**

**Enrollment and Degrees**

**Indexes**



# Research

**A**DVANCEMENT of human knowledge and technical and technological service to the commonwealth are recognized functions of institutions of higher learning. Research in the Oregon State System of Higher Education is encouraged and assisted through the General Research Council and divisional councils, and by such special institutional agencies as the Commonwealth Service Council of the University of Oregon and the Agricultural Experiment Station and the Engineering Experiment Station of Oregon State College.

## General Research Council

**General Council.** E. L. PACKARD (chairman), OLOF LARSELL (vice-chairman), A. L. ALBERT, W. F. ALLEN, C. B. BEALL, O. K. BURRELL, V. V. CALDWELL, R. R. HUESTIS, R. W. LEIGHTON, W. E. MILNE, W. A. SCHOENFELD, H. R. TAYLOR, WILLIBALD WENIGER.

**Language, Literature, Art Divisional Council.** C. B. BEALL (chairman), LOUIS ARTAU, J. L. FAIRBANKS, R. D. HORN, J. M. KIERZEK, E. C. A. LÄSCH, G. F. LUSSKY, T. F. MUNDLE.

**Social Science Divisional Council.** O. K. BURRELL (chairman), G. A. BAKKUM, VERA H. BRANDON, L. S. CRESSMAN, W. H. DREESSEN, J. W. ELLISON, J. T. GANOE, C. L. HUFFAKER, R. W. LEEPER, W. W. MASSEY, K. J. O'CONNELL, WALDO SCHEUMACHER, H. G. TOWNSEND, G. S. TURNBULL, L. A. WOOD.

**Natural Science Divisional Council.** W. E. MILNE (chairman), W. B. BOLLEN, B. E. CHRISTENSEN, NATHAN FASTEN, S. H. GRAF, E. T. HODGE, R. R. HUESTIS, A. H. KUNZ, E. G. MASON, D. C. MOTE, ETHEL I. SANBORN, E. T. STUHR, WILLIBALD WENIGER, E. S. WEST, JESSAMINE C. WILLIAMS, H. B. YOCOM.

**Medical Science Divisional Council.** W. F. ALLEN (chairman), N. W. JONES, OLOF LARSELL, F. R. MENNE, F. R. MOUNT, H. J. SEARS, E. S. WEST.

**T**HE General Research Council was established as an interinstitutional organization by the State Board of Higher Education for the purpose of stimulating the development of general research among the staff members of the State System whose projects do not fall in the organized and directed program of other research agencies at the State College and University.

By subsequent action of the State Board, four divisional councils have been designated as follows: Language, Literature, and Art; Science; Social Science; Medical Science. The divisional councils are advisory bodies assisting in the encouragement of research in their respective fields, in the development of cooperative research, and in the examination and evaluation of all projects for which research funds are requested.

The dean and director of general research is chairman of the General Research Council and the budgetary officer. The General Research Council is concerned with the general policies affecting the research interests of staff members. It prepares annually and submits a budget for the support of general research. The council is authorized to make grants-in-aid to approved research projects initiated by staff members of the institutions of the State System. The General Research Council also assigns research assistants, research scholars, and research fellows to approved research projects requiring the technical assist-

ance of graduate students. Assistantships, scholarships, and fellowships carry stipends of \$660, \$780, and \$912, respectively. Appointments are made jointly by the Research Council and the Graduate Division.

## University Research Agencies

### COMMONWEALTH SERVICE COUNCIL

CALVIN CRUMBAKER (chairman), L. S. BEE, J. H. GILBERT, C. L. HUFFAKER, W. C. JONES, V. P. MORRIS.

*Bureau of Business Research.* V. P. MORRIS (chairman), O. K. BURRELL, E. G. DANIEL.

*Bureau of Educational Research.* C. L. HUFFAKER (chairman), J. R. JEWELL, H. M. SHAFER.

*Bureau of Municipal Research and Service.* W. C. JONES (chairman), H. R. ENNOR, L. M. FAUST, J. H. GILBERT. HERMAN KEHRLI, Director; H. R. ENNOR, Acting Director.

### LEGISLATIVE SERVICE AND REFERENCE BUREAU

D. E. CLARK, J. H. GILBERT, W. C. JONES, V. P. MORRIS, W. L. MORSE.

**R**ESearch studies undertaken as a direct, practical service to the state are sponsored and encouraged by the University through the Commonwealth Service Council. Functioning bureaus and committees are organized to act under the council in special fields and projects.

It is the purpose of the council to plan and to initiate programs of commonwealth service, and to coordinate the activities of the several service bureaus and committees. The council has power to select projects and problems for study and to assign them to members of the University staff or to bureaus or committees most capable of handling them. All service bureaus and committees are responsible to the council for reports on their projects and activities. It is intended that the council should have a broad, comprehensive grasp of the needs of the state for service studies, and of the resources of the University for meeting these needs.

Each functioning unit of the Commonwealth Service Council acts as a budgetary group, and makes its own budget requests for research and for the publication of studies.

**Bureau of Municipal Research and Service.** The Bureau of Municipal Research and Service sponsors a comprehensive program of research and service in the field of local government. Studies range from basic surveys of local government in Oregon to studies of special community problems, undertaken at the request of Oregon cities. The bureau has also cooperated with the governor and the State Legislature on important surveys in the broader field of state government and welfare. Among the services provided are: a Municipal Reference Library, a consultant service on special problems of municipal government, weekly radio programs on municipal problems over KOAC, a series of mimeographed information bulletins. The program of the bureau is carried on in cooperation with the League of Oregon Cities, of which the director of the bureau is executive secretary.

**Legislative Service and Reference Bureau.** The Legislative Service and Reference Bureau of the state of Oregon was established by act of the State

Legislature in 1919. The law provides that the bureau shall consist of five members of the faculty of the University of Oregon, appointed by the governor, and shall include "the heads of the departments of law, economics, history, and commerce, or the corresponding departments." The duties of the bureau are: "Upon request of any member or members elect of the legislature or upon request of the several state departments, to conduct research into questions of importance and legislative interest and to compile, chart and index the results of such research for public use. Upon request of members or members elect of the legislature, to draft bills for presentation to the Oregon legislature, avoiding all ineffective wording and conflict with other laws."

**Bureau of Business Research.** See SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION.

**Bureau of Educational Research.** See SCHOOL OF EDUCATION.

# Extension

**T**HROUGH extension services the benefits of all the state institutions of higher education are brought to the people of the state in their own communities. All divisions of the State System of Higher Education seek through every means possible, so far as resources and facilities permit, to serve the entire state. All extension activities of the several institutions are administered through two coordinated extension services: the General Extension Division and the Federal Cooperative Extension Service.\* The latter includes all extension activities carried on jointly with the Federal government.

## General Extension Division

### *Administration*

VERNE VINCENT CALDWELL, Ph.D., Dean and Director of General Extension and Summer Sessions; Professor of Psychology.

WILLIAM GILBERT BEATTIE, B.A., Assistant Director of General Extension; Professor of Education.

MARY E. KENT, B.A., Eugene Office Manager; Assistant Professor of Extension Teaching.

### *Correspondence Study*

MOZELLE HAIR, B.A., Head of Correspondence Study; Assistant Professor of Sociology.

HELEN K. KILPATRICK, Record Clerk.

FAIRY RICKARD, Mimeograph Clerk.

ELEANOR WARREN, Record Clerk.

### *State-Wide Extension Classes*

WILLIAM GILBERT BEATTIE, B.A., Assistant Director of General Extension; Professor of Education.

ELSIE M. ISOTOFF, Secretary.

### *Portland Extension Center*

VERNE VINCENT CALDWELL, Ph.D., Professor of Psychology; Adviser in General Studies.

MABLE HOLMES PARSONS, M.A., Professor of English.

ALFRED POWERS, B.A., Professor of Journalism.

PERCY M. COLLIER, B.A., LL.B., Associate Professor of English.

PHILIP WOOD JANNEY, B.A., C.P.A., Associate Professor of Business Administration.

---

\* The Federal Cooperative Extension Service is charged with extending to the residents of the state the benefits, advantages, and available information of the State College and of the United States Department of Agriculture in agriculture and home economics. This service includes all forms of cooperative off-campus instruction and assistance in those subjects which can be adapted, through extension methods, to the direct needs of the people of the state, particularly in enlarging and enriching the agricultural and home interests of Oregon.

ANN REED BURNS, B.A., Instructor in Romance Languages.

MARGARET M. SHARP, Administrative Assistant.

MAURINE W. CHURCHILL, Secretary.

*Radio Station KOAC*

ALLEN MILLER, B.S., Program Manager; Associate Professor of Radio Speech.

ZELTA FEIKE RODENWALD, M.S., Director of Women's Programs; Assistant Professor of Home Economics Extension.

BURTON S. HUTTON, B.S., Director of Agricultural Programs.

BETTY JO BOUSKA, B.A., B.Ed., Director of KOAC School of the Air.

JAMES MADISON MORRIS, B.S., Director of News; Instructor in Radio Speech.

PHYLLIS L. OLSEN, B.S., Secretary.

*Visual Instruction*

WILLIAM CURTIS REID, Ph.D., Head of Department; Associate Professor of Visual Instruction.

RUTH P. ADAMS, Secretary.

*In-Service Extension in Elementary Education*

HARVEY EDGAR INLOW, M.A., LL.B., Head of Department; Professor of Elementary Teacher In-Service Extension Education.

*Summer Sessions*

VERNE VINCENT CALDWELL, Ph.D., Director of Summer Sessions; Director, Portland Summer Session.

ANN REED BURNS, B.A., Secretary of Summer Sessions.

\*LOUIS BERELSON, Ph.D., Secretary of Summer Sessions.

**T**HE General Extension Division of the Oregon State System of Higher Education serves the people of the state through adult education by means of extension classes, correspondence study, visual instruction, and radio, and administers the summer sessions of the institutions of the State System. Its work is organized into the following departments: at Eugene: Correspondence Study, State-Wide Extension Classes; at Corvallis: Visual Instruction, Radio Station KOAC; at Portland: Portland Extension Center; at Monmouth: In-Service Extension in Elementary Education.

**A State-Wide Campus.** Through the General Extension Division the curricula, personnel, and facilities of all the state institutions of higher education are made available in some degree to every citizen, group, and community in Oregon. The activities of the General Extension Division are closely coordinated with those of the Federal Cooperative Extension Service and all other organized service agencies in the state.

**Portland Extension Center.** General extension in Portland is carried on through the Portland Extension Center. One hundred twenty-five evening, late afternoon, and Saturday morning courses in thirty-two different departments and professional schools were offered during the academic year 1942-43. The work of these classes is of standard college or university grade. Resident credit at the University, the State College, or the state colleges of education may be earned through these courses. Courses may be taken at the Portland Extension Center for graduate

\* On leave for civilian war service.

credit toward a master's degree at the University or the State College. Detailed information is published in the Portland Extension Center Announcements.

**State-Wide Extension Classes.** Through its program of state-wide extension classes, the General Extension Division provides the people of the state of Oregon with opportunities for college instruction and educational growth in their home communities. Courses will be organized in any community which can furnish a suitable meeting place for a class and can give assurance of an enrollment large enough to pay, through course fees, the cost of providing an instructor. The state-wide extension program includes both courses for college credit and noncredit courses.

**Correspondence Study.** Study at home under competent supervision is possible for any resident of Oregon through carefully organized courses of instruction prepared by members of the faculties of the Oregon State System of Higher Education. These lesson outlines take the place of lectures and class exercises given to students in residence. More than two hundred courses in a wide variety of subjects are offered. Courses may be taken without credit by persons who enjoy the intellectual stimulus of organized, directed study, or they may be taken for credit toward a college degree. There are no special entrance requirements for correspondence courses; any adult who has sufficient preparation to profit from them may enroll. Complete information is published in a special Correspondence Study Catalog.

**Visual Instruction.** The Department of Visual Instruction of the General Extension Division provides glass and film slides, microscope slides, and motion-picture films suitable for educational use by schools, community clubs, and other organizations. A special catalog is published listing the material available. This department is maintained jointly by the General Extension Division and the Federal Cooperative Extension Service.

**Radio Station KOAC.** Radio Station KOAC is Oregon's public-owned station of which the State Board of Higher Education is the managing agency. The station is located at Corvallis, Oregon, on the campus of Oregon State College, the licensee and operator of the physical plant. The General Extension Division of the State System of Higher Education directs the program service. Program talent is drawn from the University of Oregon, Oregon State College, the Oregon colleges of education, and from various departments of the state government. In addition, many other public agencies, organizations, and individuals contribute frequently to broadcasts from the station. The station, established in 1925, is operated in the interest of the Oregon public. The programs are free from commercialism. KOAC operates with 5,000 watts power daytime, 1,000 watts power evening, on a frequency of 550 kilocycles by authority of the Federal Radio Commission. Announcements of radio programs are issued periodically, and will be furnished on request.

**Summer Sessions.** The summer sessions of the several institutions, although a phase of resident instruction, are administered under the General Extension Division. At the University, the State College, and the three state colleges of education, the 1943 summer sessions were organized as full summer quarters, made up of two five and one-half week sessions. The summer program of the Portland Extension Center included a full eleven-week quarter of late-afternoon and evening classes and a six-week daytime summer session. Both undergraduate and graduate courses are offered at the University, State College, and Portland sessions. Information concerning the summer sessions is issued in separate bulletins.

# Summary of Enrollment and Degrees Granted 1941-42

## ENROLLMENT BY CURRICULUM AND CLASS, REGULAR SESSIONS, 1941-42\*

Curriculum	Fr.	So.	Jr.	Sr.	Gr.	Sp.	Sub-Total	Total
<b>Liberal Arts and Sciences</b>								
<b>Lower Division</b>								
Arts and Letters .....	150	183				8		
Science .....	188	176				3		
Social Science .....	118	173				4		
Total, Lower Division .....	456	532				15	1,003	
<b>College of Arts and Letters</b>								
General Arts and Letters .....			7	4				
Classics .....								
English .....			37	49	19			
Germanic Languages .....			3	7	3			
Romance Languages .....			9	4	6			
Total, Coll. of Arts and Letters .....	150	183	56	64	28	8	489	
<b>College of Social Science</b>								
General Social Science .....			9	4				
Anthropology .....			1		1			
Economics .....			3	9	8			
Geography .....			2	5	2			
History .....			8	18	12			
Philosophy .....			1		1			
Political Science .....			4	1	3			
Psychology .....			12	20	14			
Sociology .....			18	18	3			
Total, College of Social Science .....	118	173	58	75	44	4	472	
Total, Liberal Arts and Sciences, excluding duplicates ..	456	532	114	139	72	15		1,328
<b>Professional Curricula</b>								
School of Arch. and Allied Arts .....	125	133	25	47	14	1		345
School of Bus. Administration .....	322	393	105	143	12	5		980
School of Education .....	23	27	16	31	32	6		135
School of Journalism .....	114	107	40	25	2	1		289
School of Law .....	65	69	27	22	27	1		211
School of Music .....	42	50	12	19	6	1		130
School of Physical Education .....	66	78	10	17	29	1		201
Home Economics (lower div.) .....	21	11						32
General Studies (graduate) .....						2		2
Totals, excluding duplicates .....	1,234	1,400	349	443	196	31		3,653
Auditors .....								31
Grand total students, regular sessions .....								3,684

## DISTRIBUTION OF ENROLLMENT BY SEX AND RANK, REGULAR SESSIONS, 1941-42\*

Rank	Men	Women	Total
Graduate Students .....	125	71	196
Undergraduate Students .....	2,010	1,478	3,488
Total .....	2,135	1,549	3,684

## ENROLLMENT IN SUMMER SESSIONS, 1941\*

Session	Men	Women	Total
Summer Session .....	326	387	713
Post Session .....	169	154	323
Total .....	495	541	1,036
Net total, excluding duplicates .....	373	448	821

\* These tables do not include enrollment at the University of Oregon Medical School in Portland. Enrollment at the Medical School for the academic year 1941-42 included: 271 medical students; 261 nursing students. Enrollment in the 1941 summer course for nurses totaled 147. For a detailed analysis of Medical School enrollment, see the Medical School Catalog.

**ENROLLMENT IN GENERAL EXTENSION DIVISION**

July 1, 1941-June 30, 1942

Enrollment	Undergraduates			Graduates			Total		
	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total
<b>Extension Classes</b>									
Portland Center .....	972	1,470	2,442	53	47	100	1,025	1,517	2,542
Albany .....	4	11	15	.....	.....	.....	4	11	15
Ashland .....	6	6	12	.....	.....	.....	6	6	12
Condon .....	3	6	9	.....	.....	.....	3	6	9
Corvallis .....	21	140	161	8	7	15	29	147	176
Eugene .....	81	215	296	.....	2	2	81	217	298
Grants Pass .....	5	16	21	.....	.....	.....	5	16	21
Klamath Falls .....	17	65	82	.....	.....	.....	17	65	82
La Grande .....	5	18	23	.....	.....	.....	5	18	23
Lakeview .....	2	28	30	.....	.....	.....	2	28	30
Marshfield .....	11	36	47	.....	.....	.....	11	36	47
Newberg .....	9	9	18	.....	.....	.....	9	9	18
Salem .....	44	86	130	.....	.....	.....	44	86	130
St. Helens .....	8	3	11	.....	.....	.....	8	3	11
<b>Total, all classes</b>	<b>1,188</b>	<b>2,109</b>	<b>3,297</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>1,249</b>	<b>2,165</b>	<b>3,414</b>
<b>Correspondence Study</b>									
New registrants .....	602	540	1,142	.....	.....	.....	602	540	1,142
Students registered before July 1, 1941, who are still enrolled .....	415	400	815	.....	.....	.....	415	400	815
<b>Total, correspondence study</b> .....	<b>1,017</b>	<b>940</b>	<b>1,957</b>	.....	.....	.....	<b>1,017</b>	<b>940</b>	<b>1,957</b>
<b>Grand Total, extension classes and correspondence study</b> ..	<b>2,205</b>	<b>3,049</b>	<b>5,254</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>2,266</b>	<b>3,105</b>	<b>5,371</b>

**SUMMARY OF DEGREES GRANTED, 1941-42**

<b>Advanced Degrees</b>		
Doctor of Laws (honorary) .....	1	
Doctor of Philosophy .....	1	
Doctor of Jurisprudence .....	1	
Doctor of Medicine .....	51	
Master of Arts (honorary) .....	1	
Master of Arts in Public Service (honorary) .....	1	
Master of Arts .....	31	
Master of Science .....	25	
Master of Education .....	11	
Master of Fine Arts .....	3	
<b>Total Advanced Degrees</b> .....		<b>126</b>
<b>Bachelor's Degrees</b>		
Bachelor of Arts .....	161	
Bachelor of Science .....	320	
Bachelor of Architecture .....	1	
Bachelor of Business Administration .....	14	
Bachelor of Education .....	6	
Bachelor of Landscape Architecture .....	1	
Bachelor of Laws .....	7	
Bachelor of Music .....	4	
Bachelor of Physical Education .....	4	
<b>Total Bachelor's Degrees</b> .....		<b>518</b>
<b>Total Degrees Granted</b> .....		<b>644*</b>

\* This total does not include 55 Certificates as follows: 4 in Nursing Supervision, 2 in Obstetrical Nursing, 3 in Pediatric Nursing, 44 in Public Health Nursing, 2 in Surgical Nursing.

# Index of Names

(Subject Index, page 246)

- Adams, Adeline A., 16  
 Adams, P. P., 18, 144  
 Adams, Ruth P., 239  
 Akers, H. J., 18, 174  
 Albert, A. L., 235  
 Alchian, A. A., 18, 98  
 Alden, Florence D., 18, 212  
 Alkire, Esther, 34, 123  
 Alkire, George, 34, 94  
 Allen, E. W., 6, 15, 18, 189  
 Allen, W. F., 18, 235  
 Anderson, N. P. E., 16, 18, 212  
 Anderson, R. E., 34, 174  
 Anderson, Valborg V., 18, 102  
 Andrews, R. C., 18, 94  
 Artau, Louis, 18, 202, 235  
 Avakian, Victoria, 18, 144  
 Averill, W. S., 18, 220
- Bacon, D. C., 34, 161  
 Bailey, Elsie, 34, 102  
 Bailey, Gordon, 34, 123, 128  
 Bailey, J. E., 16  
 Baird, D. W. E., 6, 7, 15, 19, 201  
 Baker, Lois I., 16, 194  
 Bakkum, G. A., 235  
 Ball, L. C., 19, 161  
 Ballaine, W. C., 19, 161  
 Barker, B. B., 15, 19  
 Barker, Beatrice J., 16, 19  
 Barnett, H. G., 19, 45, 90  
 Barnett, J. D., 19, 130, 194  
 Barnett, J. G., 163  
 Barrett, Myrna, 16  
 Barrett, O. L., 19, 144  
 Barry, Eileen, 19, 96  
 Beall, C. B., 19, 137, 235  
 Beattie, W. G., 238  
 Beck, Francis, 34, 98  
 Beck, L. F., 19, 133  
 Bee, L. S., 19, 236  
 Belknap, G. N., 7, 16, 19, 46  
 Berelson, Louis, 239  
 Bernard, H. W., 19, 174  
 Berry, Elmer, 19, 212  
 Biggerstaff, Helen L., 17  
 Bilderback, J. B., 19  
 Black, F. G., 19, 102  
 Blackaby, Earl, 76  
 Blazier, Florence, 222  
 Blythe, Harvey, 19, 220  
 Bollen, W. B., 235  
 Bond, J. H., 19, 161  
 Bork, H. A., 6, 7  
 Bosworth, Myrtle A., 7  
 Boushey, E. E., 20, 174, 212  
 Bouska, Betty J., 239  
 Bowen, R. P., 20, 46, 137  
 Boyer, C. V., 20, 102  
 Bradley, Leota, 16  
 Brandon, Vera H., 235  
 Brandt, P. M., 222  
 Breen, Quirinus, 20, 117  
 Britt, L. C., 222  
 Brooke, Ione E., 16  
 Brooks, A. A., 7  
 Brown, Eyler, 20, 144
- Bryan, R. W., 20  
 Bubb, C. R., Jr., 20, 123, 174  
 Burke, R. C., 20, 220  
 Burns, Ann Reed, 239  
 Burrell, O. K., 20, 161, 235, 236  
 Byrne, C. D., 5, 6, 7
- Cahill, F. V., 20, 130  
 Caldwell, V. V., 6, 222, 235, 238, 239  
 Calkins, Doris H., 20, 202  
 Callis, D. A., 34, 161  
 Carpenter, Marguerite, 16  
 Carrick, Ella, 16  
 Caswell, A. E., 20, 128  
 Caverhill, Beverly, 16  
 Caverhill, Ellenore, 16, 20, 102  
 Chance, A. W., 20  
 Chapman, F. H., 163  
 Cherry, H. K., 163  
 Chester, Marjorie F., 20, 102  
 Chilcote, Madge, 16  
 Christensen, B. E., 235  
 Churchill, Maurine W., 239  
 Clancy, C. W., 20, 91  
 Clapp, Helen W., 34, 133  
 Clark, D. E., 15, 20, 117, 236  
 Clark, Helen J., 34, 133  
 Clark, W. W., 163  
 Coddling, C. C., 76  
 Collier, P. M., 238  
 Collins, E. H., 20, 128  
 Collins, R. L., 7  
 Combella, F. M., 20, 96  
 Comish, N. H., 21, 161  
 Conrath, Pauline K., 21, 144  
 Constance, C. L., 17, 21  
 Corley, Vaughn, 21, 212  
 Cornell, A. B., 17, 21, 212  
 Costello, G. R., 34, 123  
 Couch, Ralf, 21, 201  
 Cox, R. M., 76  
 Craig, W. M., 7  
 Cramer, T. P., 7  
 Crane, Christina A., 21, 137  
 Cressman, L. S., 21, 45, 90, 235  
 Cronise, Ralph, 76  
 Crosland, H. R., 21, 133  
 Crumbaker, Calvin, 21, 98, 236  
 Cuthbert, F. A., 21, 144
- Dahlberg, W. A., 21, 102  
 Daniel, E. G., 21, 98, 161, 236  
 David, N. A., 21  
 Davis, Irene R., 7  
 Davis, R. G., 21, 220  
 Dearborn, R. H., 6  
 DeCou, E. E., 21, 123  
 DeCout, Elizabeth, F., 17  
 Dedrick, D. S., 21, 94, 128  
 DeLaMare, P. R., 34, 202  
 Detling, L. E., 22, 45, 91  
 Dick, Edwin, 76  
 Dillehunt, R. B., 22, 201  
 Dixon, H. H., 22  
 Donald, J. T., 76  
 Douglass, M. H., 16, 22
- Dreesen, W. H., 222, 235  
 Dudley, T. C., 34, 102  
 Dunlop, Genevieve, 76  
 Dunn, P. M., 6  
 Durgan, W. T., 76
- Earl, V. D., 15, 17, 22  
 Ellison, J. W., 235  
 Elston, Arnold, 22, 202  
 Ennor, H. R., 22, 236  
 Erb, D. M., 6, 15, 18, 98  
 Ernst, Alice, 22, 102  
 Ernst, R. H., 22, 102  
 Ettor, Orval, 34  
 Evans, J. S., 22, 202
- Fairbanks, J. L., 235  
 Fansett, E. C., 17, 76  
 Farmer, A. J., 163  
 Farr, Mary B., 22, 121  
 Fasten, Nathan, 235  
 Faust, L. M., 22, 161, 236  
 Fenton, R. A., 22, 222  
 Findly, Elizabeth, 16, 22, 102  
 Finseth, L. S., 5  
 Firth, Margaret E., 22, 174  
 Fischer, Rachel, 144  
 Fish, Andrew, 22, 117  
 Fitch, Clara, 222  
 Foote, A. H., 17  
 Foote, Hanna M., 16  
 Foster, Martha  
 Franchère, H. C., 22, 102  
 Frasier, Brownell, 22, 144  
 French, D. R., 22, 98  
 Frohnmayer, Otto, 76  
 Fulkerson, Gertrude, 79  
 Furnish, Nellie E., 83
- Gage, D. D., 23, 161  
 Ganoce, J. T., 23, 117, 235  
 Gardiner, Alice, 16  
 Garner, Mabel K., 44  
 Garnett, Maude, 23, 174, 202  
 Ghent, K. S., 23, 123  
 Gilbert, J. H., 6, 15, 23, 83, 98, 236  
 Gilbertson, Laurel, 17  
 Gilfillan, F. A., 6  
 Gilmore, Elaine N., 17  
 Godfrey, G. H., 16, 23, 189  
 Gould, Florence, 23, 102  
 Graf, S. H., 222, 235  
 Groesbeck, R. C., 5  
 Guy, Aileen, 189
- Hack, Doris, 17, 76  
 Haggerty, William, 76  
 Hair, Mozele, 238  
 Halbakken, D. S., 34, 117  
 Hall, R. C., 17, 23, 189  
 Hallam, Bertha B., 23  
 Hammerbacher, Margaret E., 34, 174  
 Hand, J. R., 23  
 Haney, H. F., 23, 222  
 Hanton, Arthur, 163  
 Harlan, Ray, 76  
 Hartman, L. W., 163

- Hartwig, L. E., 23, 194  
 Harvey, Nancy J., 34, 212  
 Hay, Gladys W., 202  
 Hayden, W. S., 23, 144  
 Hayward, W. L., 23, 212  
 Hendrickson, R. C., 23, 174  
 Herman, R. E., 7  
 Hobson, H. A., 23, 212  
 Hodge, E. T., 235  
 Hoke, Mac, 5  
 Holaday, Joseph, 23, 174  
 Holcomb, Henrietta, 16  
 Hollis, O. J., 23, 194  
 Holmer, A. F., 17  
 Hopkins, George, 24, 202  
 Horn, R. D., 24, 102, 235  
 Houck, Mabel, 16, 144  
 Houston, J. H., 76  
 Howard, C. A., 6  
 Howard, C. G., 24, 46, 194  
 Hoyman, H. S., 24, 174, 212  
 Huber, R. B., 24, 102  
 Hudson, H. E., 24, 144  
 Huestis, R. R., 24, 45, 46, 91, 222, 235  
 Huffaker, C. L., 24, 174, 235, 236  
 Hughes, Hope, 35, 117  
 Hulten, C. M., 24, 189  
 Hunt, G. J., 35, 94  
 Hunter, F. M., 5, 6, 15, 18, 174  
 Huser, Mary S., 24, 121  
 Hutchison, Margaret H., 15  
 Hutton, B. S., 239  
 Hutton, J. H., 24  
 Inlow, H. E., 239  
 Isotoff, A. L., 24, 112  
 Isotoff, Elsie, 238  
 Ischner, Margaret, 16  
 Jackson, Marie H., 7  
 Jameson, S. H., 24, 140  
 Janney, P. W., 238  
 Jerard, B. S., 76  
 Jessup, B. E., 24, 102, 127  
 Jette, G. S., 24, 144  
 Jewell, J. R., 6, 15, 24, 174, 222, 236  
 Jewett, S. G., 45  
 Johnson, C. L., 24, 137  
 Johnson, L. H., 15, 24  
 Jones, N. W., 235  
 Jones, W. C., 24, 130, 236  
 Joyce, T. M., 24  
 Juhl, Eileen M., 15  
 Kamerad, Bessie, 35, 123  
 Kangas, T. H., 25, 220  
 Kaseburg, P. W., 76  
 Keene, C. W., 76  
 Kehrl, Herman, 25, 130, 236  
 Kelly, Alice T., 35, 123  
 Kelly, C. L., 25, 161, 222  
 Kendall, Lois F., 25, 174  
 Kent, Mary E., 238  
 Kerles, Gladys, 15  
 Kerley, V. E., 25, 174  
 Kerns, Maude I., 25, 144, 174  
 Kerr, W. J., 6  
 Kiehle, F. A., 25  
 Kierzek, J. M., 235  
 Killgallon, F. A., 25, 174  
 Kilpatrick, Helen K., 238  
 Kimeldorf, D. J., 35, 91  
 Kincaid, Wilma M., 25, 174  
 Kingery, L. B., 25  
 Kittoe, E. D., 25, 102  
 Kleinsorge, R. E., 5  
 Klemme, Avis M., 35, 102  
 Knickerbocker, C. E., 25, 220  
 Knollin, E. R., 25, 174, 212  
 Knowlton, C. O., 76  
 Koons, Martha, 25, 174  
 Kossack, C. F., 25, 123  
 Kratt, Theodore, 6, 15, 25, 202, 222  
 Krause, Walter, 35, 98  
 Kremer, E. P., 25, 46, 115  
 Krenk, M. A., 26, 102  
 Krieg, Clarice, 16, 26  
 Kuchera, H. E., 26, 174  
 Kummel, J. F., 45  
 Kunz, A. H., 26, 94, 235  
 Landros, Edna, 26, 96  
 Landru, Marjorie, 35, 174  
 Larsell, Olof, 6, 15, 26, 222, 235  
 Laurs, Peter, 76  
 Lawrence, E. F., 6, 15, 26, 144  
 Leeper, R. W., 26, 133, 235  
 Leighton, Lucia M., 174  
 Leighton, R. W., 6, 15, 26, 174, 212, 222, 235  
 Lesch, E. C. A., 26, 102, 235  
 Lettow, Helen, 35, 174  
 Lewis, D. L., 17  
 Lewis, Lucy M., 6, 7  
 Lewis, Virginia H., 194  
 Lindstrom, J. O., 15, 26  
 Lockren, Esther S., 239  
 Lomax, A. L., 26, 161  
 Lucas, L. S., 26  
 Lucas, R. W., 76  
 Lunin, Hope E., 35  
 Lussky, G. F., 26, 115, 235  
 Maaske, R. J., 6  
 Macduff, Alice B., 17, 26  
 MacKinnon, Mildred P., 35, 102  
 MacLean, Virginia H., 35  
 Macomber, F. G., 26, 174  
 Macy, G. S., 76  
 Maddaus, Ingo, Jr., 26, 123  
 March, J. A., 16  
 Marguth, Lorene, 161  
 Marks, W. L., 5  
 Martin, Joan L., 35, 212  
 Mason, E. G., 222, 235  
 Massey, W. W., 26, 212, 235  
 McClain, Mabel, 35, 117  
 McCloskey, J. C., 27, 102  
 McCosh, J. D., 27, 144  
 McEachern, D. K., 220  
 McGee, J. M., 27, 94  
 McGee, L. A., 27, 212  
 McGeen, D. J., 35, 91  
 McGrew, Rose E., 27, 202  
 McKinney, M. R., 27, 174  
 Means, P. B., 27, 136, 174  
 Menne, F. R., 27, 235  
 Merriam, W. B., 27, 112  
 Mikkelson, Sam, 17  
 Milam, Ava B., 6  
 Miller, Allen, 239  
 Miller, Elaine H., 16  
 Miller, F. N., 16, 27, 212  
 Miller, Marian H., 16, 27  
 Mills, R. V., 27, 102  
 Milne, W. E., 235  
 Mohr, J. N., 76  
 Moll, E. G., 27, 102, 174  
 Montgomery, K. E., 27, 102  
 Moore, A. R., 27, 91, 127, 133  
 Moore, Dorothea E., 27, 174  
 Moore, E. H., 27, 140, 222  
 Moore, R. U., 27, 174  
 Morris, Evangeline M., 17  
 Morris, J. M., 239  
 Morris, True, 16  
 Morris, V. P., 6, 15, 27, 98, 161, 174, 236  
 Morse, W. L., 6, 15, 28, 194, 236  
 Moshofsky, Nell C., 15  
 Mote, D. C., 222, 235  
 Mount, F. R., 235  
 Moursund, A. F., 28, 123  
 Mudd, M. D., 28, 220  
 Mulling, L. C., 28, 174  
 Mundle, T. F., 28, 102, 235  
 Murphy, Evelyn J., 17  
 Nash, J. H., 28, 189  
 Near, D. H., Jr., 28, 220  
 Nelson, L. M., 28, 189  
 Newman, Lois B., 7  
 Nilssen, Sigurd, 28, 202  
 Nimmo, Louise, 35, 174  
 Noble, H. J., 28, 117  
 Norris, W. V., 28, 128  
 O'Connell, K. J., 28, 194, 235  
 Ogie, C. L., 76  
 Oliva, Geraldine M., 7  
 Oliver, G. A., 28, 212  
 Olson, Phyllis L., 239  
 Onthank, K. W., 15, 17, 28  
 Orme, Douglas, 35, 174  
 Osgood, E. E., 28  
 Ostby, Jean V., 35, 102  
 Overhulse, Mrs. Boyd, 76  
 Packard, E. L., 6, 222, 235  
 Pallett, E. M., 15, 17, 28  
 Palmer, D. L., 28  
 Parsons, Mable H., 238  
 Parsons, P. A., 29, 140  
 Patterson, Paul, 76  
 Peck, A. L., 29, 144  
 Perkins, Mary H., 29, 102  
 Peterson, E. L., 29, 128  
 Peterson, Emma Jean, 29, 121  
 Peterson, T. S., 29, 123  
 Petroskey, Helen M., 29, 212  
 Phillips, Lucy D., 29  
 Poling, D. V., 7  
 Pollock, Robert, 76  
 Pope, Ida M., 17, 174  
 Powers, Alfred, 6, 238  
 Price, W. C., 29, 189  
 Putnam, J. F., 76  
 Rainey, Mary T., 35, 140  
 Rebec, George, 29, 127, 222  
 Redford, Walter, 6  
 Reid, W. C., 239  
 Reynolds, D. C., 7  
 Reynolds, Marjorie, 16, 29, 44  
 Riasanovsky, Nicholas, 35, 117  
 Rickard, Fairy, 238  
 Riddle, M. C., 222  
 Riddlesbarger, W. P., 29, 161, 194  
 Riechers, Mildred, 35, 91  
 Riehl, Arthur, 29, 144  
 Rigby, Emma M., 35, 91  
 Rise, Bernice M., 16, 29, 102  
 Robinson, H. W., 29, 102  
 Robinson, Margie, 17  
 Rodenwald, Zelta F., 239

- Rondeau, S. H., 7  
 Rowland, J. J., 35, 123  
 Ruhl, R. W., 5  
 Runte, Violet, 17
- Sackett, Beatrice W., 5  
 Salsar, C. W., 222  
 Samel, Gladys, 15  
 Sammons, E. C., 5  
 Sampson, C. L., 29, 220  
 Sanborn, Ethel I., 235  
 Sanborn, Shirley J., 17  
 Sands, Mary J., 212  
 Schenk, H. S., 29, 189  
 Schmidt, F. G. G., 29, 115  
 Schoenfeld, W. A., 6, 235  
 Schroeder, E. A., 76  
 Schrott, Louise B., 30, 144  
 Schumacher, Waldo, 30, 130, 235  
 Schwering, Hazel P., 15, 17, 30  
 Scobert, W. G., 35, 123  
 Scott, A. M., 163  
 Sears, Gertrude, 35, 174  
 Sears, H. J., 30, 235  
 Secoy, C. H., 30, 94, 128  
 Seitz, C. V., 16  
 Selder, Marie W., 15  
 Selling, Laurence, 30  
 Seybolt, Ottilie T., 30, 102  
 Shafer, H. M., 30, 174, 236  
 Sharp, Margaret M., 239  
 Sheldon, H. D., 30, 117, 174  
 Sherman, Dorothy M., 30, 174  
 Shinn, F. L., 30, 94  
 Short, Frank, 30, 161, 189  
 Shumaker, L. K., 17, 30, 174  
 Sipe, F. P., 30, 91  
 Smith, E. W., 5  
 Smith, Janet M., 17  
 Smith, Jessie M., 30, 161  
 Smith, Lauretta C., 35, 102  
 Smith, M. E., 6, 15, 30, 79  
 Smith, Saverina G., 30, 144  
 Smith, W. D., 31, 45, 112  
 Soehren, Helen L., 31, 102  
 Soderwall, A. L., 31, 91  
 Soranson, Mary C., 35  
 Sorenson, Ferdinand, 31, 202  
 Spencer, C. E., 31, 194  
 Spitzer, W. L., 35, 133  
 Sprouse, J. A., 163  
 Stadelman, G. P., 76  
 Stalsberg, C. K., 15
- Stamm, Betty M., 16  
 Staples, H. C., 76  
 Staples, L. W., 31, 112  
 Starbuck, A. B., 76  
 Starr, M. A., 31, 128  
 Stehn, John, 31, 202  
 Stetson, F. L., 31, 174, 222  
 Stillman, A. B., 31, 161  
 Stoddard, N. T., 76  
 Stovall, J. C., 31, 112, 221  
 Strand, A. L., 6  
 Strohm, J. G., 31  
 Stuhr, E. T., 235  
 Sullivan, C. J., Jr., 31, 127
- Taylor, G. T., 163  
 Taylor, H. R., 15, 17, 31, 46, 133, 222, 235  
 Terwilliger, Clara M., 15  
 Thacher, Jane, 31, 202  
 Thacher, W. F. G., 31, 46, 102, 161, 189  
 Thompson, A. G., 180  
 Thompson, Anna M., 31, 137  
 Thompson, J. J., 35, 98  
 Thompson, Lucile L., 15, 17  
 Thompson, Ruth M., 31, 161  
 Thomson, Elnora E., 31, 126  
 Thomson, Harriet W., 32, 212  
 Thurmond, Phil, 163  
 Tingle, Lillian E., 32, 121  
 Townsend, H. G., 32, 127, 235  
 Treadgold, D. W., 35, 117  
 Troost, Margaret, 16  
 Trowbridge, F. H., 32, 102  
 True, E. K., 32, 144  
 Turnbull, G. S., 16, 32, 189, 235  
 Turnipseed, Genevieve G., 6, 7, 16  
 Tutt, W. A., 220  
 Tyler, Leona E., 17, 32, 133
- Underwood, Aurora, 32, 202  
 Underwood, Rex, 32, 202
- Valentine, E. A., 163  
 Van Loan, Wendell, 32, 174  
 Van Rysselberghe, Pierre, 32, 94, 222  
 Van Vactor, W. E., 35, 102  
 Vargas-Baron, Anibal, 32, 137  
 Vincent, A. M., 32, 144  
 Vogel, Lou, 16
- Wahl, J. J., 32, 212  
 Walgren, P. A., 7  
 Walker, F. D., 32, 102, 222  
 Walker, Imogene B., 32, 102  
 Walton, Pauline E., 16  
 Ward, Jane G., 35, 102  
 Ware, Lora T., 32, 202  
 Warner, Gertrude B., 32, 44  
 Warren, Eleanor, 238  
 Warren, J. A., 32, 212  
 Warren, Willis, 15, 16, 33, 46, 102  
 Wasem, Ione, 16  
 Washke, P. R., 33, 212  
 Watkins, R. E., 33  
 Waters, Marjorie, 35, 102  
 Watts, Marian P., 16, 33  
 Webb, L. A., 35, 128  
 Weinzirl, Adolph, 33  
 Welch, Jean, 17  
 Weniger, Willibald, 222, 235  
 West, E. S., 33, 222, 235  
 Wheelock, Ruth V., 33, 126, 222  
 White, Jeanne G., 222  
 Wilkinson, Jack, 33, 144  
 Willcox, W. R. B., 33, 144  
 Williams, Astrid M., 33, 115  
 Williams, Basil, 76  
 Williams, Jessamine C., 235  
 Williams, Mildred H., 33, 174  
 Williams, R. C., 17  
 Williams, R. O., 76  
 Williamson, S. E., 33, 174  
 Willmot, Veola F., 33, 174  
 Wilson, G. M., 33, 212  
 Wood, H. B., 33, 174  
 Wood, K. S., 33, 102  
 Wood, L. A., 33, 46, 98, 222, 235  
 Wood, Mabel A., 34, 121  
 Woodbury, C. C., 34, 220  
 Woodruff, Janet, 34, 174, 212  
 Wright, Gordon, 34, 86, 117  
 Wright, L. O., 34, 137  
 Wyatt, Harold, 34
- Yantis, Josephine F., 35, 212  
 Yocom, H. B., 34, 45, 86, 91, 235  
 Yokom, O. D., 76
- Zane, N. B., 34, 144, 174  
 Ziefle, Adolph, 6  
 Zimmerman, Lois I., 34, 174

# Subject Index

(Index of Names, page 243)

- Academic Calendar, 10  
Academic Regulations, 48  
Accounting, 165, 168, 172, 173  
Administration, Public, 132  
Administration, School, 175, 185, 186  
Administrative Officers, 15  
Admission, 48  
Adult Education, 186  
Advanced Standing, Admission with, 49  
Advertising, 164, 165, 170, 171, 192, 193  
Advisers, 60, 80  
Aeronautics, Civil, 221  
Aesthetics, 128  
Alumni Association, 17, 76  
American Archaeology, 91  
American Education, 187  
American Geography, 114, 115  
American Government, 131  
American History, 118, 119, 120  
American Literature, 103, 104, 106  
American Philosophy, 127  
Anglo-Saxon, 105  
Anthropology, 90  
Anthropology Museum, 45  
Anthropometry, 219  
Archaeology, American, 91  
Architectural Design, 145, 147, 155  
Architectural Physics, 129  
Architecture and Allied Arts, School of, 144  
Army Program, University, 9  
Art, 75, 144  
Art Education, 147, 153, 159, 179  
Art, General, 147, 153, 159  
Art Museum, 44  
Art, Teacher Training, 147, 153, 159, 179  
Arts and Letters, General, 84, 88  
Assistantships, 229  
Astronomy, 129  
Athletics and Sports, 74, 213  
Auditors, 58  
Aviation, 221  
Awards, 70
- Bachelor's Degree, Requirements for, 52  
Bachelor's Degree with Honors, 53  
Bacteriology, 92  
Biology, 91  
Biology, Institute of Marine, 91  
Biology, Teacher Training, 179  
Board and Room, 61  
Board of Higher Education, 5  
Botany, 46, 91  
Business Administration, Teacher Training, 161, 179  
Business Administration, School of, 161  
Business and Law Curriculum, 167  
Business English, 107  
Business Research, Bureau of, 162, 236
- Calendar, Academic, 10  
Campus, 12, 40  
Cartography, 114  
Certificates, 50, 80  
Chemistry, 94  
Child Care and Training, 122  
Child Welfare, 141  
Childhood, Psychology of, 185  
Children's Literature, 111  
City Planning, 157
- Civil Aeronautics, 221  
Classics, 96  
Climatology, 114  
Clinical Teaching, 176  
Clothing, 122  
College Teaching, 187, 188  
Commerce, Teacher Training, 161, 179  
Commonwealth Service Council, 236  
Condon Museum of Geology, 45  
Constitutional History, 120  
Constitutional Law, 133, 200  
Correspondence Study, 53, 238, 240, 242  
Course Numbering System, 54  
Criminology, 142, 197  
Curriculum, Public School, 175, 186
- Dance, 218  
Deans and Directors, State System, 6  
Deans, University, 15  
DeBusk Memorial Clinic, 176  
Degrees, 50, 225, 226, 228  
Degrees Granted, Summary, 1941-42, 242  
Deposits, 57, 59  
Doctor's Degree, Requirements for, 226, 228  
Dormitories, 62  
Dramatic Arts, 74, 107  
Drawing, 146, 152, 157
- Economics, 98  
Education, School of, 174  
Educational Administration, 175, 185, 186  
Educational Research, Bureau of, 176, 236  
Employment Service, 61, 64, 177  
English, 102  
English K, 51, 106  
English Requirements, 51, 106  
English, Teacher Training, 180  
English, Written, 51, 106  
Enrollment, Summary of, 1941-42, 241  
Entrance Examinations, 50  
Extension Center, Portland, 238, 239  
Extension Division Enrollment, 1941-42, 242  
Extension Division, General, 238  
Extracurricular Activities, 73
- Faculty, 18  
Family, 122, 142, 198  
Fashion Illustration, 160  
Federal Extension Service, 238  
Fees, 56  
Fees, Graduate, 57, 225  
Fees, Music, 204  
Fellowships, 68, 229  
Finance, 99, 166, 168  
Finance, Mathematics of, 124  
First Aid, 217  
Foods and Nutrition, 122  
Foreign Trade, 163, 171, 172  
Forensics, 74  
Fraternities, Social, 62, 75  
French, 138  
French, Teacher Training, 180  
Freshman Week, 61
- General Extension Division, 238  
General Research Council, 235  
General Studies, 231  
Geography, 112  
Geology, 112

- Geology Museum, 45  
 German, 115  
 German, Teacher Training, 180  
 Grading System, 55  
 Graduate Division, 222  
 Graduate Fee, 57, 225  
 Graduate Study, Admission to, 50, 224  
 Graduate Work, Medical School, 231  
 Graduate Work, Portland Center, 231  
 Graduate Work, State College, 230  
 Graduate Work, University, 229  
 Greek, 96  
 Group Requirements, 51, 79, 80  
  
 Health Education, 184, 216, 217, 218  
 Health Education Requirement, 51, 213  
 Health Education, Teacher Training, 181  
 Health Service, 16, 65  
 Herbarium, 45  
 Higher Education, 187, 188  
 History, 117  
 History of University, 39  
 Home Economics, 121  
 Home Economics, Teacher Training, 182  
 Honor Societies, 74  
 Honors, Bachelor's Degree with, 53  
 Household Administration, 122  
 Housing Regulations, 63  
  
 Income of University, 40  
 Industrial Management, 167  
 Insurance, 125, 172, 198  
 Interior Design, 146, 148, 155  
 International Law, 132  
 International Relations, 89, 120, 132  
 International Trade, 100, 163, 171, 172  
 Italian, 139  
  
 Japanese, 88  
 Journalism, School of, 189  
 Junior Certificate, 51, 80  
 Junior Certificate with Honors Privileges, 52, 80  
  
 KOAC Radio Station, 107, 239, 240  
  
 Labor, 100, 101, 199  
 Landscape Architecture, 146, 150, 156  
 Latin, 97  
 Latin, Teacher Training, 180  
 Latin, Vulgar, 140  
 Law, Business, 169  
 Law, Constitutional, 133, 200  
 Law, Elementary, 131  
 Law, International, 132  
 Law of the Press, 192  
 Law, Oregon School, 183  
 Law Review, Oregon, 47, 196  
 Law, School of, 194  
 Lectures, 74  
 Legislative Service and Reference Bureau, 236  
 Liberal Arts, College of, 83  
 Library, 16, 41  
 Library, Law, 42, 196  
 Library, Municipal Reference, 42  
 Library, Museum, 42, 44  
 Library, Teacher Training, 180  
 Library Training, 43, 110  
 Living Expenses, 63  
 Loan Funds, 66  
 Lower Division, 79  
 Lower-Division Advisers, 60, 80  
 Lower-Division Certificate, 52, 80  
  
 Marketing and Merchandising, 166  
 Marine Biology, Institute of, 91  
  
 Master of Arts (General Studies), 231  
 Master's Degree, Requirements for, 225  
 Mathematics, 123  
 Mathematics, Teacher Training, 180  
 Matriculation Fee, 57  
 Mechanical Drawing, 155  
 Medical School, 86, 201  
 Medicine, Preparatory Curriculum, 86  
 Mental Hygiene, 182  
 Mental Tests, 134, 135, 188  
 Merchandising and Marketing, 166  
 Meteorology, 129, 130  
 Military Requirement, Men, 51, 220  
 Military Science and Tactics, 220  
 Military Topography, 114  
 Municipal Reference Library, 42  
 Municipal Research and Service, 47, 236  
 Museum of Art, 44  
 Museum of Natural History, 45  
 Music, Public-School, 181, 205  
 Music, School of, 75, 202  
 Music, Teacher Training, 181, 205  
  
 Nash Fine Arts Press, 190  
 Natural History Museum, 45  
 Navigation, 125  
 No-Grade Courses, 53, 56  
 Nonresident Tuition, 57, 59  
 Norwegian, 117  
 Nursing Education, 88, 126, 201  
 Nursing Education Certificates, 52  
 Nursing, Home, 217  
 Nutrition, 122  
  
 Oregon Business Review, 47  
 Oregon Flora, 92  
 Oregon Geography, 114  
 Oregon Geology, 112  
 Oregon History, 118, 120  
 Oregon Law Review, 47, 196  
 Oregon Literature, 104  
 Oregon School Law, 183  
 Oregon State Board of Higher Education, 5  
 Oregon State Museum of Anthropology, 45  
 Oregon State System of Higher Education, 8  
 Oregon State System Officers, 6  
 Oregon State Teacher's Certificate, 177  
 Oriental Art, Warner Collection of, 44  
 Oriental History, 120, 121  
 Oriental Religion, 137  
  
 Pacific Basin Studies, 86  
 Painting, 146, 152, 157  
 Palaeontology, 113  
 Parliamentary Procedure, 108  
 Personnel Research, Bureau of, 60  
 Personnel Work, 89, 132, 135, 169, 186  
 Phi Beta Kappa, 74  
 Philosophy, 127  
 Philosophy of Religion, 137  
 Photography, 129, 193  
 Physical Education Requirement, 51, 213  
 Physical Education, School of, 212  
 Physical Education, Teacher Training, 181  
 Physical Examination, 50, 66, 213  
 Physical Sciences, Teacher Training, 181  
 Physical Therapy, 218  
 Physics, 128  
 Placement Examinations, 50  
 Play Writing, 107  
 Political Science, 130  
 Political Theory, 127, 132  
 Portland Extension Center, 231, 238, 239  
 Portuguese, 140  
 Prelaw Curriculum, 194  
 Preliminary Curriculum, 110  
 Premedical Curriculum, 86

- Prenursing Curriculum, 88  
 Press, University, 17, 190  
 Printing, 191, 193  
 Prizes, 70  
 Psychological Examination, 50  
 Psychology, 133  
 Psychology, Educational, 183, 188  
 Psychology of Childhood, 185  
 Psychology of Religion, 137  
 Public Administration, 132  
 Public Opinion, 132, 193  
 Public-School Music, 181, 205  
 Public Service, Training for, 131  
 Publications, Official, 46  
 Publications, Student, 76  
  
 R.O.T.C., 220  
 Radio, 108, 109, 110, 129  
 Radio Station KOAC, 107, 239, 240  
 Real Estate, 169  
 Recreation Leadership, 216, 217, 218  
 Regulations, Academic, 48  
 Regulations, Housing, 63  
 Regulations, Scholarship, 56  
 Religion, 136  
 Religion, Sociology of, 142  
 Research, 235  
 Research Council, General, 235  
 Research Publications, 46  
 Rhetoric, 106  
 Romance Languages, 137  
 Room and Board, 61  
  
 Safety Education, 216  
 Scandinavian, 117  
 Scholarship Regulations, 56  
 Scholarships, 68, 229  
 School Administration, 175, 185, 186  
 Science, General, 85, 89  
 Science, History of, 128  
 Science, Teacher Training, 179, 180, 181  
 Sculpture, 147, 152, 158  
 Secretarial Science, 162, 173  
 Selling, 164, 165  
 Short-Story Writing, 106, 107, 191  
 Shorthand, 162, 173  
 Sigma Xi, 74  
  
 Social Science, General, 85, 89  
 Social Sciences, Teacher Training, 181  
 Social Work, 142  
 Sociology, 140  
 Spanish, 139  
 Spanish, Teacher Training, 181  
 Special Students, Admission, 49  
 Speech and Dramatic Arts, 107  
 Speech Pathology, 108, 110  
 Staff, University, 15  
 State Board of Higher Education, 5  
 State System of Higher Education, 8  
 State System Officers, 6  
 State Teacher's Certificate, 177  
 Statistics, 100, 101, 124, 125, 126, 135, 170, 187  
 Stenography, 162, 173  
 Structural Design in Architecture, 146, 149, 155  
 Student Health Service, 16, 65  
 Student Life and Welfare, 60  
 Student Loan Funds, 66  
 Student Personnel Program, 60  
 Study, Methods of, 182  
 Summer-Session Enrollment, 1941, 241  
 Summer Sessions, 239, 240  
 Swedish, 117  
  
 Teacher Placement Service, 177  
 Teacher's Certificate, 177  
 Textiles, 120  
 Typing, 162, 163  
 Typography, 191, 193  
  
 University Press, 17, 190  
  
 Vaccination, 65  
 Versification, 107  
 Visual Instruction, 239, 240  
 Vocational Guidance, 60  
  
 War, University and the, 9  
 Warner Collection of Oriental Art, 44  
  
 Zoology, 91  
 Zoology Museum, 46